

DUKE POWER COMPANY
CRISIS MANAGEMENT
IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES

June 10, 1991

9107080251 910618
PDR ADOCK 05000269
F PDR

IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURES
DISTRIBUTION LIST

<u>Copy No.</u>	<u>Name</u>
1	R. E. Harris
2	K. S. Canady
3	R. F. Smith
4, 19 & 28	R. B. Bowman
5	Heyward Shealy
6	Open
7	J. A. Effinger
8	J. W. Hampton
9	W. A. Haller
10	R. L. Hasty
11	C. C. Jennings
12	J. J. Honeycutt (ONS CMC Mgrs. area)
13	Open
14	J. J. Honeycutt (MNS/CNS CMC Managers Area)
15	Open
16	P. N. McNamara (TSC)
17	P. N. McNamara
18	J. J. Honeycutt
20	NRC Document Control Desk (via Helen Froebe)
21-22	NRC Regional Administrator (via Helen Froebe)
23	NRC Resident Inspector - Catawba (via Helen Froebe)

June 10, 1991

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1

<u>Tab</u>	<u>Procedure Description</u>
CMIP-1	Recovery Manager & Immediate Staff Implementing Procedure (Rev. 39)
CMIP-2	McGuire/Catawba/Oconee News Group Procedure (Rev. 28a)
CMIP-3	Reserved for future use
CMIP-4	Administration & Logistics Support Group Implementing Procedure (Rev. 35)
CMIP-5	Emergency Communications Group Implementing Procedure (Rev. 39)
CMIP-6	Plant Assessment Group Implementing Procedure (Rev. 44)
CMIP-7	Radiological Assessment Group Implementing Procedure (Rev. 44)

June 10, 1991

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

CMIP-1

RECOVERY MANAGER & IMMEDIATE STAFF

Rev. 39

June 5, 1991

R E Harris

Approved By

6/4/91

Date

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE
RECOVERY MANAGER AND IMMEDIATE STAFF

1.0 SYMPTOMS

- 1.1 The Recovery Manager has been notified of an emergency at one of the nuclear stations.

2.0 IMMEDIATE ACTIONS BY THE RECOVERY MANAGER

- 2.1 Obtain information from the duty engineer and decide regarding CMC activation. Keep the duty engineer on the phone for the following:
- 2.1.1 Use Enclosure 4.1 to write down the information provided by the duty engineer.
 - 2.1.2 Use Enclosure 4.2 to decide whether the CMC will be activated. If not, no further action is required.
 - 2.1.3 Instruct the duty engineer regarding whether the CMC will be activated and which facility to use. The duty engineer will use the Duty Engineer Call List (Enclosure 4.3) to begin notification of CMC personnel.
- 2.2 Use Enclosure 4.4 to notify the Emergency Planner and the Senior Company Officer. (If no Senior Company Officer is available the Recovery Manager will appoint someone to fill this position.) Provide them the information written down on Enclosure 4.1.
- 2.3 Travel to the CMC. Use Enclosures 4.5, 4.6, and 4.7 for directions.
- 2.4 Upon arriving at the CMC, notify the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC of your arrival. Refer to CMIP-2 (Oconee) or CMIP-9 (Catawba and McGuire) for emergency telephone numbers. (Controlled copies are available at the CMC.)
- 2.5 Use Enclosure 4.8 to determine whether the CMC is ready for activation.
- 2.6 Use Enclosure 4.9 to receive turnover from the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC.
- 2.7 Announce to all CMC personnel the time of CMC activation. See Enclosure 4.11 for a sample announcement of CMC activation.
- 2.8 Ensure that the state(s), counties, NRC, and the TSC are notified of CMC activation.

3.0 SUBSEQUENT ACTIONS BY THE RECOVERY MANAGER

- 3.1 Periodically discuss plant status with the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC. A speaker phone may be used to allow others in the manager's area to monitor the conversation.
- 3.2 Provide frequent (about every 30 minutes) status updates to CMC personnel.
- 3.3 After the North Carolina State Emergency Response Team (SERT) or the South Carolina State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC) is established, contact the state periodically to discuss overall emergency status, explain the basis for protective action recommendations, etc. Key contacts are as follows:

North Carolina:

Joe Myers - SERT Leader
David Crisp - Alternate SERT Leader
Chip Patterson - Operations Officer

South Carolina:

Paul Lunsford - Director, Emergency Preparedness Division
George Schneider - Operations Officer

- 3.4 Use the following procedures, as necessary, to determine the appropriate emergency classification (Copies of these procedures are available at the CMC.):

Catawba

CMIP-10

McGuire

CMIP-11

Oconee

CMIP-12

Whenever a change is made to the emergency class, states and counties must be notified within 15 minutes. The Recovery Manager should make a clear announcement of the time of the emergency class change. This is necessary to ensure that state/county notifications, news releases and status boards will agree on the time of the emergency class change.

- 3.5 Use Enclosure 4.12 to determine appropriate protective action recommendations. These recommendations will be officially communicated to states and counties by the State/County Communicator of the Emergency Communications Group; however, the Recovery Manager should discuss the bases for the recommendations with the states or counties.

Decisions to notify and recommend protective actions to states and counties may not be delegated.

- 3.6 Whenever time allows, decide who will be the backup Recovery Manager and establish a shift rotation. (See Enclosure 4.4 for phone numbers.)
- 3.7 If, in the judgement of the Recovery Manager, the CMC cannot fulfill its role and maintain the lead for the emergency response effort (e.g., due to loss of phone communications), the lead should be transferred back to the TSC. Use Enclosure 4.10 to provide turnover to the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC.
- 3.8 If the termination criteria shown in Enclosure 4.19 are met, the Recovery Manager may terminate the emergency. The Recovery Manager may enter into a Recovery phase if the post-accident conditions warrant management or coordination of the recovery activities beyond that of a normal outage.

(In general, a Recovery phase should be initiated after a General Emergency or after some Site Area Emergency conditions.)

Any decision to terminate from a General Emergency condition must be discussed with the Senior NRC and State representatives.

To initiate Recovery operations, perform the following actions:

- 3.8.1 Verify that the termination criteria in Enclosure 4.19 are met.
 - 3.8.2 Identify a Recovery organization per Enclosure 4.20.
 - 3.8.3 Discuss the decision to enter Recovery with the Senior NRC and State representatives prior to implementation.
 - 3.8.4 Develop a brief message (See Enclosure 4.21) to announce the time and date of the initiation of Recovery operations and identify the Recovery organization. Distribute this message to the appropriate Federal, State, and local government agencies and to the TSC via telecopier or by messenger. Also, distribute the message to the CMC group managers and announce this to all CMC personnel.
- 3.9 If the emergency class is reduced or terminated, instruct the Emergency Communications Manager to provide a verbal summary and provide a written summary of the event within 8 hours to the states and counties.

4.0 ENCLOSURES

- 4.1 CMC Emergency Activation Message
- 4.2 Guidance for CMC Activation Decisions
- 4.3 Duty Engineer Crisis Management Call List
- 4.4 Call Tree
- 4.5 McGuire/Catawba CMC Location
- 4.6 Oconee CMC General Location
- 4.7 Oconee CMC General Layout
- 4.8 CMC Activation Checklist
- 4.9 Recovery Manager Turnover Checklist (TSC to CMC)
- 4.10 Recovery Manager Turnover Checklist (CMC to TSC)
- 4.11 Sample Announcement of CMC Activation
- 4.12 Guidance for Off-site Protective Action Decisions
- 4.13 CMC Group Managers
- 4.14 Recovery Manager Position Description
- 4.15 Emergency Planner Position Description
- 4.16 Senior Company Officer Position Description
- 4.17 Administrative Assistant Position Description
- 4.18 Emergency Planner Assistant Position Description
- 4.19 Termination Criteria
- 4.20 Recovery Organization
- 4.21 Sample Announcement to Initiate Recovery

Figure 1

CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER (CMC)
EMERGENCY ACTIVATION MESSAGE

If the CMC is to be activated, the Duty Engineer uses this form to contact at least one person from each Crisis Management Center group. Each group in the CMC uses this format to alert its members according to the group's Crisis Management Implementing Procedure.

Message

1. This is _____ (caller's name).
2. I am notifying you of a drill/actual emergency at _____ Nuclear Station.
3. The class of emergency is: Alert; Site Area Emergency; General Emergency.
4. Have you consumed alcohol within the past 5 hours?

(If "no", skip to Item 5. If "yes", ask the following questions, and use judgement to determine whether the person is fit for duty.)
 - (a) What did you consume?
 - (b) How much did you consume?
 - (c) Can you perform your duties unimpaired?
 - (d) Can you drive safely?
5. You should use the procedure for your CMC group to notify your portion of the Crisis Management Center Organization and report to:

_____ the Catawba/McGuire CMC (Power Building)

_____ the Oconee CMC
6. Specific Instructions (if any)

GUIDANCE FOR CMC ACTIVATION DECISIONS

1. If an Unusual Event has been declared, the CMC may be activated but it is not required.
2. If a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency has been declared, the CMC must be activated.
3. If an Alert has been declared, CMC activation is optional. The following factors should be considered in making the decision:
 - (a) Is there a reasonable chance that the situation might degrade to a Site Area Emergency or a General Emergency? (Are fission product barriers being challenged or degraded?)
 - (b) Are CMC resources needed quickly to support the station?
 - (c) Consider the estimated length of time required to activate the CMC. If activation would take a relatively long time, consider early activation. (e.g. Oconee)
 - (d) Would activating the CMC be justified for public relations or political reasons?
 - (e) Consider disruption of normal activities.
 - (f) Generally, if an Alert condition is expected to continue for more than approximately one hour, the CMC should be activated, especially if there is significant uncertainty about the duration of the Alert.

For any CMC activation, all CMC groups must be activated.

The Recovery Manager may choose to discuss this with the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC. If so, the Emergency Coordinator can be reached by calling one of the following numbers:

Catawba TSC	(803)	831-5870
McGuire TSC	(704)	875-4950
Oconee TSC	(803)	885-3001

DUTY ENGINEER CRISIS MANAGEMENT CALL LIST

To staff the CMC, the Duty Engineer will call a Recovery Manager, CMC security personnel, and one person from each CMC group. Calls should be made in the sequence listed below. After being contacted, these persons are responsible for notifying the rest of their groups per their respective Crisis Management Implementing Procedures.

<u>Recovery Manager</u>	<u>Work No.</u>	<u>Home No.</u>	<u>Beeper No.* (Group Call)</u>
M. S. Tuckman	373-3851	or	1561 (Team)
K. S. Canady	373-4712		2178 (Team)
E. M. Geddie, Jr.	803/831-3204		2179 (Team)
T. L. McConnell (excluding McGuire)	875-4212		0069
J. W. Hampton (excluding Catawba)	831-3200		2177 (Team)
H. B. Barron (excluding Oconee)	885-3001		

If Recovery Managers are not reached, call one of the following emergency planners:

R. E. Harris	704/373-8669	1560 (8002)
W. B. McRee	704/373-5149	2515 (8002)
D. P. Simpson	704/373-8771	2514 (8002)
P. H. McNamara (excluding Catawba)	803/831-3234	-
C. C. Jennings (excluding Oconee)	803/885-3294	-

*To access the beepers, dial 1-800-777-DUKE (or 382-1309 in the Charlotte area). After the short tone, enter the beeper number. Then, after the ringing and a short tone, speak your message (up to 15 sec.)

Note: If the CMC is being activated and the Recovery Manager or his alternates are not available, contact each group and tell them to report to the CMC to support the station until the Recovery Manager is available. They will not take overall responsibility from the TSC without a Recovery Manager. If the Recovery Manager needs to be contacted at the CMC, he can be reached at:

MNS/CNS CMC	382-0760
ONS CMC	382-8212

CMC Security:

- A. For emergencies at Catawba or McGuire Corporate Security should be notified to unlock and set up access control at the CMC in the Power Building.

Corporate Security - Power Building (Catawba or McGuire only) 373-5950

B. For emergencies at Ocone, call one of the following and tell them to unlock the Ocone CMC and establish security checkpoints:

Ted Roach	803/885-4073
Bill Evans	803/885-4065

If no answer, call one of the following persons (Clemson District, Customer Services Dept.) and ask them to unlock the Ocone CMC. Continue attempts to reach the security personnel above:

	<u>Work No.</u>	<u>Home No.</u>	<u>Pager No.</u>
Joe Price	803/653-2300		
Richard Hicks	803/653-2306		
John Geer	803/653-2112		
<u>News Group</u>			
Roberta Bowman	704/373-3208		
Susie Adams	704/875-5606		
Mike Mullen	704/373-2812		
Andy Thompson	803/831-3600		
Gwynn Savage	704/373-4530		
24 Hour customer services	704/373-8050		
<u>Administration & Logistics</u>			
R. F. Smith (P)	704/373-4470		
Steve Kessler	704/373-7123		
Ed Morton	704/373-4893		
G. L. Allen	704/373-4691		
<u>Radiological Assessment</u>			
W. A. Haller (P)	704/373-8506		
R. C. Futrell	704/373-8485		
R. T. Simril	704/373-5166		
J. E. Cole	704/373-4121		
John S. Carter	704/373-2310		
R. E. Harris	704/373-8669		
<u>Plant Assessment</u>			
K. S. Canady (P)	704/373-4712		
P. M. Abraham	704/373-4520		
R. H. Clark	704/373-5823		
R. G. Snipes	704/373-8704		
J. W. Simmons	704/373-5781		
J. A. Reavis	704/373-7567		

1560

Emergency Communications

Work No.

Home No.

E. M. Geddie (P)	803/831-3204	
P. A. Herran	704/373-4328	
R. J. Wilkinson	704/373-2513	
D. C. Kesler	704/373-7433	

The following should be notified although they are not a part of the CMC:

INPO Duty Officer (24-hour numbers)

Westinghouse (McGuire)

John Roth (P)	704/875-4525
---------------	--------------

Westinghouse (Catawba)

Dick Puryear (P)	803/831-3181
	803/831-3182
	Beeper 219

Westinghouse (Headquarters) (Notify only when the local representative cannot be reached)

Steve Tritch (Director, ER Team)	412/374-4868
----------------------------------	--------------

Ron Lehr (Deputy Director, ER Team)	412/722-5867
-------------------------------------	--------------

Don Fuller (Duke Power Proj. Mgr.)	412/374-3380
------------------------------------	--------------

Frank Modrak (1st Alternate)	412/374-3333
------------------------------	--------------

Babcock & Wilcox (Oconee only)

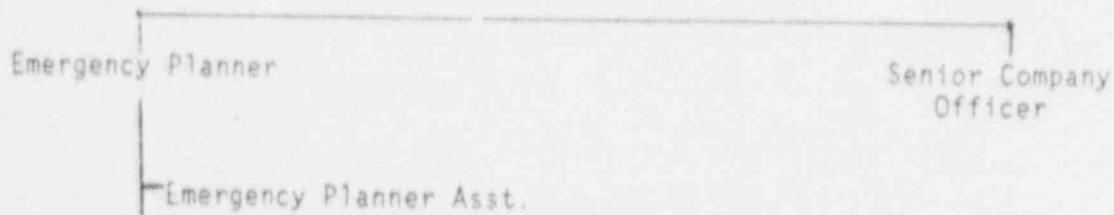
L. H. Williams (P)	803/885-3090, -3091
J. G. Brown	804/847-3301

Design Engineering (Call all that apply)

Ted McMeekin	704/373-4400
B. L. Peele (ONS only)	704/373-4185
D. W. Murdock (MNS only)	704/373-4033
D. L. Rehn (CNS only)	704/373-4685

CALL TREE

Recovery Manager



Administrative Asst.

Recovery Manager	Home	Work	Beeper No. * (Group Call)
M. S. Tuckman	or	704/373-3851	1561 (Team)
K. S. Canady		704/373-4712	2178 (Team)
E. M. Geddie, Jr.		803/831-3204	2179 (Team)
T. L. McConnell (excl. McGuire)		704/875-4212	0069
J. W. Hampton (excl. Catawba)		803/831-3200	2177 (Team)
H. B. Barron (excl. Oconee)		803/885-3001	
Emergency Planner			
R. E. Harris (Primary)		704/373-8669	1560 (8002)
W. B. McRee		704/373-5149	2515 (8002)
D. P. Simpson		704/373-8771	2514 (8002)
P. N. McNamara (excl. Catawba)		803/831-3234	
C. C. Jennings (excl. Oconee)		803/885-3294	
Senior Company Officer			
W. H. Owen (Primary)		704/373-4120	
R. B. Priory		704/373-5959	
W. A. Coley		704/373-4515	
Administrative Asst.			
M. P. Nelms (Primary)		704/373-4309	
L. L. Kessler		704/373-7203	
N. E. McKown		704/373-3855	
Emergency Planner Asst.			
J. J. Honeycutt		704/373-7705	

*To access the beepers, dial 1-800-777-DUKE (or 382-1309 in the Charlotte area). After the short tone, enter the beeper number. Then, after the ringing and a short tone, speak your message (up to 15 sec.).

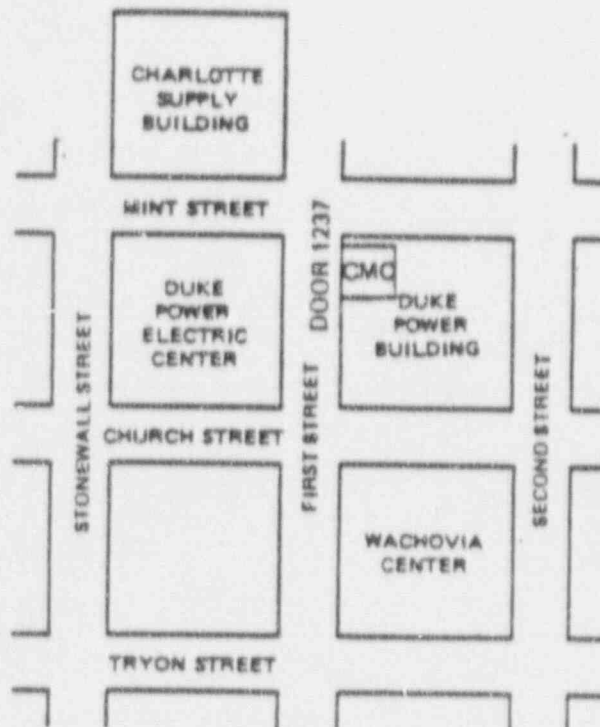
If you are paged but do not hear the message, call the Duty Engineer at (704) 373-5491 or beeper number 0625.

DUKE POWER COMPANY
GENERAL OFFICE RESPONSE FACILITIES

CMIP-1
Enclosure 4.5

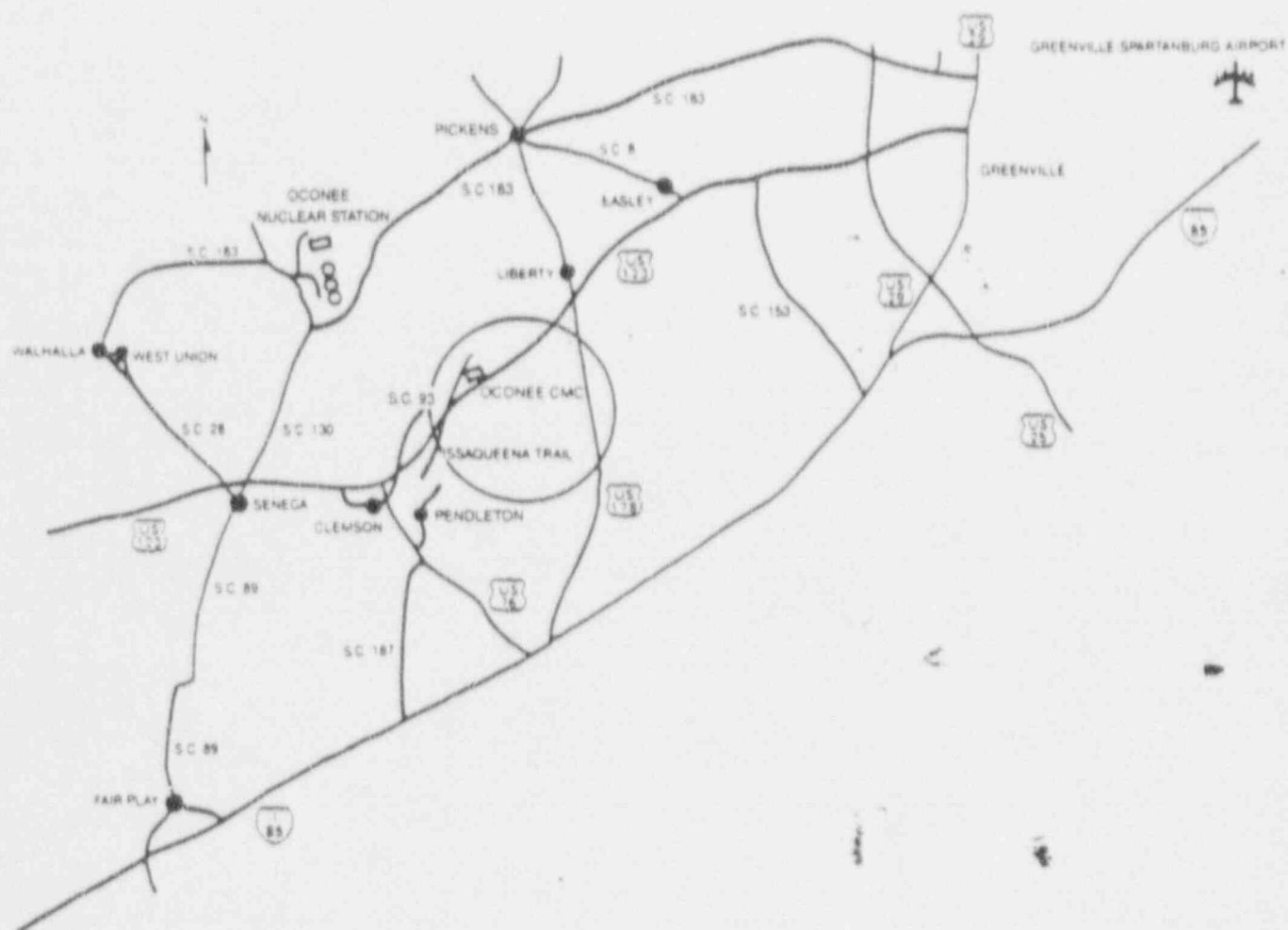
McGUIRE/CATAWBA CMC

GENERAL OFFICE BUILDING LAYOUT - CHARLOTTE, N. C.



OCONEE CMC
GENERAL LOCATION

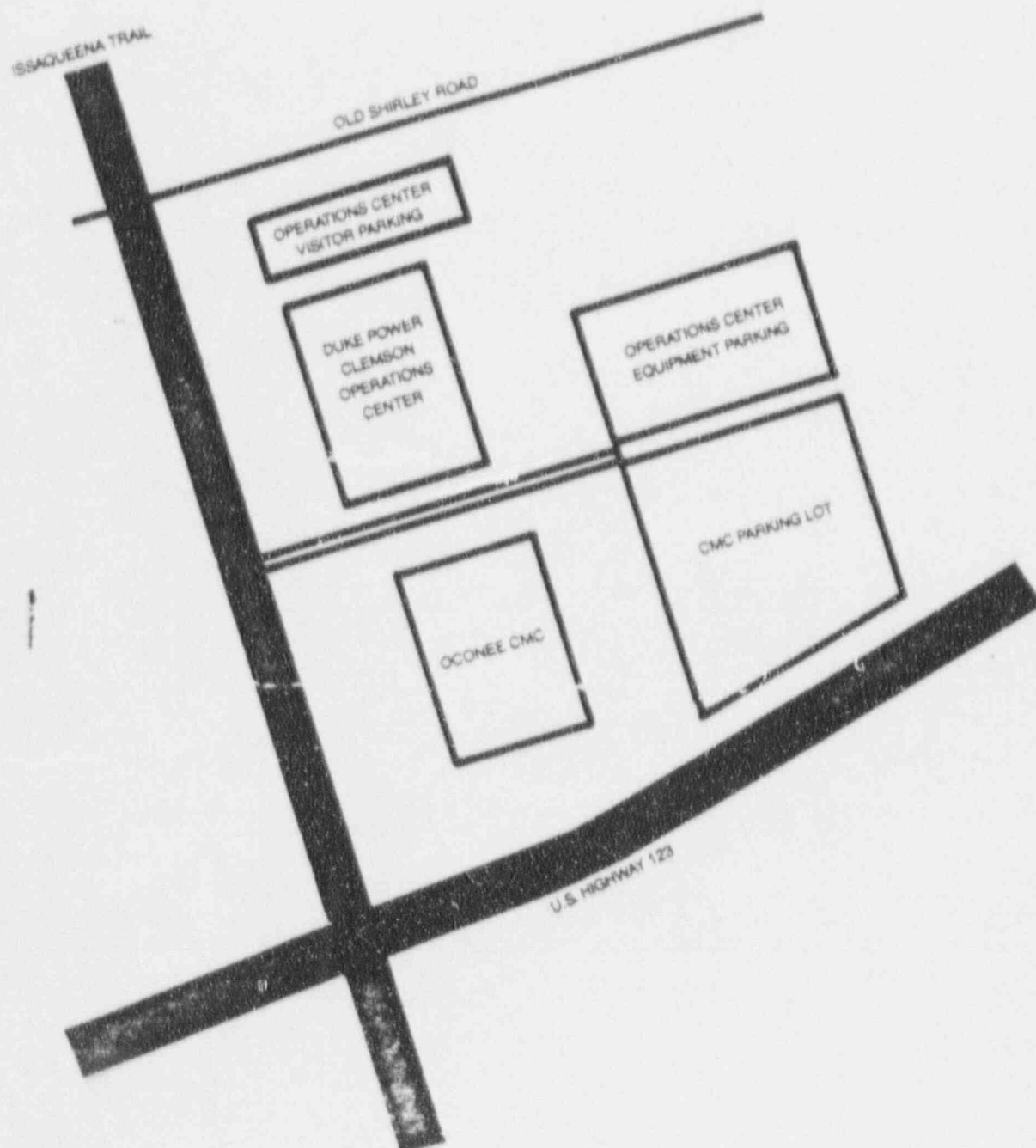
CMIP-1
Enclosure 4.6



Rev. 33
Jan. 15, 1990

NOTE: NOT TO SCALE

OCONEE CMC GENERAL LAYOUT



CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER
ACTIVATION CHECKLIST

If all positions in the organization are not yet staffed, the Recovery Manager may activate the CMC if, in his judgement, the essential functions listed below can be performed.

Ready?

_____ 1. Emergency Communications Group:

- Has adequate staff to keep states and counties informed and to obtain plant data for the CMC, and
- A State/County Communicator has verified the ability to communicate with the appropriate states and counties. (Note: Per CMIP-13, the CMC will not take responsibility for state/county communications until after the CMC is activated.)

_____ 2. Plant Assessment Group:

- Has adequate staff to assess plant conditions and advise the Recovery Manager regarding emergency classifications and public protective actions, and

_____ 3. Radiological Assessment Group:

- Has adequate staff to perform off-site dose projections, to coordinate off-site monitoring, to advise the Recovery Manager regarding emergency classifications and public protective actions, and to keep NRC informed via the Health Physics Network (or the TSC Emergency Coordinator has agreed to retain responsibility for the Health Physics Network).

_____ 4. Administration and Logistics Group:

- Has adequate staff to support the essential functions listed above, and
- Access control for the CMC has been established.

_____ 5. News Groups:

- Has adequate staff to keep the news media informed.

_____ 6. Recovery Manager:

- Has received turnover from the TSC Emergency Coordinator per Enclosure 4.9, Recovery Manager Turnover Checklist.

CMC activated at _____ hours on _____ (date).

RECOVERY MANAGER TURNOVER CHECKLIST (TSC to CMC)

Before activating the CMC, the Recovery Manager must receive a turnover from the Emergency Coordinator.

Time: _____ Date: _____ Plant & Unit Affected _____

Emergency Class _____

Reactor Power Level (or Operating Mode if shutdown):

Unit 1: _____ Unit 2: _____ Unit 3: _____

List the problems ongoing at this time:

Status of off-site and on-site power and supplies:

On-site and off-site radiological status:

Site Assembly conducted? _____ Site Evacuation: _____

Number of field monitoring teams deployed? _____

Protective Action Recommendations provided to states and counties:

RECOVERY MANAGER TURNOVER CHECKLIST (CMC TO TSC)

Before transferring the lead to the TSC, the Recovery Manager must provide a turnover to the Emergency Coordinator.

Time: _____ Date: _____

Emergency Class: _____

List the problems ongoing at this time:

1.

2.

3.

Protective Action Recommendations provided to states/counties:

State Emergency Management contact(s): _____

Phone number(s): _____

State considerations/concerns:

NRC considerations/concerns:

Note: Ensure that the CMC State/County Communicator provides turnover to the TSC using CMIP-13.

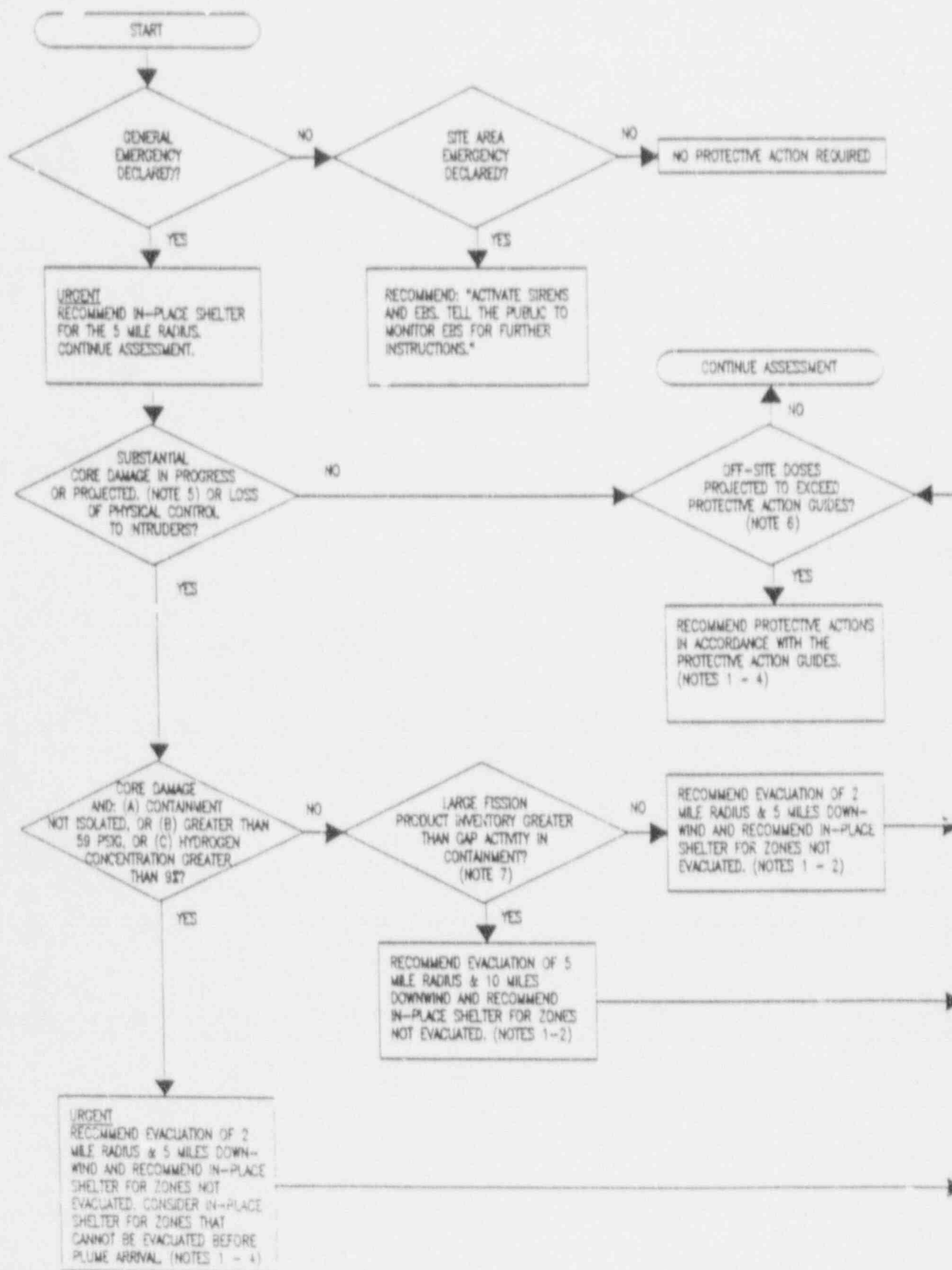
SAMPLE ANNOUNCEMENT OF CMC ACTIVATION

Recovery Manager: "May I have your attention please.

The CMC is being activated as of _____ hours. I, (name), am the Recovery Manager and I have taken over emergency management responsibilities from the Emergency Coordinator at the Technical Support Center. Each CMC group manager should make sure everyone in his or her group is made aware of this.

I would like to provide you a brief status update at this time"

GUIDANCE FOR OFF-SITE PROTECTIVE ACTIONS



GUIDANCE FOR OFF-SITE PROTECTIVE ACTIONS

NOTES:

1. Whenever possible, consult the CMC meteorologist to determine the potentially affected areas. Otherwise, "downwind" should be assumed 90 degrees wide, except assume all directions to be downwind if wind speed is less than 5 mph. For Oconee after 4:00 p.m. and before 10:00 a.m., assume all directions to be downwind.
2. Promptly relocate the population affected by any ground contamination after plume passage.
3. See the Crisis Management Plan, Section J.8 for evacuation time estimates.
4. If in-place shelter is indicated and a release is expected to continue more than 2 hours, evacuation may result in lower doses. Increasing the distance from the plant and reducing the time of exposure would be more effective than in-place shelter.
5. "Substantial core damage" is defined as release of 20% of the gap activity from the core.
6. Determine from dose projections and/or off-site monitoring data. See page 3 for protective action guides.
7. Fission product inventory inside containment is greater than gap activity if the containment radiation level exceeds the levels in the table below:

For McGuire or Catawba:

<u>TIME AFTER SHUTDOWN (HOURS)</u>	<u>CONTAINMENT MONITOR READING (R/HR)</u>
0	2,340
0 - 2	864
2 - 4	624
4 - 8	450
> 8	265

For Oconee:

<u>TIME AFTER SHUTDOWN (HOURS)</u>			<u>CONTAINMENT MONITOR READING (R/HR)</u>		
			<u>1RIA-57</u>	<u>3RIA-57, 2RIA-58</u>	<u>1RIA-58, 2RIA-57, 3RIA-58</u>
		0	13,000	9,900	3,900
0	-	2	4,800	3,600	1,800
2	-	4	3,600	2,800	1,400
4	-	8	2,600	2,100	990
	-	> 8	1,400	1,100	540

PROTECTIVE ACTION GUIDES

Recommended protective actions to avoid whole body and thyroid dose from exposure to a gaseous plume.

Projected Dose (Rem) to the Population	Recommended Actions	Comments
Whole body <1 Thyroid <5	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No protective action required.• State may issue an advisory to seek shelter and await further instructions or to voluntarily evacuate.• Monitor environmental radiation levels.	Previously recommended protective actions may be reconsidered or terminated.
Whole body 1 to <5 Thyroid 5 to <25	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seek shelter and await for further instructions.• Consider evacuation particularly for children and pregnant women.• Monitor environmental radiation levels.	Refer to Notes 1-5 on page 2.
Whole body 5 and above Thyroid 25 and above	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Conduct mandatory evacuation of populations in the affected zones and recommend in-place shelter for the zones not evacuated.• Monitor environmental radiation levels and adjust area for mandatory evacuation based on these levels.	Seeking shelter would be alternative if evacuation were not immediately possible. Refer to Notes 1-5 on page 2.

CMC GROUP MANAGERS

Radiological Assessment Manager:	W. A. Haller R. C. Futrell R. T. Simril J. E. Cole R. E. Harris
Plant Assessment Manager:	K. S. Canady P. M. Abraham R. H. Clark R. G. Snipes
Emergency Communications Manager:	E. M. Geddie, Jr. P. R. Herran R. J. Wilkinson
News Director:	Roberta B. Bowman
Administration and Logistics Manager:	Robert F. Smith Steve Kessler

RECOVERY MANAGER
POSITION DESCRIPTION

Reports to: N.A.

Supervises: Immediate Staff and All Group Managers

Basic Function: Supervises the overall management and recovery of nuclear station emergency situations requiring activation of the Crisis Management Center (CMC).

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Provide management direction and control of Duke Power's emergency response activities.
2. Make recommendations to off-site agencies for public protective actions.
3. Direct the CMC Group Managers in carrying out CMC activities.
4. Establish a direct line of communications with the Emergency Coordinator in the Technical Support Center (TSC) to provide input and assistance to the station and to monitor the plant status.
5. Provide a Duke Power Company management link for coordination with the NRC and other federal agencies.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. TSC Emergency Coordinator for status updates, system operation, and other necessary information.
2. CMC Group Managers for direction and control of CMC activities.
3. NRC and other federal agencies for consultation and recommendations.
4. State and local officials for making public protective action recommendations.

EMERGENCY PLANNER
POSITION DESCRIPTION

Reports to: Recovery Manager

Basic Functions: Advise the Recovery Manager on the Crisis Management Plan and Station Emergency Plan relationship to the emergency situation.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Assist the Recovery Manager in classification of emergency conditions, recommendations to off-site authorities, and in consultations with NRC and other federal agencies.
2. Ensure that the Recovery Manager is made aware of any requirements in the Crisis Management Plan that apply to the situation.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Recovery Manager for Emergency Plan considerations
2. Emergency Planner Assistant and Administrative Assistant for work tasks
3. NRC for Emergency Plan considerations

SENIOR COMPANY OFFICER
POSITION DESCRIPTION

Reports to: Duke Power Company President, Board of Directors

Supervises: N/A

Basic Function: This position serves as the senior management contact with the Crisis Management Center and as the focal point for questions from the Governors of North and South Carolina, other senior level management, and the Board of Directors.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. This position will make an initial "courtesy call" to the Governor(s) making himself/herself available for follow-up calls on an as-needed, informal basis.

The Governor will be kept up-to-date on the specifics of the situation by his/her staff.

North Carolina Governor's office: (Catawba and McGuire only)

Nancy Pekarek	919/733-5612(W) preferred
	[REDACTED] (H)
Governor's Mansion	919/733-3871

South Carolina Governor's office: (Catawba and Oconee only)

Lt. Ronald Sims	803/734-0428(W) preferred
	803/737-9000(W)
	[REDACTED] (H)

2. This position will serve as the focal point for questions from other senior level management.
3. This position will serve as the focal point for questions from the Board of Directors.
4. This position receives information on the status of the plant from the Company Officer Communicator of the Emergency Communications Group.

Company Officer Communicator Can Be Reached At:

704/382-0719 McGuire/Catawba CMC; 704/382-8210 Oconee CMC

5. This position will receive initial notification from the Recovery Manager.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
POSITION DESCRIPTION

Reports to: Recovery Manager

Supervises: N.A.

Basic Function: Assist the Recovery Manager by performing administrative duties as assigned.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Assist the Recovery Manager as assigned.
2. Maintain a log of decisions and activities.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Recovery Manager for work tasks
2. CMC Group Managers and Emergency Planner for resolution of tasks

EMERGENCY PLANNING ASSISTANT POSITION DESCRIPTION

Reports to: Emergency Planner

Basic Function: This position was established to utilize the capabilities of the Office Assistant whose normal job involves helping to maintain the CMC facilities in a state of readiness. His familiarity with CMC facilities may be valuable to the Emergency Planner. During an emergency, this position will be staffed during initial activation. Later, it would be staffed on an as-needed basis.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Perform administrative tasks as assigned by the Emergency Planner.
2. Notify the Administration and Logistics Group of your availability to answer questions or assist with problems related to the CMC facilities.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Emergency Planner for assigned tasks.
2. Administration and Logistics personnel regarding facility-related questions.

TERMINATION CRITERIA

- _____ 1. Existing conditions no longer meet the emergency classification criteria and it appears unlikely that conditions will deteriorate further.
- _____ 2. No surveillance relative to off-site protective actions is needed, except for the control of foodstuffs and water, and off-site contamination, or environmental assessment activities.
- _____ 3. Radiation levels in affected in-plant areas are stable or decreasing to below acceptable levels.
- _____ 4. Releases of radioactive material to the environment greater than Technical Specifications are under control or have ceased.
- _____ 5. The potential for an uncontrolled release of radioactive material is at an acceptably low level.
- _____ 6. Containment pressure is within Technical Specification requirements.
- _____ 7. Adequate long-term core cooling is available.
- _____ 8. Adequate shutdown margin of the core has been verified.
- _____ 9. A fire, flood, earthquake or similar emergency condition is controlled or has ceased.
- _____ 10. Offsite power is available per Technical Specifications.
- _____ 11. Any contaminated/injured personnel have been transported offsite and are receiving appropriate medical care.
- _____ 12. All emergency action level notifications have been completed.
- _____ 13. Access to radiologically controlled areas of the plant necessary for operation during recovery are being monitored by the Radiation Protection Section.
- _____ 14. Offsite conditions will not limit access of personnel and support resources.
- _____ 15. Discussions have been held with the News Director to determine the impact of termination on public information management.
- _____ 16. Discussions have been held with Senior NRC and State representatives to determine the impact of termination on their activities.

RECOVERY ORGANIZATION

Before entering the Recovery phase, the Recovery Manager should establish a Recovery organization that is appropriate for the existing on-site and off-site conditions. This enclosure describes a suggested organization structure. It may be modified or supplemented as necessary to fit the particular circumstances.

The recovery activities would be managed much like a normal outage, except that certain activities unique to the post-accident situation may be managed by the Recovery organization. This organization would function as a matrix management organization to coordinate activities with the normal company organization. The Recovery organization may be located at the Crisis Management Center or the plant, as appropriate.

The primary positions in the Recovery Organization are described below:

Recovery Manager - Overall management of recovery activities. Coordination with Federal, state, and local governments.

Scheduling & Planning Manager - Coordination and scheduling of recovery activities, particularly on-site activities. Functions much like the outage manager during normal outages.

Radiological Assessment Manager - Coordinates radiological and environmental assessment with federal and state agencies. Coordinates radwaste management and decontamination activities.

Engineering Support Manager - Coordinates the engineering and maintenance support for the recovery effort.

News Director - Manages communications of recovery activities. Informs the news media, employees, etc.

Administration and Logistics Manager - Coordinates activities such as purchasing, finance, insurance, human resources, transportation, etc.

SAMPLE ANNOUNCEMENT TO INITIATE RECOVERY

At (date & time), Duke Power will terminate the emergency conditions at the _____ Nuclear Station and initiate recovery activities. Existing conditions no longer meet the emergency criteria. Releases of radioactive material to the environment have ceased (or are below acceptable levels for normal operations). Necessary safety systems are functioning properly. Radiation levels both inside the station and off-site will continue to be monitored.

A recovery organization is being established to manage the recovery activities. Key personnel in the recovery organization are as follows:

Recovery Manager: (Name & Phone Number)
Scheduling & Planning Manager: (Name & Phone Number)
Radiological Assessment Manager: (Name & Phone Number)
Engineering Support Manager: (Name & Phone Number)
Administration and Logistics Manager: (Name & Phone Number)
News Director: (Name & Phone Number)

Recovery from a serious emergency situation is guided by the following principles:

The protection of the public health and safety is the foremost consideration in formulating recovery plans.

Public officials will be kept informed of recovery plans so that they can properly carry out their responsibilities to the public.

Periodic information will be provided to the news media so that they can provide information to the public regarding recovery plans and progress made.

Periodic status reports will be given to company employees at other locations and to government and industry representatives.

The radiation doses to employees and other radiation workers will be kept as low as reasonably achievable.

Station programs for security, health physics, fire protection and quality assurance will be followed to the maximum practical extent during the recovery effort. If conditions dictate action which does not afford time to fully implement security, health physics, fire protection and quality assurance programs, the Recovery Manager or Station Manager may permit exemption of these requirements.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PLAN

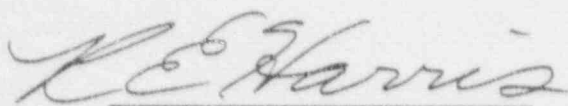
CMIP-2

NEWS GROUP PLAN

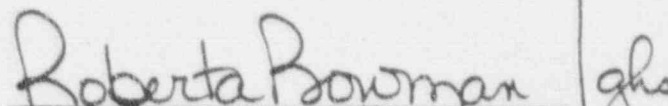
Catawba Nuclear Station

McGuire Nuclear Station

Oconee Nuclear Station



Manager, Nuclear Emergency
Planning

 | ghs

Manager, Power Group Communications

* Please contact Gwynn Savage, 373-4530 or profs GHS2622,
for questions or revisions.

Rev. 28a
June 3, 1991

McGuire/Catawba

News Group Plan

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Overview.	1
News Group Position Summaries	5
General Information	7
Job Descriptions/Call Lists	
News Director	8
Public Spokesperson	10
News Coordinator.	12
Assistant News Director	14
Assistant Administrative Director	16
County Liaison PIO.	19
Monitor	22
Technical Support Center Liaison.	24
Media Coordinator	26
Catawba Owners Liaison.	28
Internal Communications Coordinator	30
Investor Communications Coordinator	32
Governments Coordinator	34
State Government Contact.	36
Federal Government Contact.	38
Technical Briefer Section Head.	40
Technical Briefer - Media Center.	43
Technical Briefer - News Center	44
Technical Briefer - Media Monitoring.	45
Technical Briefer - State/County EOC.	46
Technical Briefer - Community Relations	47
Technical Briefer - Media Notification.	49
Media Registration Coordinator.	50
Audiovisual Coordinator	52
Media Monitor	54
Administrative Coordinator.	56
Support Coordinator	58
Secretarial Team	61
Procedures	
News Releases	63
News Conferences.	66
Rumor Control	68
Media Registration.	69
Media Monitoring.	70
External Notification Procedure	71
Telephone Directories	72
Sample News Release	120
News Release Approval Log	122
Emergency Message Form.	123
Facility Layouts.	124

McGuire/Catawba

News Group Plan

Table of Contents (Cont'd.)

	<u>Page</u>
State and County Emergency Operations Centers	127
Telephone/Key Contact Log	138

MCGUIRE AND CATAWBA NEWS GROUP PLAN

OVERVIEW

NOTE: Because of the distance between the Oconee Nuclear Station and the General Office, a different news group organization is required. See the section of the plan - Oconee News Group Plan.

INTRODUCTION

Duke Power employees work hard to design, build, and operate the safest and most economical power plants in the nation. The performance of our three nuclear stations speaks for itself, and we're proud of the good operating record we've established over the years.

While the possibility of an accident happening at one of our nuclear plants is very low, we must plan for the unexpected. Duke's Crisis Management Plan describes in detail the Company's plan for responding to a nuclear plant emergency. This response effort would include company personnel at the affected station, as well as from the General Office. Because of the potential consequences of a nuclear accident on the health and safety of the public, representatives of local government, and state and federal agencies also have extensive emergency plans. All of these emergency plans are regularly tested and refined in drills and full-participation exercises.

DPC'S RESPONSIBILITIES IN AN EMERGENCY

In a nuclear plant emergency, Duke Power is responsible for actions and decisions required to restore the plant to a safe, stable condition. These actions include assessing the accident's severity, supporting the plant's operations, managing the emergency response effort, providing information to state and local officials and recommending any public protective action. As in all emergency conditions, decisions about public protective actions are the exclusive responsibility of local and state officials.

DUKE'S EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION

Duke carries out its emergency response activities in three key locations. At the affected station, plant personnel in the technical support center are responsible for all activities on site. These actions include plant operations, equipment repair and maintenance, and radiological monitoring. In addition to plant personnel, representatives from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission are also located in the TSC. Activities at the TSC are directed by the Emergency Coordinator, who is generally the station manager.

The Crisis Management Center is the off-site emergency organization. Once established, it relieves the TSC of overall emergency management responsibility so that plant staff can concentrate on returning the station to a stable condition. The Crisis Management Center is directed by the Recovery Manager, who has the following duties:

1. Overall control of emergency response activities.
2. Provides input and assistance to the Emergency Coordinator in the TSC.

3. Directs other group managers in the Crisis Management Center.
4. Makes recommendations for public protective actions.

The Recovery Manager's staff largely parallels the Emergency Coordinator's staff in the TSC. The emergency titles of these staff members and their responsibilities are outlined below:

- * Plant Assessment Manager - Advises on emergency classifications and the need for public protective action; assists the TSC with accident assessment and mitigation strategy.
- * Radiological Assessment Manager - Provides support concerning on-site and off-site radiological conditions.
- * Off-site Dose Assessment Director - Coordinates radiological and environmental assessments and makes recommendations concerning public protection.
- * Emergency Communications Manager - Coordinates the communications group to update government, management and industry officials; maintains displays in the Crisis Management Center.
- * Administration and Logistics Manager - Provides administrative, logistic, communications and related personnel for the recovery operation.
- * Duty Engineer - When contacted by the plant shift supervisor, relays information to recovery manager, senior level Duke management, and Corporate Communications. This position is staffed 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- * Corporate Headquarters Representative - A senior company officer, designated to contact the governor or the governor's designee, as well as senior level management and Duke's Board of Directors. This officer also provides input on corporate policy.
- * Emergency Planner - Provides direct support by advising on the crisis management plan and the station emergency plan.
- * Advisory Support Group - Provided by senior representatives of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, vendors and other knowledgeable groups.
- * News Director - Verifies and disseminates information to the public through the news media; coordinates the release of that information with local, state and federal public information officials from the News Center.

A complete description of the Crisis Management Organization is included in the Crisis Management Implementation Plan and Procedures.

THE NEWS GROUP

The News Group, which ultimately reports to the News Director, is part of the Recovery Manager's staff. The News Group is staffed and organized to promptly provide information about plant conditions and Duke's response efforts to a variety of publics. These publics include the news media, for dissemination to the public at large; local, state and federal public information officers;

and other audiences with specialized interest such as regulators, elected officials and members of the financial community.

News group participants, operating from the news center and related facilities (Electric Center, EC2-30) communicate with the following audiences:

A. Media

In a nuclear plant emergency, Duke relies on the news media to provide prompt, accurate information to local residents and the public at large. To provide ready access to current information on plant status, a media center is promptly established in the O. J. Miller Auditorium of the Electric Center. The news plan specifies that the only DPC representative empowered to announce new information about plant status is the public spokesperson. This "single spokesperson" concept ensures that the news media - and thus the public - receives consistent information throughout the emergency.

B. Plant Neighbors and the General Public

News group members staff telephones in the news center and at the affected plant to respond to questions or concerns from residents around the plant or from the general public. In the news center, news group representatives are co-located with counterparts from the state to better respond to the public's questions.

C. Employees

Employees of DPC are informed of an emergency via Contact - a communique that is generated from the news center and distributed system-wide. Many employees also receive training in rumor control procedures and are instructed to refer any questions to the news center.

D. Elected Officials

News group members initiate contact with local, state and federal officials to provide information on plant status. Elected officials are provided a contact within the news group should these officials - or any of their constituents - have questions on plant status.

E. Catawba Owners Group

Because of the co-ownership agreement with other area utilities affecting Catawba and McGuire, representatives of the Catawba Owners Group are updated on plant conditions.

F. Industry Groups

The news plan relies on major industry groups to distribute emergency information on plant status to other utilities.

G. Regulators

Pathways of communications with federal and state regulators are also included in the news plan. Public information officers from FEMA and the NRC work out

of the news center, and the NRC has technical staff in the TSC and in the CMC. Members of the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the South Carolina Public Service Commission are also updated on plant status.

STATES AND COUNTIES

Because the states and local counties have responsibility for public protective actions, an effective emergency response depends on close interaction among Duke Power and the state and county officials. To provide timely information to the state and county, their information representatives are co-located in the news center. The states and counties issue their own news releases on emergency activities in their community, and participate in press conferences.

Additionally, if requested, a news group member is sent to each of the state and county emergency operation centers to serve as a technical resource on plant conditions.

Summary information of the various roles and responsibilities of all news group members is included on the following pages.

CATAWBA/MCGUIRE

News Group Position Summaries

News Director (ND) - Overall responsibility for the News Group and coordinates the release of all public information about the emergency. Manages Duke's activities in the News Center and is the primary contact for all lead PIOs'.

Public Spokesperson (PS) - Duke's official representative at press conferences; he is the only person authorized to announce new information on plant conditions. Located in the Crisis Management Center when news conferences are not in progress.

News Coordinator (NC) - Collects and verifies plant status information in the Crisis Management Center, drafts news releases and secures approvals. Serves as the primary CMC information contact to the News Director.

Assistant News Director (AND) - Responsible for the production and dissemination of Duke's news releases. Ensures flow of plant related information within the news center. Assumes the News Director role in the news center during news conferences or other absences of the News Director.

Assistant Administrative Director (AAD) - Ensures smooth and effective set-up and operation of the news center and related facilities such as the media center and the media monitoring area.

County Liaison (CL) - Serves as the conduit for information between Dukes' news group and the county public information representatives in the news center.

Monitor (M) - Serves as primary technical resource for the News Coordinator located in the CMC.

Technical Support Center Liaison (TSCL) - News Group representative at the plant emergency center.

Media Coordinator (MC) - Ensures smooth operation of the Media Center.

Catawba Owners Liaison (COL) - Keeps Catawba owners informed of plant conditions for emergencies at either Catawba or McGuire. Located in the news center.

Internal Communications Coordinator (ICC) - The point of contact for all employee information about the emergency and the response effort. Located in the news center.

Investor Communications Coordinator (IVCC) - Responsible for communications with the financial community. Located in the news center.

Governments Coordinator (GC) - Responsible for communications with the elected officials in the EPZ. Located in the news center.

State Government Contact (SGC) - Responsible for all communications with members of the state legislative delegation. Located in the news center or regular company office.

Federal Government Contact (FGC) - Responsible for all communications with members of the federal legislative delegation. Located in the news center or regular company office.

Technical Briefer Section Head (TBSH) - Coordinates the activities of Technical Briefers, and assists the AND in expediting accurate and timely communications with special audiences. Located in the news center and media center.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Center - Works with the media and industry/agency officials in explaining information about the plant status.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Rumor Control - Responds to telephone inquiries received in the news center from plant neighbors and the public at large.

Technical Briefer (TB) News Center Resource - Serves as primary technical resource in the news center to the News Director and the Assistant News Director.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Monitoring - Assists in the review of media reports for technical accuracy. Located in the news center and the media monitoring area - Charlotte Supply.

Technical Briefer (TB) - State/County EOC - Serves as the News Group representative in the State/County EOC.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Community Relations - Serves as the on-site News Group representative. Reports to the affected plants information center.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Notification - Notifies the media of the plant condition and activation of the News Center. Located in the news center.

Media Registration Coordinator (MRC) - Greets and registers media representatives upon their arrival to the Media Center.

Audiovisual Coordinator (AVC) - Responsible for media monitoring and the videotaping of all news conferences. Located in the media monitoring area - Charlotte Supply Building and in the news center and media center.

Media Monitor (MM) - Records radio and television news programs and EBS messages and reviews for accuracy. Located in the media monitoring area - Charlotte Supply Building.

Administrative Coordinator (AC) - Responsible for the set-up and logistics supporting all News Center facilities. Located in the news center.

Support Coordinator (SC) - Responsible for administrative support of the News Center. Located in the news center.

Secretarial Team (ST) - Provides clerical and administrative support for the News Group. Located in the news center.

GENERAL INFORMATION

News group members should record information given in their initial notification on the emergency message form on page 123. This information should be used in making additional internal notification calls. Sample messages to be used in making external notifications can be found on page 67 as a part of the external notification procedure. Notification calls should be made prior to reporting to the emergency work location.

The primary news center for a McGuire or Catawba drill or emergency is located in the Electric Center EC2-30, 500 South Church Street, Charlotte, NC. The media center is located in the O. J. Miller Auditorium, Electric Center, 500 South Church Street, Charlotte, NC; and the recovery manager's office is located in the Power Building, 400 South Church Street, Charlotte, NC.

A Duke Power Company ID is necessary to gain access to all CMC locations. News group members should park in their regular parking areas.

Rumor control forms are available at each news group location and should be used to log all outside calls following the rumor control procedure.

Key contact/decision making logs are found in the back of the news plan. These logs must be used to document key contacts, either by telephone or in person, and decisions made by news group members. These logs should be given to the Assistant Administrative Director at the conclusion of the event.

News group members should remain aware of the potential for excessive noise in crisis management facilities and strive to minimize that noise.

If the primary news group member for a position is not available, the news director determines who will fill that position.

NEWS DIRECTOR (ND)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Duty Engineer

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30, Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Recovery Manager

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Public Spokesperson, News Coordinator, Assistant News Director, Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison PIO, State and County Lead PIOs, Recovery Manager

BASIC FUNCTION: The ND has overall responsibility for the News Group and coordinates the release of all public information about the emergency.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Determines degree of activation of the news center.
3. Notifies the persons on the ND call list using the emergency message form.
4. Based on information from the duty engineer or the TSC, if activated, drafts the first news release. This initial release does not require additional approval prior to distribution.
5. Reports to the news center (JIC). Once set-up and staffing are complete, declares the news group functional and the JIC operational.
6. Positioned at the lead table in the news center and provides the primary contact for all lead PIOs, the NRC and other federal state and local lead representatives.
7. Reviews the preparation and distribution of news releases following the news release procedure. (pg. 63)
8. Reviews for accuracy and ensures proper flow of Duke Power information within the news center. Communicates plant status information to all lead public information officials through briefings and courtesy review of news releases.
9. Facilitates the joint decision to provide news conferences following the news conference procedure. Provides assistance to the public spokesperson as needed.
10. Moderates the news conferences.
11. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

NEWS DIRECTOR

Roberta Bowman
Andy Thompson
Susie Adams
Bryant Kinney
Joe Maher
Mike Mullen

CALL LIST:

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON (call one) page 72

Hal Tucker
Jim Hampton
Tony McConnell
Brew Barron

NEWS COORDINATOR (call one) page 72

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
Susie Adams
Mike Mullen

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (call one) page 72

Bryant Kinney	Joe Maher
Andy Thompson	Gwynn Savage
Sondra Wise	
Susie Adams	

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR (call one) page 72

Mary Katherine Scarborough	Sara Lee Epperson
Sondra Wise	Carol Barrett
Anne Sheffield	
Sandra Magee	

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON (call one) page 76

McGuire:

Susie Adams	Rick Rhodes
Bryant Kinney	
Cynthia Lipski	

Catawba:

Glenn Bell
Todd Kaish

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON (PS)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Crisis Management Center, Power Building

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Recovery Manager and Staff, Monitor, State and County PIO's, News Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The PS is Duke's official representative at press conferences; he is the only person authorized to announce new information on plant conditions.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
3. Monitors plant status and other information in the Crisis Management Center.
4. With the news director, coordinates the timing for news conferences, held in the media center at O. J. Miller Auditorium.
5. With the news director, meets with state, county and agency PIO representatives before each news conference to review statements.
6. Coordinates with the News Director and Media Coordinator on any special visual aids for the news conference.
7. Represents Duke Power at news conferences.
8. Participates in one-on-one media interviews, as time permits.
9. As determined by the news director, responds to/addresses significant rumors about plant status and addresses any misinformation or miscommunication revealed by review of the transcripts during news conferences.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON

CALL LIST:

Brew Barron
Hal Tucker
Jim Hampton
Tony McConnell
NO CALLS TO MAKE

NEWS COORDINATOR (NC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Crisis Management Center, Power Building

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Recovery Manager

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Public Spokesperson, News Director, Assistant News Director, Monitor, Recovery Manager, Emergency Communications Manager and Staff, TSC Liaison

BASIC FUNCTION: Collects and verifies information on plant status, drafts Duke's news release, and secures approval. Serves as the primary News Group contact in the CMC to follow up on information requests and resolving rumors.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the NC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
4. Works in conjunction with the Monitor to collect and verify plant status information.
5. Drafts the Duke news release and secures approvals following the news release procedure.
6. Reports to and maintains contact with the News Director and/or Assistant News Director in the news center. Provides plant status information and responds to information requests.
7. Based on information obtained from the ND and the AND, keeps the recovery manager's staff aware of the news center activities, key public information decisions by state and county officials, media and community response and rumors about the emergency.
8. Reviews information released by the Emergency Communications Manager in the CMC for consistency with news releases and other public statements.
9. As needed, resolves any rumors using information or personnel in the recovery manager's office.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

NEWS COORDINATOR (NC)

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
Susie Adams

CALL LIST:

Monitor (call one) pg. 72

Ferman Wardell
Larry Divison

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (AND)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30 Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, News Coordinator, Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison PIO, Internal Communications Coordinator, Technical Briefer Section Head

BASIC FUNCTION: The AND is responsible for the production and dissemination of the news release and ensures the flow of information within the news center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the news group representatives on the AND call list, using the emergency message form.
3. Also notifies the federal agency representative on the AND call list, and informs him that the news center is being set up.
4. Reports to the news center.
5. Based on information provided by the ND, and if available, the NC, ensures briefings for news group members on plant status and emergency response.
6. Provides assistance as needed to the NC in writing news releases and reviewing for accuracy.
7. Coordinates the distribution of all news releases with the AAD.
8. Provides notification to the News Director of significant plant status change during press conferences.
9. Assumes role of primary lead PIO contact in the ND's absence.
10. Maintains contact with the NRC public information officers in the news center. Informs them of all news conferences and coordinates the distribution of NRC news releases to the news group with the AAD.
11. With the CL-PIO, monitors news releases and other public information released by the state and county PIO's.
12. Maintains regular contact with the CL-PIO, informs the CL-PIO of the news directors' plans for press conferences.

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (AND)

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
Susie Adams
Joe Maher
Bryant Kinney
Guynn Savage

CALL LIST:

Vice President of Corporate Communications p. 78

Ken Clark
None

NRC Public Information - Region 2 - p. 119

Ken Clark

County Liaison PIO (call one) p. 73

Guynn Savage
Bryant Kinney

Paul Viggiano

Internal Communications Coordinator (call one) p. 73

Jeremy Drier
Beth Parsons
Paul Viggiano

*Investor Communications Coordinator (call one) p. 74

Allen Stewart

*Governments Coordinator (call one) p. 73

Tom Mabrey
Rick Deese
John McAlister

*Catawba Owners Liaison (call one) p. 73

Al Neely
Ken Workman
Steve Sheek

*In a drill, this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR (AAD)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30 Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Assistant News Director, Media Coordinator, Administrative Coordinator, Support Coordinator, Audiovisual Coordinator, Technical Briefer Section Head, Administration and Logistics, Duke Security, State and County Staff

BASIC FUNCTION: The AAD is responsible for the smooth and effective operation of the news center and related facilities such as the media center and the media monitoring area.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the news group representatives on the AAD call list, using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the News Center (JIC).
4. Ensures the proper security and set-up of the News Center and the Media Center.
5. Assigns one member of the support group to report to the news center to maintain a log of people entering the news center and assist security in verifying identification. Members of the media are not allowed access to the news center.
6. Responds to and coordinates requests for additional set-up assistance, equipment or support personnel.
7. Ensures proper recording, distribution and posting of all news releases.
8. With the CL-PIO and the AND, reviews for accuracy EBS tapes and transcripts identified by TB-media monitoring; ensures the distribution of these transcripts to appropriate news group members.
9. Ensures tapes of newscasts and news conference transcripts are promptly and carefully reviewed by the technical briefer/media monitoring.
10. Assists AND and CL-PIO with resolution of significant rumors.

11. Makes recommendations and coordinates personnel shift changes for the News Center (JIC).
12. Provides primary News Group contact for Administration and Logistics.
13. Ensures that status boards are maintained.
14. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATION DIRECTOR (AAD)

Mary Katherine Scarborough
Sondra Wise
Sara Lee Epperson
Sandra McGee
Carol Earrett

CALL LIST:

Administrative Coordinator (call one) p. 78

Diane Savage
Jan Kelly
Dock Kornegay

Media Coordinator (call one) p. 73

Mike Dembeck
John McAlister
Sondra Wise

Support Coordinator (call one) p. 73

Barbara Brown
Allison Plyler

COUNTY LIAISON PIO (CL PIO)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: AND

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30 Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: AND

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, Assistant Administrative Director, News Director, Technical Briefer Section Head and Rumor Control Staff, Technical Briefer State/County EOC, State and County PIO's

BASIC FUNCTION: The CL PIO serves as the conduit for information between the news group and county public information representatives.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the TBSH to have his staff begin calling the media. Determine which media DPC will notify, when, and what will be said.
3. Notifies persons on the CL PIO call list for the affected plant. Informs them that the news center is being activated, briefs them on Duke Power's media call list, and obtains telephone numbers where state and county calls should be referred prior to full activation of the news center.
4. Reports to the news center, and ensures that equipment and staff are available to support state and county PIO activities.
5. Based on information provided by the AND, regularly briefs county PIO's on plant and DPC activities. Provides other information or assistance as requested.
6. With the AND, reviews all state and county news releases and other public statements for consistency with DPC communications prior to their release.
7. Obtains copies of all state and county news releases and works with the support coordinator to ensure distribution to news group members according to the news release procedure.
8. Ensures distribution of Duke Power news releases and green sheets to county PIO's.
9. Coordinates county news conference activities following the news conference procedure.

10. Prior to news conferences, ensures assembly of the county PIO's, the news director and public spokesperson in the news center conference room; attends all of these pre-press conference briefings. Notifies media coordinator when spokespersons depart for the media center.
11. Reviews all rumor control reports, and promptly reports trends to the AAD.
12. With the AAD, reviews significant news tapes or transcripts of EBS messages as identified by the TB-media monitoring. Ensures distribution of EBS transcripts to news group members according to the news release procedure.
13. Serves as the news center contact for those news group members assigned to the state or county EOC's; updates these TBs on information of interest.
14. May request from the TBSH a TB to assist with technical interpretations for state and county PIOs.
15. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

COUNTY LIAISON PIO

Gwynn Savage
Bryant Kinney
Paul Viggiano

CALL LIST:

TECHNICAL BRIEFER SECTION HEAD (call one) p.74

Andy Thompson
Joe Maher
Sondra Wise

MCGUIRE AND CATAWBA - p.80

NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety
Primary: Graham Wilson
Alternate: NC Highway Patrol Communications

MCGUIRE Only p.75

Mecklenburg County
Jerry Wilson

Gaston County
Bob Phillips

Lincoln County
Bob Willis

Iredell County
Larry Dickerson

Catawba County
David Yount

CATAWBA Only: p.80

State of SC -- Governor's Office
Sharon Cribbs

State of SC-- EPD
Paul Lunsford

Mecklenburg County
Jerry Wilson/Wayne Broome

Gaston County
Bob Phillips

York County
Cotton Howell

MONITOR (M)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Crisis Management Center, Power Building

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, News Coordinator, Public Spokesperson, Assistant News Director, Recovery Manager and Staff

BASIC FUNCTION - The M serves as primary technical resource for the news coordinator.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
3. Serves as the news coordinator's and public spokesperson's primary technical resource by gathering information from other groups in the CMC and providing technical expertise for news releases and public statements.
4. Tracks all activities in the recovery manager's office, particularly in the absence of the NC or PS.
5. Notifies the NC if plant status changes significantly while a press conference is in progress. Coordinates these notifications with the emergency communications manager.
6. Briefs the PS on activities at the plant and in the recovery manager's area during his absence.
7. Calls AND with information to update status boards.
8. Receives copies of Duke Power and state and county news releases, EBS messages, and press conference transcripts, and ensures distribution according to the news release procedure.
9. Assists the NC in tracking or resolving rumors concerning Duke's response to problems at the plant.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

MONITOR

L. R. Davison
Ferman Wardell

NO CALLS TO MAKE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON (TSCL)

CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Technical Support Center (TSC) at the station
(CN3) Service Building
(MNS) Service Building, rooms 911, 912, 913, 914 offices
south of and adjacent to the control room.

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director/Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, News Coordinator, Assistant News Director, Emergency Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTIONS: The TSCL is the news group representative at the plant emergency center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form. If TSCL initial notification is received from the plant, calls ND before reporting to the TSC.
2. Reports to emergency location and notifies emergency coordinator that he/she is the news group representative.
3. Gathers information about the emergency activities at the station -

Prior to CMC activation, the TSCL relays information directly to the ND. The TSCL may be asked to obtain emergency coordinator approval of initial news releases.

After CMC activation, the TSCL reports to the AND and provides supplementary information to the AND and NC.
4. Keeps station management and on-site NRC representatives aware of news group activities. This includes distribution of news releases and other communications by Duke Power and the states and counties.
5. Serves as the on-site news group contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON

MCGUIRE p. 76

Susie Adams
Bryant Kinney
Cynthia Lipski
Rick Rhodes

CATAWBA p. 76

Glenn Bell
Todd Kaish

NO CALLS TO MAKE

MEDIA COORDINATOR (MC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant Administrative Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
O. J. Miller Auditorium
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant Administrative Director, Technical
Briefer Section Head, Media Registration Coordinator, County Liaison PIO

BASIC FUNCTION: The MC ensures smooth operation of the media center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the MC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Ensures effective operation of media registration and audiovisual groups.
4. Coordinates with the media registration coordinator and technical briefer section head to insure that media and industry/agency representatives arriving at the media center are familiar with facilities in the media center and are briefed on the current situation.
5. Makes recommendations to the AAD about the needs of the media and/or industry/agency representatives. This might include plant tours or additional news conferences.
6. Facilitates news conferences according to the news conference procedure.
7. Ensures that news releases are distributed in the media center according to the news release procedure.
8. Serves as the rumor control liaison in the media center to investigate and resolve media center rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
9. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

MEDIA COORDINATOR

Mike Dembeck
Anne Sheffield
Sondra Wise
John McAlister

CALL LIST

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR (call one) p.74

Sara Lee Epperson
Dock Kornegay
Jan Kelly

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR (call one) p.76

Pat Payne

CATAWBA OWNERS LIAISON (COL) *

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, Technical Briefers

BASIC FUNCTION - The COL keeps Catawba Owners informed of plant conditions for emergencies at either Catawba or McGuire.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies owner's group representatives on the COL call list and informs the representatives that you are their contact and will provide them with regular updates. Supplies owner's group representatives with the COL news center telephone number.
3. Reports to the news center.
4. Periodically updates owner's group representatives on plant conditions.
5. Ensures response to any questions or calls about plant status received by owners representatives.
6. Keeps the AND informed of the response from, or activities planned by, owners representatives.
7. Handles special requests by owners, as appropriate.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*In drills this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

CATAWBA OWNERS LIAISON

Al Neely
Ken Workman
Steve Sheek

CALL LIST - page 81

North Carolina Municipal Power Agency Number 1

D. Cameron
A. L. Hubert

North Carolina Electric Membership Corporation

Paul Pappas
Terry Ryan

Saluda River Electric Cooperative, Inc.

J. Mulholland
C. Guerry

Piedmont Municipal Power Agency

J. Bauer
John Glover
Joe Lanford

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (ICC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, Secretarial Team

BASIC FUNCTION: The ICC is the point of contact for all employee information about the emergency and the response effort.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the ICC call list using the emergency message form. The ICC support may assist in making these calls. After the initial calls are made the ICC support remains in the general office to respond to inquiries there.

These calls include calls to the division operations vice presidents, hydro station managers, steam station managers, and station support managers in the area. These calls are to inform the managers of the event and prepare them for customer inquiries. Division vice presidents should be asked to implement their call trees.
3. Reports to the emergency work location and, after receiving the appropriate approval from the AND, issues the first news flash bulletin to employees.
4. Issues news flash bulletins in a time frame similar to news releases. The news flash bulletins will be transmitted through the PROFS computer system. News flashes are approved by the AND before distribution.
5. Updates Charlotte Customer Service Center on a regular basis.
6. Serves as the rumor control liaison for employee rumors and is responsible for investigating and resolving employee rumors using the rumor control procedure.
7. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate form.

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

Paul Viggiano
Jeramy Dreier

CALL LIST:

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR SUPPORT p.73

Paul Viggiano
Jeremy Dreier
Beth Parsons

Notifications outside of the news group are listed in the internal communications coordinator telephone list beginning on page 82.

INVESTOR COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (IvCC) *

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The IvCC is responsible for communications with the financial community.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the IvCC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the emergency work location.
4. Keeps the treasurer's department and the Investor Relations Department briefed on the emergency situation.
5. Answers calls from the financial media and any other members of the financial community who call for information.
6. Responsible for investigating and resolving rumors within the financial community using the rumor control procedure.
7. Gives updates on investor reactions to the AND.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*In drills this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

INVESTOR COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

Allen Stewart

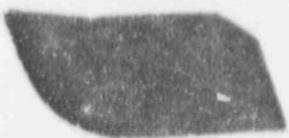
Call List

Rich Osborne
Sue Becht

Office

704/373-5159
704/373-8695

Home



GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR (GC) *

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, State Government Contact, Federal Government Contact, County Liaison PIO

BASIC FUNCTION: The GC is responsible for communications with the elected officials in the EPZ.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the AND on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the GC call list using the emergency message form.

These calls include calls to local officials. In an emergency, the GC informs the officials that he/she is the Duke contact for plant information and makes available the appropriate names and phone numbers for state and county officials as they appear on page 85.

The GC also contacts Steve Griffith or a senior legal staff member so that he may designate a contact for the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the South Carolina Public Service Commission. The GC continues to update the contact so that he/she may provide information to these agencies, the Public Staff and the Consumer Advocate.

Notifies the Executive Vice President of Power Group or another senior company officer, who is serving as the Duke Power liaison in providing information to the governor of the affected state(s), of any news conferences or significant news group activities.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and throughout the emergency continue to update local officials on plant status.*
4. Supervises the activities of the state government and the federal government contacts.
5. Serves as the contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant status that surface among government contacts using the rumor control procedure.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*In drills this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR

Rick Deese
John McAlister
Tom Mabrey

CALL LIST p.73

*FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (call one)

Don Hatley
Barbara Simpson
Judy Sands
Patty Shannon

*STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (call one) p.73

Roy Wall

**SENIOR COMPANY OFFICER (call one) p.85

Warren Owen
Rick Priory
Jim Grogan
John Holland

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL p. 85

Steve Griffith

Local government officials to be called are listed in the governments coordinator's telephone directory on page 85.

*In drills these persons are contacted, but the positions are not activated.

**The news group does not make initial calls to this person, but does call to update him on news group activities.

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (SGC) *

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Governments Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Governments Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Governments Coordinator, Federal Government Contact, County Liaison PIO

BASIC FUNCTION: The SGC is responsible for all communications with members of the state legislative delegation.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the SGC call list using the emergency message form.

The SGC also informs the state officials that he/she will be their Duke contact for information about the plant. The SGC should also make sure that the officials are aware of the government agencies to contact regarding protective action recommendations as they appear on page 119.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and continues to update state officials on plant status throughout the emergency.
4. Informs the GC of any rumors developing within the state government using the rumor control procedure.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

* In drills this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT

Roy Wall

State government officials and their telephone numbers are found in the state government contact's telephone list on page 89.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (FGC) *

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Governments Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Governments Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Governments Coordinator, State Government
Contact, County Liaison PIO

BASIC FUNCTION: The FGC is responsible for all communications with members of the federal legislative delegation.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the FGC call list using the emergency message form.

The FGC also informs the federal officials that he/she will be their Duke contact for information about the plant. The FGC should also make sure that the officials are aware of the government agencies to contact regarding protective action recommendations as they appear on page 119.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and continues to update federal officials on plant status throughout the emergency.
4. Informs the GC of any rumors developing within the federal government using the rumor control procedure.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*In drills this person is contacted, but the position is not activated.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT

Don Hatley
Barbara Simpson
Judy Sands
Patty Shannon

Federal government officials and their telephone numbers are listed in the federal government contact's telephone list on page 95.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER SECTION HEAD (TBSH)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: CL PIO

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center - EC2-30 or
Media Center
O. J. Miller Auditorium
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Assistant News Director, Assistant Administrative Director, Technical Briefers, Media Coordinator, County Liaison PIO

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBSH coordinates the activities of all technical briefers, and assists the AND in expediting accurate and timely communications with special audiences.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form. The TBSH determines the timing and message for media notification calls and informs the CL PIO which media will be notified.
2. Notifies technical briefers listed in the TBSH call list using the emergency message form. The TBSH may ask the second shift TBSH to assist in making the notification calls to second shift technical briefers.

Directs technical briefers to report to the following places and perform the following duties:

- * Five technical briefers to report to the news center to assist with news center calls. One of these TBs will function as the News Center resource, providing technical assistance to the ND and AND.
- * One technical briever to report to the state EOC and to each of the affected county EOCs to assist with technical interpretation. The CL PIO will be responsible for communicating with the North Carolina EOC in Raleigh.
- * One technical briever to report to the news center to assist with media monitoring and news conference transcript review. This TB also makes notes of internal briefings and press conferences highlights for distribution to the TB staff.
- * One technical briever to report to the affected plant to assume community relations functions at the plant and answer phones.

- * Second shift technical briefers will be instructed to begin making media and industry/agency notification calls using the emergency message form.*
 - * All additional technical briefers will report to the media center to work with the media and industry/agency groups. One of these functions as the lead TB in the media center.
3. Supervises the news group members at the joint rumor control desk. Updates them on plant status and Duke's emergency response efforts. Assists in tracking and resolving rumors according to the rumor control procedure.
 4. Reports to the emergency work location.
 5. Briefs the AND and the AAD on response to notification contacts.
 6. Works closely with the media coordinator to ensure that media are receiving the assistance they need.
 7. Maintains close contact with the TB at the plant and in the media monitoring area to track their activities.
 8. Maintains close contact with TBs in the media center to obtain feedback on their interactions with the media.
 9. Conveys feedback from the TBs to the AND and the AAD.
 10. Provides information about rumors in the media center to the media coordinator using the rumor control procedure.
 11. May be asked to provide the AAD, AND and/or CL PIO with additional TB support.
 12. If plant employees are transported to the hospital, sends a TB to the hospital to assist with inquiries. Directions to hospitals are given on page 126.
 13. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.
- * In a drill the AND will notify the IvCC, COL and GC, but TBs will make the investor communications, Catawba owners, local, state and federal government notifications.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER SECTION HEAD

Andy Thompson
Joe Maher
Sondra Wise

CALL LIST pgs. 74, 75, 76

TECHNICAL BRIEFERS

Ronnie Nix
Mike Presnell
Harvey Deal
Michael Lail
David Violette
Pam McAnulty
Todd Kaish
Christine Worley
Gynn Savage
Don Hatley
Mary Kathryn Scarborough
Glenn Bell
John McAlister
Anne Sheffield
Lucinda Trew
Bryant Kinney

Al Neely (Catawba owners)
Ken Workman (Catawba owners)
Rick Deese
Sandra Magee
John Byrd
Mike Mullen
Rick Harris
Cynthia Lipski
Kathleen Mullen
Tom Bilger
Van Parker
Rick Rhodes
Allen Stewart (investors)
Steve Sheek (Catawba owners)

John Wylie
John Perry
Mark Moore
Nally Osburn
Pam Simpson

Jim Kinard
Jim Anderson
Davis Roberts
Chip Harris
John Kiser

Roger Rogers
Becky Apter
Mary Boyd

TB call lists:

Industry/Agency, page 99

*Media, page 100

*Catawba Owners, page 81

*Local Government, page 85

*State Government, page 89

*Federal Government, page 95

*For drill notifications

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Center

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
O. J. Miller Auditorium
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Media Coordinator and Staff, State PIO in the Media Center

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Center work with the media and industry/agency officials in explaining information about the plant status.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Assists media and industry/agency representatives who report to the media center. Functions include:
 - explaining contents of press kits
 - updating representatives upon their arrival at the media center
 - making tapes/transcripts of news conferences available upon request
 - clarifying terms and information contained in news conferences and news releases
 - following up on requests made by the media/industry representatives
4. Informs TBSH of the type of questions being asked by the media and of any additional needs they might have.
5. Informs MC of potential rumors using the rumor control procedures.
6. Lead media center TB assists the TBSH in coordination of all of these activities.
7. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - News Center

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, County Liaison PIO, State News Center Staff, County PIOs

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - News Center respond to telephone inquiries from plant neighbors and the public at large.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the news center. TBs - news center report to the TBSH after arriving at the news center.
3. Begins responding to calls following the rumor control procedure.
4. Keeps TBSH informed of the number of calls being received and the general nature of the calls.
5. Assists CL PIO with communications with North Carolina EOC in Raleigh as needed.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Monitoring

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Media Monitors, Assistant News Director, Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison PIO, Audiovisual Coordinator, Media Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Monitoring assists in the review of media reports for technical accuracy.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the news center.
3. Notifies the AAD that he/she is the technical briefer for media monitoring and will be reviewing tapes of news and EBS broadcasts.
4. Takes notes on official internal briefings and distributes hard copy to TBs in the news and media centers.
5. Takes notes during press conferences and distributes hard copy to TBs in the news and media centers.
6. Reviews tapes of radio/TV news programs and EBS messages for accuracy and identifies significant tapes for review by the AND and CL PIO.
7. Coordinates with support coordinator to ensure that appropriate broadcasts are transcribed and hard copy distributed.
8. Reviews news conference transcripts for accuracy.
9. Serves as technical resource for other media monitors.
10. Follows media monitoring procedure in addressing inaccurate reports.
11. Documents decision making, phone calls, etc. using the appropriate form.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - State/County EOCs

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

WORK LOCATION: State/County Emergency Operations Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: State/County PIOs, Technical Briefer Section Head

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - State/County EOC serves as the Duke Power representative in the county EOCs.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to a state or county EOC as directed by the TBSH and notifies the EOC director that he/she will be the Duke Power representative in the EOC.*
3. Provides technical interpretation of plant conditions/emergency actions for state/county officials in the EOC as requested.
4. Keeps EOC updated about news center activities.
5. Assists with rumor control calls to the EOC.
6. Keeps TBSH informed of EOC activities.
7. Serves as the EOC news group contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

* The State and County emergency operation centers for Catawba and McGuire are listed on page 127.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Community Relations

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: On-site Community Relations Office
(CNS) Energy/Quest
(MNS) Energy Explorium

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Technical Support Center Liaison

BASIC FUNCTION: The TB - Community Relations serves as the on-site news representative.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Notifies technical briefer section head, technical support center liaison, station security and station switchboard when in place in the community relations office.
4. Responds to any rumors using the rumor control procedure.
5. Conducts special activities such as plant tours as directed by the AND.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER - Community Relations

CALL LIST

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON p.76

McGuire

Susie Adams
Bryant Kinney
Cynthia Lipski

Mike Mullen
Rick Rhodes

Catawba (call one)

Glenn Bell
Todd Kaish

Station Switchboard

Station Security

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Notification

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center, Office or Home

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Notification notify the media and industry/agency representatives of the plant condition and activation of the news center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Makes the initial industry/agency and media notification calls using a message developed by the TBSH.
3. Documents these calls using the appropriate form and notifies the TBSH when they have been completed.

* During a drill these external notifications are made by following the drill notification procedure on page 71. These TBs will also be making initial notifications to investor groups, federal, state, and local government officials, and Catawba owners during drills. (See sample messages on page 71.)

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR (MRC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Media Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center, O. J. Miller Auditorium, Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Media Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Media Coordinator, Assistant Administrative Director, Technical Briefers - Media Center, Support Group, Administrative Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The MRC greets and registers media representatives upon their arrival to the media center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Notifies support group members on the MRC call list.
3. Reports to the media center and with the AC, ensures its proper setup. Media center supplies are kept in the supply closet in the news center.
4. Registers media representatives and others according to the media registration procedure. Provides a copy of the press kit, and escorts media and industry/agency representatives to the media coordinator. (See the media registration procedure on page 69.)
5. Maintains a complete record of media, I/A representatives and others covering the emergency from the media center.
6. Assists the MC in setting up for news conferences, according to the news conference procedure.

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR

Sara Lee Epperson
Jan Kelly
Dock Kornegay

CALL LIST p.74

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR SUPPORT (call three)

Jeremy Dreier
Tracy Yandle
Jan Kelly
Mark McSwain
Kenn Colson
Sherri Brown
Joel Groves
Tom Mabrey
Van Parker

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR (AVC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Media Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: O.J. Miller Auditorium
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Media Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Media Coordinator, Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison, PIO, Technical Briefers, Audiovisual Team, Media Monitors, Support Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The AVC is responsible for media monitoring and the videotaping of all news conferences.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the MC on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the AVC call list using the emergency message form.
 - Assigns a team member to work with the media monitors in taping radio and television programs.
 - Assigns a team member to set up the monitoring area in the news center.
 - Directs the remaining team members to report to the media center.
3. Reports to the emergency work location and coordinates set-up activities in the media center, news center and media monitoring area.
4. Videotapes all news conferences and provides tapes to the MC for additional distribution to the media, if requested.
5. Coordinates with the support coordinator to have all broadcasts transcribed.
6. Supervises the audiovisual and media monitoring teams.
7. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR

Pat. Payne
Pearl McBride

CALL LIST p.77

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR SUPPORT

Pearl McBride
Bret Murphree
Mickie Stevens
Tony Barnes
Phil Dodgen

MEDIA MONITORS p.77

Three of the following per shift

Kenn Compton
Tom Grantham
Pam Spirley
Carol Barrett
Sam Kennedy
Wanda Sinclair

MEDIA MONITOR (MM)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Audiovisual Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Monitoring Area
Audiovisual Studio
4th Floor
Charlotte Supply Bldg.

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Audiovisual Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant Administrative Director,
Audiovisual Coordinator and Team, Technical Briefer - Media Monitoring

BASIC FUNCTION: The MM records radio and television news programs and EBS messages and reviews for accuracy.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the AVC on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Records and monitors news programs and EBS messages on the following stations:

Radio Stations

WBCY - 107.9 FM radio
WBT - 1110 AM radio
WSOC - 103.7 FM radio
WRHI - 1340 AM radio (Catawba only)

Television Stations

WBTB - Ch. 3 TV
WSOC - Ch. 9 TV
WPCQ - Ch. 36 TV

4. The media monitor forwards all reports to the TB/media monitoring following the media monitoring procedure for review for technical accuracy.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

MEDIA MONITOR

Tom Grantham
Pam Shirley
Carol Barrett
Sam Kennedy
Wanda Sinclair

Kenn Compton

NO CALLS TO MAKE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR (AC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant Administrative Director

WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant Administrative Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant Administrative Director, Media Coordinator, Support Coordinator, Secretarial Team, Administration and Logistics Group, States and Counties, Court Reporters

BASIC FUNCTION: The AC is responsible for the set-up and logistics supporting all News Center facilities.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available, information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the News Center.
3. Notifies the persons on the AC call list using the emergency message form.
4. Coordinates the set-up of the media center (O. J. Miller Auditorium) and the News Center:
 - * ensures court reporters set-up in the media center.
 - * ensures set-up of media center and media registration area.
 - * ensures telephones, computers, telecopiers and copiers are in place and operational.
 - * ensures workstations are set-up with supplies and name tents.
 - * ensures appropriate charts and schematics are displayed.
5. Available to respond to and coordinate request for additional set-up assistance, equipment, materials or support personnel.
6. Maintains equipment operability status and coordinates repair/replacement as needed.
7. Provides assistance to the AAD as needed for shift change arrangements and notifications.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR

Diane Savage
Jan Kelly
Dock Kornegay

SUPPORT COORDINATOR

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant Administrative Director

WORK LOCATION: News Center
C2-30
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant Administrative Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison PIO, Secretarial Team, Administrative Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The SC is responsible for administrative support of the news center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the SC call list using the emergency message form. This includes notifying:

Corporate Communications switchboard, the G.O. switchboard and Customer Service Center to notify them of the situation and request that they direct all emergency related calls to the rumor control number (382-0644).
3. Reports to the emergency work location and assists Administrative Coordinator with room set-up.
4. Records staffing on the organizational chart in the news center.
5. Supervises the secretarial team. Ensures that news releases and news conference transcripts are being prepared and distributed according to the news release procedure.
6. Ensures distribution of the "Emergency Notification Form" according to the Emergency Notification Form Distribution Procedure.
7. Assigns one secretarial team member to assist AAD, type news releases and distribute news releases to executive staff via PROFS computer system following the news release procedure.
8. Assigns secretarial team members to distribute and telecopy news releases and news conference transcripts.
9. Assigns a secretarial team member to provide assistance to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission PIOs, state and county PIOs if requested by the AAD.

10. If requested by NC, assigns a secretarial team member to report to the recovery manager's office and assist the NC.
11. Ensures that plant data sheets are brought from the recovery manager's office for review by AND.
12. Coordinates with AC to supply materials and equipment for the news group.
13. Coordinates with the AAD and AC to determine if a shift change is needed and the time the change will occur. The SUC and secretarial support notify second shift team members when and where to report.
14. Maintains a chronological file of all news releases, status sheets, contacts and press conference transcripts for the permanent file.
15. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

SUPPORT COORDINATOR

Barbara Brown
Allison Pyle

CALL LIST p.78

SECRETARIAL TEAM

Four of the following per shift

Ann Blinn
Mary Fortanbary
Beverly Gordon
Anita Haynes
Tricia Hill
Wilma Kinard
Sylvia Lineberger
Gwen Finley

Other support personnel notified are listed in the support coordinator's telephone list on page 112.

The Secretarial Team telecopy list begins on page 114.

SECRETARIAL TEAM (ST) -- McGUIRE/CATAWBA

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Support Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center, C2-30, Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Support Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Support Coordinator, Assistant
Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The ST provides clerical and administrative support for the news group.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Types, hand delivers, posts and telecopies news releases and press conference transcripts.

Hand delivers news releases and press conference transcripts to:

- o News Center
All Duke personnel
1 copy to State/County Lead Representative
1 copy to post
 - o Media Center -- O. J. Miller Auditorium, Electric Center Lobby
Media coordinator
Copy to post
 - o NC Recovery Managers's Office -- CMC
Monitor and news coordinator
Copy to post
 - o Charlotte Supply Building
3rd floor switchboard operator
3rd floor and 4th floor news group members
3. Types and distributes CONTACT as deemed appropriate by the ICC.
[During drills, only the first news release will be sent to the executive staff via the PROFS computer system.]
 4. Assists the states, counties, NRC and FEMA as directed by the SC.
 5. Provides administrative support to the AAD.
 6. Maintains a log of key news center activities.
 7. Maintains a chronological file of all news releases, status sheets, Contacts, and transcripts for the AAD.
 8. Handles other assignments as directed by the SC.

SECRETARIAL TEAM (ST)

Six of the following per shift p. 78

Beverly Gordon	Gwen Finley
Mary Fortanbary	
Wilma Kinard	
Ann Blinn	
Sylvia Lineberger	
Tricia Hill	
Anita Haynes	

The Secretarial Team telecopy list begins on page 114.

NO CALLS TO MAKE

NEWS RELEASES

- * The decision to prepare a news release is made by the News Director. He/she may consult with other team members such as the AND and the NC before making the decision.
- * News releases are prepared on a routine basis as informational updates on plant conditions. News releases are also prepared anytime plant status changes and to reflect plant occurrences which are of potential public interest. Rumor control/media monitoring events may guide the decision to make a news release.
- * News releases may or may not be timed to coincide with news conferences.

APPROVAL PROCEDURES: (The news group member responsible for the activity is listed in parenthesis.)

1. News release drafted. (NC)
2. News Director verbal review. (NC)
3. Emergency Communications Manager review and approval of release using appropriate documentation. (NC)
4. Dose assessment manager approval of any radiation dose information. (NC)
5. Recovery manager review and approval of release. (NC)
6. NRC representative review of releases. (NC)

*NOTE: If NRC is not represented in the CMC, we will attempt to contact their PIO or telecopy release to Base Team Manager. After confirming receipt of the news releases, NRC will be allowed 15 minutes to review and comment on the news release prior to its distribution.

7. News release delivered via runner or dictated to secretarial team section head. (NC)
8. News release typed. (STSH)
9. Review of typed release and approval for distribution. (ND and ANC)

*After the state has declared itself operable, one (1) copy of the news release is given to the state only. The state will distribute the release to the counties.

DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURES:

1. Copies of the news release are made and distributed to: (SC)

media coordinator (media center) (40 copies)
news group members (news center) (35 copies)
media monitors (4th floor, Char. Supply) (5 copies)
posted in news center (5 copies)
state/county PIOs (news center) (1 copy per county and state)
monitor (recovery manager's office) (20 copies)
copy to file

Distribution made in media center to: (MC)

technical briefers and other news group members
media representatives
industry/agency representatives
posted in media center

Distribution made in recovery manager's office to: (M)

news coordinator
public spokesperson
recovery manager
emergency communications manager
NRC representative
posted in recovery manager's office

2. Telecopy of news releases to: (SC) (telecopy numbers listed in secretarial team call list on page 113)

- Plant TSC for distribution to: (TSCL)
 - emergency coordinator
 - NRC representative in the TSC
 - posting
- State/County EOCs to the attention of the technical briefers/EOC or the EOC director if there is no news group member stationed in the EOC
- Plant community relations office to the attention of the technical briefers/community relations
- Industry/agency groups
- Governors office of affected state(s)
- Associated Press and United Press International

3. PROFS to the executive staff (PROFS IDs are in the secretarial team call list) (STSH)

- * If the situation warrants production of a news release while a press conference is in progress, the AND provides the review and approval of the news release on the ND's behalf.
- * Secretarial team members who are working for state, county and/or NRC PIOs distribute as requested.
- * News conference transcripts are to be distributed or telecopied ONLY by request.

(See Sample News Releases p. 120 and 121)

NEWS CONFERENCES

- * News conferences are held whenever the situation changes either on-site or off-site.
- * If the situation is not changing, news conferences are held in a timely fashion to provide review and update of the situation.
- * News conferences are held in conjunction with the involved states and counties, NRC and FEMA.

PROCEDURES

NEWS CONFERENCE INITIATED BY DPC: (The news group member responsible for the activity is listed in parenthesis.)

1. ND coordinates the decision to hold a news conference with the lead PIO's.
2. Assistant news director, NC, and AAD are notified of proposed news conference time, preconference briefing time and DPC visual aid needs. (ND)
3. Public spokesperson is notified of news conference timing. (NC)
4. County liaison PIO, and NRC, notified of proposed conference times. (AND)
5. Counties and FEMA notified of proposed news conference times and surveyed for their visual aid needs. (CL PIO)
6. State(s) and county visual aid needs communicated to AAD. (CL PIO)
7. Media coordinator notified of news conference times and visual aid needs (AND)
8. Audiovisual team, court reporters, technical briefers section head notified of news conference time. (MC)
9. Media representatives notified of news conference time. (MC/TBSH)
10. Industry/agency representatives notified of news conference time. (TE)
11. Executive vice president -- Power Group notified of news conference. (AND)
12. Governor of affected state notified of news conference. (Executive vice president -- Power Group)
13. Pre-briefing review of speaking order and statement content
14. Notification of media that spokespersons are on the way to the press conference (MC).

15. Moderation of news conference (called to order, introduction of speakers, question and answer session, adjournment). (ND)

NEWS CONFERENCE INITIATED BY STATE:

1. State Lead PIO coordinates the decision to hold a news conference with the ND. (State Lead PIO)
2. AND, NC and AAD notified of proposed news conference times and visual aid needs. (ND)
3. PS notified of proposed news conference timing. (ND)

STEPS 4 THROUGH 15 OF DUKE INITIATION PROCEDURE THEN FOLLOW.

- * If the situation changes while a news conference is in progress, it is the responsibility of the NC to call the AND with this change. The AND goes to the media center and discretely briefs the ND of the change.

This status change is normally communicated by the PS following a brief recess in the news conference, during which time the state and county PIO's are informed of the change.

- * If an important change in plant status occurs and the states/counties are currently unprepared to make statements, it is up to the discretion of the ND as to when Duke Power will make a statement. Duke Power may begin the news conference while the states and counties complete their preparations.

PROCEDURES FOR ON-SITE MEDIA REQUESTS

- ** When the news plan is activated, media will be encouraged to come to the media center in Charlotte. The News Group will evaluate media opportunities and select those that enhance understanding of technical information and perspective of the situation. Depending on the classification and seriousness of the problem, recommendations will be made to the Emergency Coordinator (plant) or Recovery Manager (CMC) so appropriate media opportunities may be coordinated.

RUMOR CONTROL PROCEDURE

1. News center telephones are to be answered: "News Center,----- speaking. May I help you?"
2. All calls received from the outside are to be logged on a rumor control form.
3. If the rumor/question is resolved during the initial conversation, resolution should be indicated on the form and final distribution made by the secretarial team.
4. If follow-up is needed, it is coordinated with the appropriate news group contact (TBSH, assistant news director, news director, media coordinator, news coordinator). Ultimate resolution of rumor is the recovery manager's office.
5. After the resolution, final distribution of the forms is made by the secretarial team to the AND, TBSH, News Center TBs. The secretarial team distributes additional copies as indicated by the AAD.
6. Remote location notifications of rumors are made via the telephone by members of the secretarial team.
7. Calls taken at remote locations and resolved at that point are recorded on a rumor control form. If follow-up is needed a rumor control form is completed by the appropriate news group contact (AND, AAD, TSCL, ND, TBSH, NC, MC) for news group use.
8. The procedure for documenting and resolving rumors communicated by means other than the telephone (for example, from a member of the media at the media center) is the same.
9. The secretarial team section head retains copies of the resolved rumors for file.

MEDIA REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

To be completed by the Media Registration Coordinator or a designated member of the support group. Outside representatives will be given access only to the media center.*

1. Assist the security officer by identifying media and other representatives (i.e., industry and agency personnel) arriving at the media center.
2. Verify identification of all media/other representatives before allowing entrance into the media center. Representatives may be asked to furnish a photo ID and/or phone number to verify identification.
3. Issue a badge to the representative for the duration of the emergency.
4. Outside representatives must wear their badge at all times and may be asked to reverify their identification if they leave the news center at any time.
5. Maintain a complete record of all representatives entering and exiting the media center.

*During emergency drills, participants may be designated as "mock" media representatives for exercise purposes. These players should be registered according to the procedure and given a green media identification badge. However, if it's an employee, they should be asked to display their driver's license and not their Duke Power employee I. D. card to avoid confusion at security checkpoints where media access is restricted. Media representatives are not allowed access into news center (EC2-30).

MEDIA MONITORING PROCEDURE

1. Media monitors log all news programs and EBS messages about the emergency indicating time and the station.
2. If a media monitor questions the accuracy of a broadcast he/she completes a media monitoring form.
3. The audiovisual team member in the audiovisual studio makes copies of all broadcasts.
4. The videotapes and the media monitoring forms are taken to the technical briefer/media monitoring in the news center.
5. The technical briefer/media monitoring reviews the tape. If there is an inaccuracy, the media monitoring form is forwarded to the assistant news director, the media coordinator and the technical briefer section head.
6. The MC, AAD and CL PIO coordinate the resolution of the error.

EXTERNAL NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

- * This procedure is to be used for drill or emergency notifications outside the company only.
- * Using the sample messages below, fill in the blanks with the appropriate information as directed by the person who notifies you. Use these messages to notify the persons on your call list:

1. This is (name) with Duke Power Company.

We are beginning an emergency preparedness exercise in cooperation with state and county officials. The exercise will continue through _____.

As part of that exercise we are verifying our notification list. (Verify the names on your list.)

The exercise is being held in conjunction with the _____ Nuclear Station. [As part of the exercise, the emergency broadcast system will/will not be tested (give time of test).]

No action will be required on the part of the public.

If I can provide further information, you may contact me at _____.

Thanks very much for your help.

2. This is (name) with Duke Power Company. As part of our commitment to keep community leaders informed, I wanted to make sure you knew about the status of (McGuire/Catawba) nuclear plant. At _____ am/pm, we declared an (alert/site area emergency/general emergency). (Provide other plant status information, if available)


Your county's emergency preparedness team has been notified and is in place at its Emergency Operations Center. You can call them for more information.* If I can be of further assistance, you may contact me at _____.

* (The McGuire/Catawba EOC list is on page 127. The Oconee EOC list is on page 252.)

MCGUIRE/CATAWBA NEWS GROUP MEMBERS

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
News Director	Roberta Bowman		704/373-3208	EC2-30	704/382-0610
	Susie Adams		8-875-5606	PB-1237	
	Joe Maher		704/373-8323	PB-1237	
	Andy Thompson		8/831-3600	PB-1237	
	Bryant Kinney		704/382-0164	PB-1237	
	Mike Mullen		704/373-2812	PB-1237	
News Coordinator	Andy Thompson		8-831-3600	PB-1237	
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537	PB-1237	
	Susie Adams		8-875-5606	PB-1237	
	Mike Mullen		704/373-2812	PB-1237	
Assistant News Director	Andy Thompson		8-831-3600	EC2-30	704/382-0615
	Roberta Bowman		704/373-3208		
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537		
	Susie Adams		8-875-5606		
	Joe Maher		704/373-8323		
	Bryant Kinney		704/382-0164		
	Gwynn Savage		704/373-4530		
Assistant Administrative Director	Mary K. Scarborough		704/373-3107	EC2-30	704/382-0616
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537	EC2-30	
	Anne Sheffield		704/373-5054	EC2-30	
	Sara Lee Epperson		704/373-4804	EC2-30	
	Sandra McGee		8-831-3811	EC2-30	
	Carol Barrett		704/373-2864		
Public Spokesperson	Hal Tucker		704/373-4531	PB-1237	704/382-0758
	Jim Hamoton, or		803/831-3200		
	Tony McConnell, or		704/875-4000		
	Brew Barron		803/885-3001		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Monitor	L. R. Davison Ferman Wardell		704/373-5469 704/382-2413	PB-1237	704/382-0782
Media Coordinator	Sondra Wise Mike Dembeck Anne Sheffield John McAlister		704/373-8537 704/373-4672 704/373-5054 704/373-8182	J.J. Miller	704/382-1639
Support Coordinator	Barbara Brown Allison Plyler		704/373-2821 704/373-3289	EC2-30	704/382-0622
County Liaison PIO	Gwynn Savage Bryant Kinney		704/373-4530 704/382-0164	EC2-30	704/382-0603
Internal Communications Coordinator	Paul Viggiano Jeremy Drier		704/373-2590 704/373-3037	EC2-30	
Internal Communications Coordinator Support	Paul Viggiano Beth Parsons		704/373-2590 704/373-8194	EC2-30 EC2-30	704/382-0613
Catawba Owners Liaison	Al Neely Ken Workman Steve Sheek		373-4857 373-5777 373-5287	EC2-30	704/382-0616
Governments Coordinator	Rick Deese John McAlister Tom Mabrey		704/875-4065 704/373-8182 704/373-2328	EC2-30	704/382-0618
State Government Contact	Roy Wall (NC)		919/968-2331	EC2-30	919/968-2331


<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Federal Government Contact	Don Hatley		704/373-8548	EC2-30	704/373-8548
	Barbara Simpson (prim.)		704/373-7243	EC2-30	704/373-7243
	Judy Sands (alter.)		704/373-7517	EC2-30	704/373-7517
	Patty Shannon		704/373-4843	EC2-30	704/373-4098
Investor Communications Coordinator	Allen Stewart		704/373-5067	EC2-30	704/382-0615
Media Registration Coordinator	Sara Lee Epperson		704/373-4804	O.J. Miller	704/373-5997
	Dock Kornegay		373-7039		
	Jan Kelly		704/373-7931		
Media Registration Coordinator Support	Mark McSwain		373-3080	O. J. Miller	704/373-5997
	Tracy Yandle		373-4447		
	Kenn Compton		373-0946		
	Jeremy Dreier		373-3037		
	Joel Groves		382-8364		
	Tom Mabrey		373-2328		
	Van Parker		382-8363		
Technical Briefer SECTION HEAD	Andy Thompson		8-831-3600	O.J. Miller or EC2-30	704/382-0679 704/382-0644 (Rumor Control)
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537		
	Joe Maher		373-8323		
Technical Briefers	John McLister		373-8182		
	Anne Sheffield		373-5054		
	Al Neely		373-4857		
	Rick Deese		875-4065		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Technical Briefer	Mike Presnell		373-5400		
Cont'd	Harvey Deal		704/875-5512		
	Lucinda Trew		704/373-8551		
	Cynthia Lipski		8-875-5604		
	Guyann Savage		373-4530		
	David Violette		704/822-2835		
	Michael Lail		704/827-7257		
	Christine Worley		8-875-5095		
	Tom Bilger		8-875-5284		
	Kathleen Mullen		8-875-5083		
	Todd Kaish		8-875-5099		
	Pamela McAnulty		8-831-3619		
	Chip Sanders		8-875-5463		
	Roger Rogers		8-831-3500		
	John Kiser		8-831-3719		
	Davis Roberts		8-831-3500		
	Jim Kinard		8-831-3682		
	Jim Anderson		8-831-3717		
	Ronnie Nix		8-831-3500		
	Mary K. Scarborough		704/875-5015		
	Glenn Bell		373-3107		
	John Byrd		8-831-3613		
	Sandra Magee		704/373-7304		
	Mike Mullen		8-831-3810		
	Rick Harris		704/373-2812		
	Bryant Kinney		704/373-7134		
	Rick Rhodes		8-382-0164		
	Mary Boyd		8-875-5605		
	Becky Apter		704/373-8203		
			704/373-5584		

NOTE: The above locations and phone number apply to all Technical Briefers.

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Technical Briefer Cont'd.	<u>Additional Technical Briefer Support:</u>				
	John Perry		8-875-5181		
	Jon Wylie		8-831-3219		
	Mark Moore		8-875-5100		
	Nally Osburn		8-875-5575		
	Pam Simpson		8-875-5100		
Technical Support Center Liaison - Catawba	Glenn Bell		8-831-3613	CNS-Service Building	8-831-5888
	Todd Kaish		8-831-3619		
Technical Support Center Liaison - McGuire	Susie Adams		8-875-5606	MNS-Service Building Rooms 911, 912 913, 914	8-875-4453
	Mary K. Scarborough		704/373-3107		
	Bryant Kinney		8-382-0164		
	Cynthia Lipski		8-875-5604		
	Rick Rhodes		8-875-5605		
Corporate Communications Switchboard			704/373-4900	CHS-302-B	704/373-4900
Audiovisual Coordinator	Pat Payne		704/382-8367	O.J. Miller	704/386-1639
	Pearl McBride		704/382-8366		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Audiovisual Coordinator Support	Pearl McBride		704/382-8366	O.J. Miller	704/382-1639
	Bret Murphree		704/373-8578	O.J. Miller	704/382-1639
	Mickie Stevens		8-875-5282	O.J. Miller	704/382-1639
	Tony Barnes		704/875-5000		
			8-875-3507	O.J. Miller	704/382-1639
	Phil Dodgen		704/875-5000		
Media Monitors			704/373-7810		
	Tom Grantham		704/373-7675	AV Studio	704/373-4055
	Pam Shirley		704/373-5468	CHS-4	
				AV Studio	704/373-4055
	Carol Barrett		704/373-2864	CHS-4	
	Sam Kennedy		704/373-5062	AV Studio	704/373-4055
				CHS-4	
	Wanda Sinclair		704/373-5014	AV Studio	704/373-4055
	Kenn Compton		704/373-2555	CHS-4	CHS-4

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Secretarial Team	Beverly Gordon		704/373-2877	EC2-30	704/382-0611
	Wilma Kinard		704/373-3140		
	Gwen Finley		803/831-3789	EC2-30	704/382-0617
	George Dorsey		704/373-7303		
	Sylvia Lineberger		704/373-6155		
	Ann Blinn		704/382-1058		
	Tricia Hill		704/373-5710		
	Anita Love		704/382-0584		
	Mary Fortanbary		704/875-5601		
	George Dorsey		704/373-7303	EC2-30	704/382-0617
	Carol Higgins		704/373-8405	EC2-30	704/382-0617
Administrative Coordinator	Diane Savage		704/373-7306		
	Jan Kelly		704/373-7931		
	Dock Kornegay		704/373-7039		
<u>Additional Support</u>					
Other CNC Support	Murray Craven		704/373-7305		
Vice President of Corporate Communications	Ken Clark		704/373-7302		
News Group Telecopy Numbers				EC2-30	704/382-0627 704/382-0668 704/382-0669
State/County Telecopy Number				EC2-30	704/382-0667

COUNTY LIAISON PIO TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

1. MCGUIRE ONLY

	<u>Regular Work Phone No.</u>	<u>CMC Phone No.</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
<u>Mecklenberg County</u>			
Wayne Broome	704/336-2412	704/336-3333	_____
or Jerry Wilson	"		
	704/366-4204 (telecopy)		
<u>Gaston County</u>			
Bob Phillips	704/866-3243	704/866-3300	_____
or James Pharr	704/866-3265		
	704/866-4150 (telecopy)		
<u>Lincoln County</u>			
Bob Willis	704/732-3361 x268	704/735-8202	_____
or Kathy Adcock	704/732-9000	"	
	704/735-0273 (telecopy)		
or	704/732-6505		
<u>Iredell County</u>			
Larry Dickerson	704/878-3038	704/878-3039	_____
	704/878-3032 (telecopy)		
<u>Catawba County</u>			
David Yount	704/465-8230	704/464-3112	_____
Charles Doty	704/464-7880	"	
	704/465-1220 (telecopy)		

County Liaison PIO Telephone Directory (cont'd.)

2.

CATAWBA ONLY

	<u>Regular Work Phone No.</u>	<u>CMC Phone No.</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
<u>Charlotte/Mecklenburg Co.</u>			
Wayne Broome	704/336-2412	704/336-3333	_____
or Jerry Wilson	704/336-4204 (telecopy)		
<u>Gaston County</u>			
Bob Phillips	704/866-3243	704/866-3300	_____
or James Pharr	704/866-3265		
	704/886-3355 (telecopy)		
<u>York County</u>			
Cotton Howell	803/329-7270	803/329-1116	
or Ann Connolly	803/329-7270	803/329-1116	
	803/324-7420 (telecopy)		
<u>South Carolina State</u>			
Sharon Driggers	803/734-8020	803/782-4882	
Russ "Chip" McKinney	803/734-0428	803/734-8020	
(Governor's Press Secretary)	803/734-0486 (telecopy)		
Paul Lunsford	803/734-8020	803/787-8032	

3.

Catawba and McGuire

<u>North Carolina State</u>			
Graham Wilson	919/733-5027	704/372-9788	_____
	919/733-2096 (telecopy)		
<u>NC Highway Patrol</u>	919/733-3861		
Communications			

CATAWBA OWNERS LIAISON (COL) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>North Carolina Municipal Power Agency Number 1</u>			
Primary: D. M. Cameron	803/831-3403		
Alternate: A. L. Hubert	919/832-9924		
2. <u>North Carolina Electric Membership Corp.</u>			
Primary: Paul Pappas	803/831-3669		
Alternate: Terry Ryan	919/872-0800		
3. <u>Saluda River Electric Cooperative, Inc.</u>			
Primary: Joe Mulholland	803/682-3169		
Alternate: Charles Guerry	803/682-3169		
4. <u>Piedmont Municipal Power Agency</u>			
Primary: Jim Bauer	803/877-9632		
Alternate: Russell Allen	803/329-7017		

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (ICC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

1. Request vice presidents in affected plant area ask them to continue calling as designated on "telephone tree" p. 83 - McGuire and p. 84 - Catawba.

2. LITTLE ROCK ROAD OPERATIONS CENTER (DIVISIONS EMERGENCY CENTER)

Shift Supervisor 704/373-2970
or 704/373-4232 (unlisted)

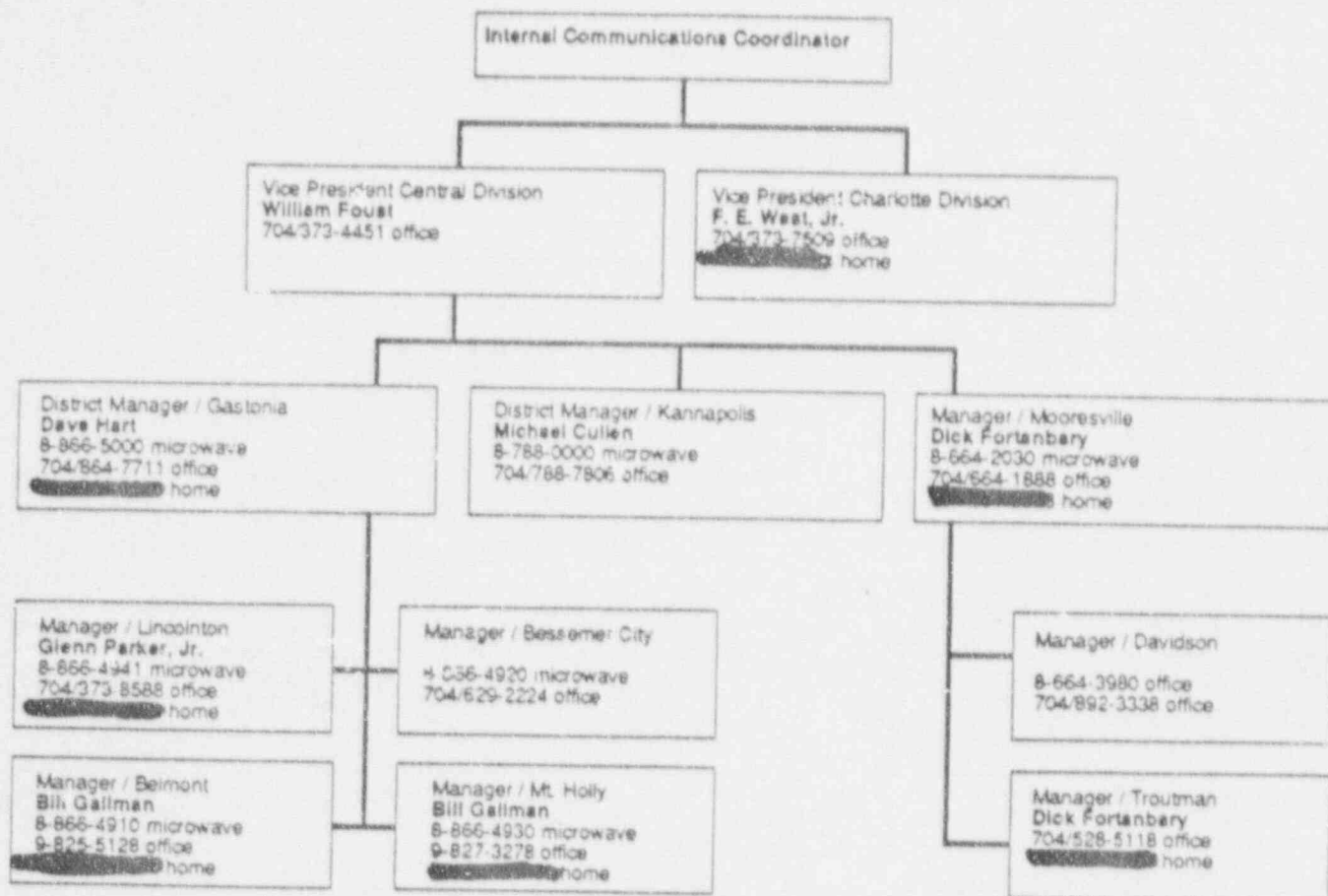
3. CHARLOTTE DIVISION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Richard Pouliot 704/373-5548

4. CATAWBA ONLY

	Office Telephone	Home Telephone	Time Called
<u>Wylie Hydro</u>			
J. A. Sistare	8-366-0215 803/366-4212		
<u>Allen Steam Station</u>			
Primary: John Calhoun	8-825-0210 8-825-0211 704/825-2022		
Alternate: Eddie Wilson	8-825-0213 704/825-2022		
5. <u>MCGUIRE ONLY</u>			
<u>Cowans Ford Hydro</u>			
Primary: Carl E. Robinson	872-0200		
Alternate: Jan McCall	872-0200		
<u>Mountain Island Hydro</u>			
Primary: C. A. Wright	704/827-2311 3-7494		
Alternate: Carl E. Robinson	704/827-5141		
<u>Riverbend Steam Station</u>			
Primary: Bob Carpenter	704/827-4931		
Alternate: W. B. Kensey	704/827-4931		
<u>Marshall Steam Station</u>			
Primary: Buddy E. Davis	704/478-2121 8-478-0215		
<u>Allen Steam Station</u>			
Primary: John Calhoun	8-825-0210		
Alternate: Eddie Wilson	8-825-0213		
<u>Construction & Maintenance Dept. - North</u>			
Primary: E. M. Couch	704/875-5159		
Alternate: Howard Wallace	704/875-5138		

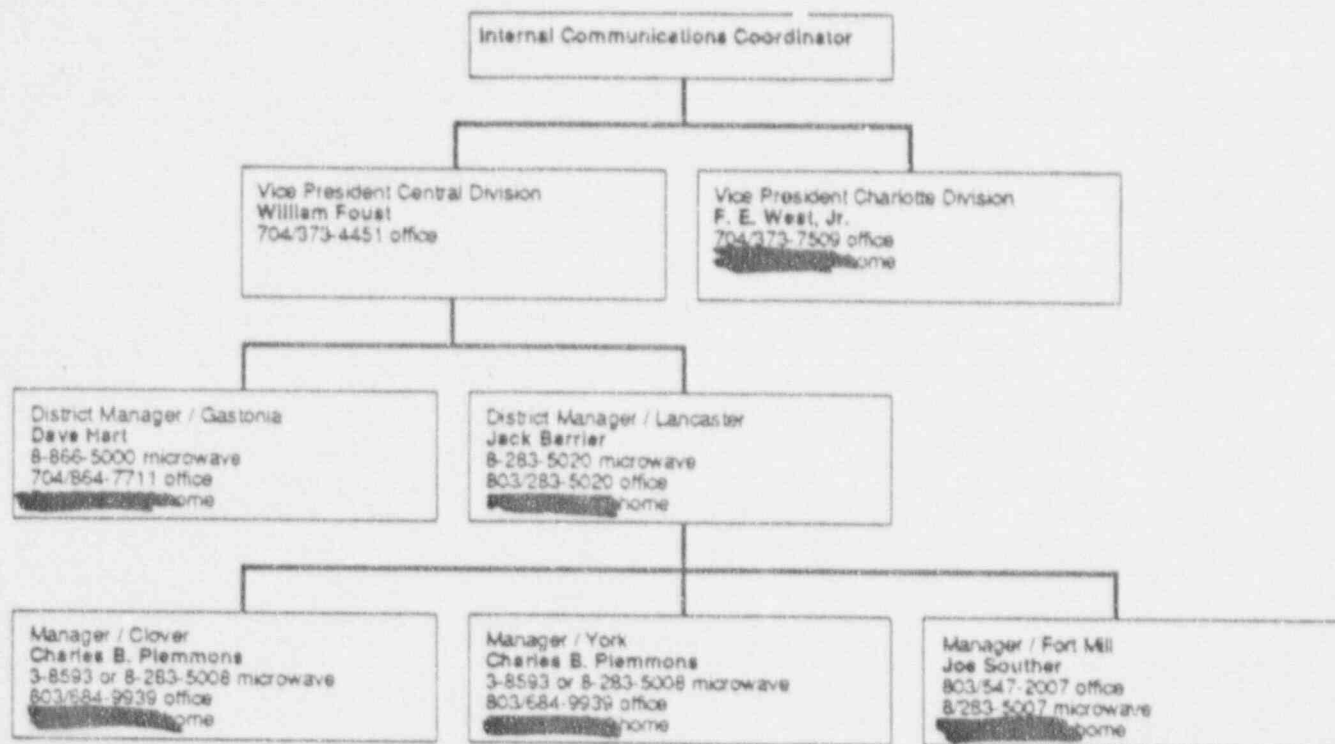
Internal Communications Coordinator (ICC)
McGuire Nuclear Station
Telephone Tree



Alternate Contacts

Contact	Alternate	Office	Home
F. E. West, Jr.	Bob Neel	704/373-8091	[REDACTED]
William Foust	Bob Hall	704/373-8298	
Michael Cullen	Cathy Fry	704/788-7806	
	Keith Moore	704/788-7806	
Dave Hart	Jeff Serzan	8/866-5100	
Dick Fortanbary	Eddie Nelson	704/664-1888	
Glenn Parker, Jr.	Jerry Barton	704/373-8588	
Bill Gailman	Gary Elkin	704/827-9462	
	Marcia Williamson	704/892-3338	

Internal Communications Coordinator (ICC)
 Catawba Nuclear Station
 Telephone Tree




Alternate Contacts

Contact	Alternate	Office	Home
William Foust	Allen Fry	704/373-8298	
	Bob Hall	704/373-4952	
F. E. West, Jr.	Bob Neel	704/373-8091	
Dave Hart	Jeff Serzan	8/866-5100	
	Paul Morgan	8-283-5100 803/283-5100	
Charles B. Plemmons	Albert Dickson	803/684-9939	
	Gene Johnson	803/547-2007	
Joe Souther			

GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR (GC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

CALL LIST

	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>CMC Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>Senior Company Officer</u>				
Warren Owen	704/373-4120		704/382-0719	_____
Rick Priory	704/373-5959		704/382-0719	_____
Jim Grogan	704/373-4881		704/382-0719	_____
Bill Foust	704/373-4451		704/382-0719	_____
2. Steve Griffith 704/373-4380 _____				
3. <u>MCGUIRE Government Officials</u>				
<u>CATAWBA COUNTY</u>				
Primary: Bob Hibbitts	704/322-4171			_____
Alternate: David L. Stewart	704/464-4673			_____
<u>GASTON COUNTY</u>				
Primary: Dr. J. Forrester	704/263-4716			_____
Alternate: Phillip Hinley	704/866-3102			_____
After 1/1/91				_____
Primary: Joe Carpenter	704/864-3259			_____
<u>GASTONIA</u>				
Primary: G. B. Garland	704/867-1113			_____
Alternate: Gary Hicks	704/866-6719			_____
<u>MOUNT HOLLY</u>				
Primary: Charles Black, Jr.	704/827-2582			_____
Alternate: Faye Little	704/827-4022			_____
<u>STANLEY</u>				
Primary: Gail Brotherton	704/263-2881(W)			_____
	704/399-0921 Wed. Only			_____
	704/263-4779 (Town Hall)			_____
Alternate: Margaret Green	704/866-3107			_____

Governments Coordinator Telephone Directory (cont'd)


<u>Person/Group To Contact</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
3. <u>MCGUIRE Government Officials (cont'd)</u>			
IREDELL COUNTY			
Primary: R. B. Sloan	704/873-5241		
Alternate: Alice Stewart	704/585-6644		
LINCOLN COUNTY			
Primary: Harry Huss	704/735-7757		
Alternate:			
DENVER			
Primary: Jean Dellinger	704/827-1785		
MECKLENBURG COUNTY			
Primary: Gerald Fox	704/336-2472		
Alternate: Rod Autrey	704/365-6900		
CHARLOTTE			
Primary: Wendell White	704/336-2241		
Alternate: Don Steger	704/336-3186		
Alternate: Sue Myrick	704/336-2244		
CORNELIUS			
Primary: Harold Little	704/892-4011		
Alternate: Charlie VanHoy	704/892-6031		
DAVIDSON			
Primary: Russell B. Knox	704/892-0196		
Alternate: Leamon Brice	704/892-7591		
HUNTERSVILLE			
Primary: Sarah McCauley	704/374-8672		
Alternate: Steve Carpenter	704/875-6541		

Governments Coordinator Telephone Directory (cont'd)

<u>Person/Group To Contact</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
4. <u>CATAWBA Government Officials</u>			
GASTON COUNTY			
Primary: C. David Ward, Jr.	704/864-3403		
Alternate: Phillip Hinley	704/866-3100		
GASTONIA			
Primary: G. B. Garland	704/864-2634		
Alternate: Gary Hicks	704/866-6719		
MECKLENBURG COUNTY			
Primary: Gerald Fox	704/336-2472		
Alternate: Carla DuPuy	704/336-2472		
CHARLOTTE			
Primary: Wendell White	704/336-2241		
Alternate: Don Steger	704/336-3186		
Alternate: Sue Myrick	704/336-2244		
PINEVILLE			
Primary: Charles Yandell	704/889-2291		
Alternate: Jack Thrower	704/889-2231		
(Pineville Police Dept., Meck. Co. Car #24) or 704/336-3333			
YORK COUNTY			
Primary: Caldwell A. Barron	803/327-5622		
Alternate: David Vipperman	704/329-9700		
CLOVER			
Primary: Jack Westmoreland	803/222-4501		
Alternate: John Bailey	803/222-3626		
FORT MILL			
Primary: Charles Powers	704/889-2611		
Alternate: Chief Kimbrell	803/547-2022	(24 hour)	

Governments Coordinator Telephone Directory (cont'd)

<u>Person/Group To Contact</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
4. <u>CATAWBA Government Officials</u> (cont'd)			
ROCK HILL			
Primary: Betty Jo Rhea	803/329-7011		
Alternate: Joe Lanford	803/329-7012		
TEGA CAY			
Primary: Jean Varner	803/548-3512		
Alternate: Bob Bergvist	803/438-5134		
YORK			
Primary: Eugene L. Barnwell	803/684-2341		
Alternate: Roddey Connolly	803/684-4911		



STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (SGC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

1. <u>MCGUIRE ONLY</u>	Phone Numbers	Time Called
<u>Catawba & Iredell Senate</u>		
Austin M. Allran	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5876 Hickory Office: 704/322-5473 Hickory Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Howard F. Bryan	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5783 Statesville Office: 704/873-0501 Statesville Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
<u>Catawba House</u>		
W. Stine Isenhower	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5903 Newton Office: 704/464-0811 Conover Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Doris R. Huffman	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5858 Newton Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<u>Iredell House</u>		
C. Robert Brawley	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5931 Mooreville Office: 704/664-1502 Mooreville Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Wayne Kahl	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5907 Union Grove Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<u>Caparrus House</u>		
Clayton Loflin	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5753 Monroe Office: 704/289-4554 Monroe Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Bobby Harold Barbee, Sr.	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5908 Locust Office: 704/888-4423 Locust Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Coy C. Privette	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5868 Raleigh Business Office: 919/828-7815 Kannapolis Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Timothy N. Tallent	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5900 Charlotte Office: 704/782-5983 Concord Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

State Government Contact Telephone List (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>MCGUIRE ONLY (cont'd)</u>		
<u>Rowan Senate</u>		
Paul S. Smith	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5653 Salisbury Office: 704/633-9463 Salisbury Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Betsy L. Cochrane	Raleigh Office: 919/733-7850 Advance Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<u>Rowan House</u>		
Charlotte A. Gardner	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5904 Salisbury Home: 704/636-5775	_____ _____
Bradford V. Ligon	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5662 Salisbury Office: 704/279-3059 Salisbury Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
2. <u>MCGUIRE AND CATAWBA</u>		
<u>Mecklenburg Senate</u>		
Fletcher Hartsell, Jr.	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5708 Concord Office: 704/786-5161 Concord Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
James F. Richardson	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5620 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
T. Fountain Odum	Raleigh Office: 919/733-3272 Charlotte Office: 704/372-4800 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
Jerry Blackmon	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5742 Charlotte Office: 704/375-1431 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

State Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
2. <u>MCGUIRE AND CATAWBA (cont'd)</u>		
<u>Mecklenburg House</u>		
John B. McLaughlin	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5770 Newell Office: Newell Home: [REDACTED]	
David Balmer	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5901 Charlotte Office: 704/334-2849 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	
Jim Black	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5867 Charlotte Office: 704/377-5436 Mint Hill Home: [REDACTED]	
Ruth M. Easterling	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5601 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	
W. Pete Cunningham	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5755 Charlotte Office: 704/394-9499 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	
Jo Graham Foster	Raleigh Office: 919/733-2962 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	
Howard C. Barnhill	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5828 Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	
Harry C. Grimmer	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5778 Matthews Office: 704/847-8823 Matthews Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>Gaston & Lincoln Senate</u>		
Helen Rhyne Marvin	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5953 Gastonia Home: [REDACTED]	
Marshall A. Rauch	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5660 Gastonia Office: 704/867-5000 Gastonia Home: [REDACTED]	
Dr. Joe Forrester	Stanley Office: 704/263-4716 Stanley Home: [REDACTED]	
John Carter	Lincolnton 704/735-3861	

State Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
<u>Gaston & Lincoln House</u>		
J. Vernon Abernethy	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5776 Gastonia Office: 704/865-2906 Belmont Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
John R. Gamble	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5855 Lincolnton Home: [REDACTED] (retired)	_____ _____ _____
Jonathan L. Rhyne, Jr.	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5609 Lincolnton Office: 704/735-1423 Lincolnton Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
W. W. Dickson	Raleigh Office: 919/733-5602 Gastonia Office: 704/866-8741 Gastonia Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
3. <u>CATAWBA ONLY</u>		
<u>Cherokee/York Senate</u>		
Harvey S. Peeler, Jr.	Columbia Office: 803/734-2858 Columbia Home: 803/771-7000 Gaffney Office: 803/489-1108 Gaffney Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
<u>York Senate</u>		
John C. Hayes, III	Columbia Office: 803/734-2848 Rock Hill Office: 803/327-7171 Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
<u>Lancaster/York Senate</u>		
Caldwell T. Hinson	Columbia Office: 803/734-2855 Lancaster Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<u>Chester/Fairfield/Cherokee/Union Senate</u>		
John A. Martin	Columbia Office: 803/734-2789 Winnsboro Office: 803/635-4912 Winnsboro Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

State Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	Phone Numbers	Time Called
<u>Kershaw/Chesterfield Senate</u>		
Donald H. Holland	Columbia Office: 803/734-2753 Camden Office: 803/432-4031 Camden Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
<u>Chester/Fairfield House</u>		
Timothy D. Wilkes	Columbia Office: 803/734-3044 Winnsboro Office: 803/256-7444 Winnsboro Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
<u>Union House</u>		
Toney L. Farr	Columbia Office: 803/734-2997 Union Office: 803/427-8065 Union Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
<u>Chester/Lancaster/York House</u>		
Paul E. Short, Jr.	Columbia Office: 803/734-2967 Columbia Home: [REDACTED] Chester Office: 803/385-6155 Chester Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
<u>Lancaster House</u>		
William D. Boan	Columbia Office: 803/734-2968 Columbia Home: [REDACTED] Heath Spgs. Office: 803/273-2271 Heath Spgs. Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
James H. Hodges	Columbia Office: 803/734-2969 Lancaster Office: 803/286-6986 Lancaster Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

State Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
<u>York House</u>		
Robert Wesley Hayes, Jr.	Columbia Office: 803/734-3074	_____
	Rock Hill Office: 803/324-3004	_____
	Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Herbert Kirsh	Columbia Office: 803/734-3071	_____
	Columbia Home: [REDACTED]	_____
	Clover Office: 803/222-3701	_____
	Clover Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Becky Meacham	Columbia Office: 803/734-3073	_____
	Fort Mill Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Samuel R. Foster	Columbia Office: 803/734-3072	_____
	Columbia Home: [REDACTED]	_____
	Rock Hill Office: 803/328-2929	_____
	Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____
<u>Chesterfield/Kershaw/Lancaster House</u>		
Paul M. Burch	Columbia Office: 803/734-2970	_____
	Pageland Office: 803/672-2430	_____
	Pageland Home: [REDACTED]	_____

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (FGC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. Senator Terry Sanford	Washington Office: 202/224-3154	_____
Paul Vick (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: _____ Durham Home: _____	_____
Mary Alice Simmons (Office Manager)	Raleigh Office: 919/856-4401 Raleigh Home: _____ or _____	_____
2. Senator Jesse Helms	Washington Office: 202/224-6342	_____
Clint Fuller (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: _____	_____
Frances Jones (District Office Rep.)	Raleigh Office: 919/856-4630 Raleigh Home: _____	_____
3. Senator Ernest Hollings	Washington Office: 202/224-6121	_____
Ashley Thrift	Washington Home: _____	_____
Mary Winton Huges	Washington Home: _____	_____
Bernard Meng (District Office Rep.)	Columbia Office: 803/765-5731 Columbia Home: _____	_____
4. Senator Strom Thurmond	Washington Office: 202/224-5972 District Office: 803/765-5496 (Columbia, SC)	_____
Duke Short, AA	Washington Office: 202/224-5972 Washington Home: _____	_____
Warren Abernathy (District Office Rep.)	Spartanburg Home: _____ Columbia Office: 803/765-5496	_____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
5. Rep. David Price	Washington Office:	202/225-1784 _____
Gene Conti (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Joan Ewing (District Office Rep.)	Raleigh Office:	919/856-4611 _____
	Raleigh Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
6. Rep. Howard Coble	Washington Office:	202/225-3065 _____
Ed McDonald (Administrative Asst.)	Virginia Home:	██████████ _____
Chris Beaman (District Office Rep.)	Greensboro Office:	919/333-5005 _____
	Greensboro Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
7. Rep. Cass Ballenger	Washington Office:	202/225-2576 _____
Patrick Murphy, AA	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Tommy Luckadoo (District Office Rep.)	Hickory Office:	704/327-6100 _____
	Hickory Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
8. Rep. Jamie Clarke	Washington Office:	202/225-6401 _____
Dennis Clark (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Terry Garren (District Office Rep.)	Asheville Office:	704/254-1747 _____
	Asheville Home:	██████████ _____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
9. Rep. W. G. Hefner	Washington Office:	202/225-3715 _____
Bill McEwen (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Virginia Jochems (District Office Rep.)	Concord Office:	704/933-1615 _____
		or ██████████ _____
	Concord Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
10. Rep. Alex McMillan	Washington Office:	202/225-1976 _____
	Charlotte Home:	██████████ _____
Pat Hinshaw	Virginia Home:	██████████ _____
Bob Morgan (District Director)	Charlotte Office:	704/372-1976 _____
	Charlotte Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
11. Rep. Stephen L. Neal	Washington Office:	202/225-2071 _____
Robert Wrigley (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
J. W. Phillips (District Office Rep.)	Winston-Salem Office:	919/761-3125 _____
	Lexington Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
12. Rep. Tim Valentine	Washington Office:	202/225-4531 _____
Ed Nagy (Administrative Asst.)	Washington home:	██████████ _____
A. B. Swindell, IV (District Office Rep.)	Rocky Mount Office:	919/446-1147 _____
	Nashville Home:	██████████ _____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
13. Rep. Liz Patterson (4th District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-6030	_____
Rita Hayes (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED] Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
Theron Farmer (District Admin.)	Greenville Office: 803/232-1141 Greenville Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<hr/>		
14. Rep. Butler Derrick (3rd District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-5301	_____
Leo Coco (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Barbara Gaines (District Office Rep.)	Anderson Office: 803/224-7401 Anderson Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
<hr/>		
15. Rep. John Spratt (5th District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-5501	_____
Ellen Buchanan (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Robert Hopkins (District Office Rep.)	Rock Hill Office: 803/327-1114 Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____

TECHNICAL BRIEFER INDUSTRY/AGENCY CONTACTS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO)</u>			
Primary: Angie Howard	404/980-3216	[REDACTED]	_____
Alternate: HOTLINE	404/953-0904		_____
	or 404/953-0922		
2. <u>U.S. Council for Energy Awareness</u>			
Primary: Scott Peters	202/293-0770	[REDACTED]	_____
Paul Turner	202/293-0770	[REDACTED]	_____
Cathy Roche			
Alternate: NUMARC DUTY OFFICER		[REDACTED]	_____
3. <u>EPRI Nuclear Safety Analysis Center (NSAC)</u>			
Primary: Milt Klein	415/855-2680	[REDACTED]	_____
Alternate: Dick Claeys	415/855-2251	[REDACTED]	_____
4. <u>American Nuclear Society (ANS)</u>			
Primary: EMERGENCY MESSAGE (24-hour)	312/352-6814		_____
5. <u>Edison Electric Institute (EEI)</u>			
Primary: Gloria Quin	202/778-6659		_____
Alternate: Tom Kallay	202/778-6661	[REDACTED]	_____
6. <u>Westinghouse</u>			
Primary: Mimi Limbach	412/642-3341	[REDACTED]	_____
Alternate: Mike Stock	412/642-3424	[REDACTED]	_____

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 1

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. * CHARLOTTE OBSERVER (AM) Charlotte, NC 28201	Rich Oppel, Editor Doug Clifton, Mg. Ed. Rich Oppel-home Local News Desk News Room	704/379-6500 or 704/379-6503 or [REDACTED] or 704/379-6459 704/358-5040 704/358-5042	
2. WROQ/WZZG Charlotte, NC 28216	Frank Laseter, News Dir. News Room Frank Laseter-home	704/393-6397 or [REDACTED]	
3. WPEG Concord, NC 28025	Chester Williams, Gen. Mgr. Samantha Thompson, News Dir.	704/786-9111 or 704/786-9112	
4. ** GASTONIA GAZETTE (PM) Gastonia, NC 28052	Jenny Palmer, Editor Jenny Palmer - home Martha Stokes - City Editor Martha Stokes - home	704/864-3291 or [REDACTED] or 704/864-3291 or [REDACTED]	
5. ** SALISBURY POST (PM) Salisbury, NC 28144	Steve Bouser, Editor Jason Lesley Steve Bouser-home Jason Lesley-home	704/633-8950 x245 or 704/633-8950 x256 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 2	
6. ** ENTERPRISE (PM) High Point, NC 27261	Joe Brown, Editor Ken Irons Ken Irons-home	919/888-3500 or 919/887-1341 or 919/841-5700 or [REDACTED]	
7. * WINSTON-SALEM JOURNAL (AM) Winston-Salem, NC 27102	Joe Goodman, Managing Editor Sylvia Lane Jim Laughrun Joe Goodman-home Sylvia Lane-home Jim Laughrun - hor. after 5 p.m.	919/727-7277 or 919/727-7234 or 919/727-7287 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 4 or [REDACTED] 5 919/727-7234	

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 1 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
-- 8. WYFF-TV Greenville, SC 29602	Lee Brown, Mg. Ed. Lee Brown-home John Harris, News Dir. Kevin Ragan-home Lee Brown-home	803/240-5300 or [REDACTED] or 803/240-5251 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 9. WSPA-TV Spartanburg, SC 29304	News Room - 24 hrs/day Tony Jamison Chuck Edmundson Tony Jamison - home Tom Crabtree	803/576-7777 or 803/576-1818 or 800/868-3773 or [REDACTED] or 803/242-0077	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
10.* NEWS & OBSERVER (AM) Raleigh, NC 27602	Claude Sitton, Editor Hunter George Hunter George-home Claude Sitton-home	919/829-4510 or 919/829-4515 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 17	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11. WSNW Seneca, SC 29679	J. A. Gallimore, Manager Wayne Gallimore-home	803/882-2388 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 12. WGOG Walhalla, SC 29691	George Allgood, News Dir. or Jerry Dyar George Allgood-home Jerry Dyar-home	803/638-3616 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 13. WTLT (FM) Easley, SC 29640	Pete Butler, News Dir. Smokey Smith Pete Butler-home	803/859-4401 or 803/859-3841 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 14. LIBERTY MONITOR Liberty, SC 29657	David Phillips, Editor Robert Rogers David Phillips-home Robert Rogers-home	803/843-9378 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 2

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WBTB Charlotte, NC 28208	News Room Mamie Jo Harrell-home Al Hineman-home Bill Foy-home Fred Gent-home John Stokes-News Dir. Tony Renaud- VP/GM	704/374-3691 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 704/552-1621	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
2. WSOC Charlotte, NC 28201	News Room Mark Ramsey, News Director	704/335-4842	_____ _____
3.** ROCK HILL HERALD (PM) Rock Hill, SC 29730	Terry Plumb, Ed. Terry Plumb-home Sula Pettibon-home Mang. Ed. Roger Sovde, Gen. Mgr.-home or after 5 or or	803/329-4000 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] 1-800-868-4411 (after five) 803-329-4069 (after five)	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
4. WRHI Rock Hill, SC 29731	Manny Kimmel Bill Rice	803/327-1426 or 803/324-1340	_____ _____
5.** DAILY INDEPENDENT (PM) Kannapolis, NC 28081	Don Smith, Ed./Managing Ed. Don Smith-home Floyd Alford-home Gen. Mgr.	704/932-3131 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
6.** DAILY RECORD (PM) Hickory, NC 28601	Don Smith, Managing Editor James Small, Ed. home Kenneth Millholland-home Gen. Mgr./VP	704/322-4510 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 800/222-8163	_____ _____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 2 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
7. ** LEXINGTON DISPATCH (PM) Lexington, NC 27292	Larry Lyon, Editor Larry Lyon-home Neill Caldwell-home Vickie Broughton-home	704/249-3981 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
8. WSJS/WTQR Winston-Salem, NC 27102	Control Room Bob Costner-home	919/777-3926 [REDACTED]	_____ _____
9. *, ** GREENSBORO DAILY NEWS (AM) GREENSBORO RECORD (PM) Greensboro, NC 27420	News Room Ben J. Bowers-Exec. Editor Ned Cline- Managing Editor	919/373-7000	_____
10. WTVD-TV Durham, NC 27702	Dave Davis News Director Dave Davis, -home (after 5) Stewart Kasloff, Ex. Producer-home Bonnie Moore, Assign. Ed. - home	919/683-1111 or 919/687-2350 or 919/688-4443 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11. * ANDERSON INDEPENDENT MAIL (AM) Anderson, SC 29621	Janna Gower, Editor	803/224-4321	_____
-- 12. WAXA-TV Anderson, SC 29622	Joe Brezerski Cont. Rm (manned at all times)	803/226-9292 803/224-4252	_____ _____
-- 13. THE PICKENS SENTINEL Pickens, SC 29671	Mike Schuver, Gen. Mgr. Mike Schuver-home Cheryl O'Malley	803/878-2453 or [REDACTED] 803/878-2453	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 3

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WTYC Rock Hill, SC 29731-7024	Julie Durham, News Dir.	803/366-4148	_____
2.** ENQUIRER-JOURNAL (FM) Monroe, NC 28110	Nancy Stephen	704/289-1541 or 704/233-5482	_____ _____
3. WCSL Cherryville, NC 28021	Calvin Hastings, Gen. & Sales Mgr. Milton Baker-home Calvin Hastings-home Bob Bigger-home Howard Black	704/435-3297 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 704/435-5289	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
4.** RECORD AND LANDMARK (PM) Statesville, NC 28677	Jerry Josey, Editor Jerry Josey-home Neil Furr-home Eileen Wilkinson-home David Ramsey	704/873-1451 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 704/872-3731	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
5. WBIG Greensboro, NC 27420	Mike Thompson, News Director News Room (manned at all hours except 12 Midnight- 5 AM Sundays) Mike Thompson-home	919/855-6500 or 800/332-3095 or 919/288-3111 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
6. WFMY-TV Greensboro, NC 27420	6:30 AM - 11:30 PM & Weekends News Room Mike Majors-home Laura Browning-home	919/379-9369 or 919/379-9316 or 919/379-9319 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
7.* DURHAM MORNING HERALD (AM) Durham, NC 27702	Dick Jones, City Editor Dick Jones-home Tom Oliver - Assign. Editor	919/687-6630 or [REDACTED] or 919/687-6601	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 3 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
-- 8.** DURHAM SUN (PM) Durham, NC 27702	Carlton Harrell, Managing Editor Carlton Harrell-home Bill Stagg-City Editor Bill Stagg-home	919/687-6626 or [REDACTED] or 919/687-6600 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 9.* GREENVILLE NEWS (AM) Greenville, SC 29602	News Room Marion Elliot, City Editor Tom Hutchinson, Managing Editor Marion Elliot-home Tom Hutchinson-home	803/298-4301 803/298-4311 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 10.** GREENVILLE PIEDMONT (PM) Greenville, SC 29602	Ann Clark, Managing Editor Ann Clark-home Ed Dawson-home	803/298-4260 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 11.** GREENWOOD INDEX JOURNAL (PM) Greenwood, SC 29646	Jim Joyce-home Add Penfield-home	or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 12. WAIM (AM), WCKN (FM) Anderson, SC 29622	Tommy Smith, Program Dir. Tommy Smith-home	803/226-1511 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 13. WIS-TV Columbia, SC 29201	Scott Parks, News Dir. Scott Parks-home Pete Poore-home Darrell Huger (Assign. Editor)	803/799-1010 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 803/731-5585	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 14. SENECA JOURNAL/TRIBUNE Seneca, SC 29079	J. A. Gallimore Jim Dorris	803/882-2375 or 803/882-6176	_____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 4

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WPCQ-TV Charlotte, NC 28205	Chris Faw, Assign Ed. Newsroom Switchboard Chris Faw-home Karen Adams, News Dir.	704/536-5321 or 704/536-6397 or 704/536-3636 or [REDACTED] or 704/563-6397	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
2. WLON Lincolnton, NC 28092	Larry Seagle, News Director Larry Seagle-home Jeff Nichols	704/735-6383 or [REDACTED] 704/735-5805	_____ _____ _____
3. MOORESVILLE TRIBUNE Mooreville, NC 28115	Len Sullivan, Editor Len Sullivan-home Lee Sullivan-home Alternate # for Sullivans	704/664-5554 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 704/663-7063	_____ _____ _____ _____
4. MECKLENBURG GAZETTE Davidson, NC 28036	Nancy Ashburn, Ed. Nancy Ashburn-home	704/892-8809 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
5. OBSERVER-NEWS-ENTERPRISE Newton, NC 28658	Ginger Perez, Managing Editor Donna Cox	704/464-0221 or 704/464-8689	_____ _____
6.** DAILY STAR (PM) Shelby, NC 28150	Tom O'Neal, Editor Tom O'Neal-home Brenda Crosby-home	704/484-7000 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 7.*,** SPARTANBURG HERALD-JOURNAL (AM, PM) Spartanburg, SC 29304	Lou Parris, Brad Rogers City Ed. Lou Parris-home Brad Rogers-home	803/582-4511 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 8.*,** STATE (AM) RECORD (PM) Columbia, SC 29202	Thomas N. McLean, Ex. News Editor	803/771-6161	_____

(continued on next page)

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 4 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
	<u>State:</u>		
	Gordon Hirsch-home	or [REDACTED]	
	Sharon Kelly-home	or [REDACTED]	
	Scott Kearns	803/771-8622	
	<u>Record:</u>		
	Bunny Richardson-home	or 803/796-7423	
9. WPTF RADII Raleigh, N 27602	Mike Blackman, News Dir.	919/878-1724	
	Mike Blackman-home	or [REDACTED]	
	John Brett-home	or [REDACTED]	
-- 10. WANS Anderson, SC 29622	Frankie Sims or Bob Armstrong, News Director	803/224-3424	
	Bob Armstrong-home	or [REDACTED]	
11. WRAL-TV Raleigh, NC 27101	Connie Howard, News Director	800/532-5342	
	News Room (manned 24 hrs/ day)	or 919/821-8600	
-- 12. WCCP Clemson, SC 29631	John Rousch, News Dir.	803/654-5400	
-- 13. MESSENGER Clemson, SC 29633	Angela Lingerfelt Mandi Bobo-home	803/654-2451	
		or [REDACTED]	
-- 14. KEOWEE COURIER Walhalla, SC 29697	Ashton Hester, News Dir.	803/638-5856	
	Jack Hunt, Publisher-home	or [REDACTED]	

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 5

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WBT-AM/WBCY Charlotte, NC 28208	John Stokes News Director Jim Barroll-home John Stokes-home	704/374-3833 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
2. WSOC-TV Charlotte, NC 28201	News Room Dick Moore, News Director Switchboard Dick Moore-home Wayne Houseman-home	704/335-4871 or 704/335-4735 or 704/335-4999 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
3. ** CONCORD TRIBUNE (PM) Concord, NC 28025	John Kennedy, Editor John Kennedy-home LuAnn Laubscher-home	704/782-3155 or [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
4 WGAS Gastonia, NC 28052	Glenn Mace, President Glenn Mace-home Ed Gray-home	704/865-5796 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
5. ** NEWS TOPIC (PM) Lenoir, NC 28645	Mike Slaughter, Editor Mike Slaughter-home Angie Blackburn-home	704/758-7381 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
6. WXII-TV Winston-Salem, NC 27106	Mark Mayhew, News Director Switchboard Mark Mayhew-home	919/722-2939 or 919/721-9944 or 1-800-432-6316 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 5 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
7. WGHP-TV High Point, NC 27261	Jim Ogle, News Director Jim Ogle-home	919/841-8888 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
8. MESSENGER Madison, NC 27025	Brad Rochester, Managing Ed. Brad Rochester-home Randy Case-home	919/548-6047 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
9. WPTF-TV Raleigh, NC 27602	Karen Smith, Assign. Mgr After 5PM News Room Karen Smith-home Jim Vangrov-home	919/832-8311 or 919/821-2009 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 10. WSPA Spartanburg, SC 29304	Greg McKinney, News Director News Room Greg McKinney-home Mark Koelbel-home	803/585-9500 or 803/585-8566 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11. WLOS-TV Asheville, NC	Tom Glover Tom Glover-home	704/255-0013 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 12. PROGRESS Easley, SC 29641	Paul Cocke, News Dir. Paul Cocke-home Jerry Vickery Anne McKenzie-home Jerry Vickery-home	803/855-0355 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 13. WESTMINISTER :CWS Westminister, SC 29693	Jack Hunt, Owner Jack Hunt-home Jean Snyder-home	803/647-5404 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 6

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. THE YORK OBSERVER Rock Hill, SC 29730	Herb Frazier, Editor Herb Frazier-home Dennis Sodomka-home	803/324-4123 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
2. THE MECKLENBURG TIMES	Ahsen Jilliani, Mgr. Ed. Ahsen Jilliani-home Norris Rumselt-home	704/377-6221 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
3. WHIP Mooresville, NC	Hugh Beaver, News Dir. Hugh Beaver-home Glen Hamrick-home	704/364-9447 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
4. YORKVILLE INQUIRER or CLOVER HERALD Clover, SC 29710	Eugene Graham, Editor Eugene Graham-home James Owen, Pub.-home	803/684-9903 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
5. TIMES NEWS Lincolnton, NC 28093-0040	Katherine Yarbrow, News Ed. Katherine Yarbrow-home Guy Leedy, Pub.-home	704/735-3031 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
6. WIRC(AM), WXRC(FM) Hickory, NC 28603	Dave Hardin, News Dir. (manned 24-hours) Mary Drew (WXRC)	704/322-1713 (let ring until answered)	_____ _____ _____
7. THE LAKE NORMAN MAGAZINE Mooresville, NC 28115	Donna Campbell, Mgr. Ed. Donna Campbell-home Ann Wicker	704/664-3252 or [REDACTED] or 704/522-1422	_____ _____ _____

* = AM

** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 6 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
9. IREDELL COUNTY NEWS Statesville, NC 28677	Mason McCullough Mason McCullough-home Don Bailey-home	704/873-1054 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 10. WSBF Clemson, SC 29631	Anne Turner, Prog. Dir. Anne Turner-home Don Jackson-home	803/656-4010 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 11. WBFB Seneca, SC 29678	Debbie Stancell Station Mgr.	803/882-2388	_____
-- 12. WFBC Greenville, SC 29602	Len Hathaway, News Dir. Len Hathaway-home Jerry Massey, Chief Eng.-home	803/271-9200 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 13. WTBI Pickens, SC 29671	Larry Wilson, Station Mgr. Larry Wilson-home	803/855-1915 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
14. WLVK Statesville, NC	James Went, Program Director Scott Miller, News Director	704/570-9700 704/570-9700	_____ _____
15. WFMX Statesville, NC	Rita Taggart, News Director	704/872-6348	_____


* = AM
** = PM

SUPPORT COORDINATOR (SC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

	<u>Office</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Home</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Called</u>
1. Corporate Communications <u>Switchboard</u>	704/382-0584		_____
2. <u>G.O. Switchboard</u> Karen Smith	704/373-4330		_____

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR (AC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>Building Services</u>			
Linsey Bussey	704/373-4677		
Thurmond Beafort	704/373-4296		
2. <u>Telecopier Services</u>			
Jay Huggins	704/382-0256		
Steve Maynor	704/373-4814		
3. <u>Court Reporting Services</u>			
Barbara Miller	704/375-5133		
Ann Trammell	704/375-5133		
Sandra Griffin	704/375-5133		



SECRETARIAL TEAM TELECOPY LIST

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>ATTENTION OF</u>	<u>TELECOPY NO.</u>	<u>VERIFICATION NO.</u>
<u>INPO</u>	Angie Howard or Cathy Roche	404/953-7549 or 404/953-9208 automatic	404/951-4732 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>USCEA</u>	Scott Peters, or Cathy Roche	202/785-*113	301/654-9260 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>NSAC</u>	Milt Klein, or Dick Claeys	415/855-1080 (24 hrs.) automatic 6-mins.	415/855-2717 (7:30 am-5 pm)
<u>EEI</u>	Diane Smirolde or Tom Kallay	202.778-6542 (24 hrs.) automatic 6-mins.	202/778-6660 (8:30 am-5:30 pm)
<u>ANS</u>	Darlene Schmidt, or Gay Easley	312/352-0499 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	312/352-6611 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>NRC</u>	Ken Clark	404/331-4449 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	404/331-4508 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>WESTINGHOUSE</u>	Mimi Limbach	412/374-5512 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	412/374-4930 (8 am-5 pm)
SC State Gov. Paul Lunsford <u>Office (Catawba Only)</u>		803/734-8062 automatic	803/734-8020
<u>NC Public Affairs</u>		919/733-7554	919/733-5027
<u>AP</u>		803/252-2913 (Columbia)	
<u>AP</u>		919/834-1078 (Raleigh) (Not staffed 12:30 am-6:00 pm, Sundays only)	
<u>UPI</u>		803/779-0380 (Columbia)	

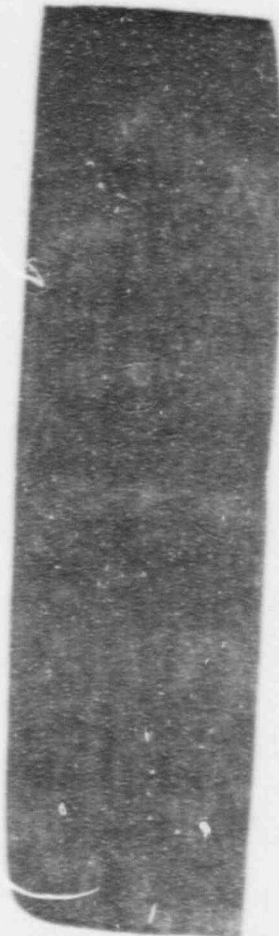
Secretarial Team Telecopy (cont'd)

<u>COMPANY</u> <u>NAME</u>	<u>ATTENTION OF</u>	<u>TELECOPY NO.</u>	<u>VERIFICATION NO.</u>
<u>UPI</u>		704/342-0659 (Not staffed 1:00 am-5:00 am, seven days a week)	
<u>CATAWBA ONLY</u>			
Technical Support Center	Attention TSCL	8-831-3401 or 5021	
EnergyQuest		8-831-3183	
<u>MCGUIRE ONLY</u>			
Technical Support Center	Attention TSCL	704/875-1959 manual-4 or 6 mins.	
Energy Explorium		8-875-5602	

EXECUTIVE STAFF PROFS IDs:

JBAVIS	-Jim Bavis
JCLARK	-Ken Clark
HCRANFOR	-Henry Cranford
DDENTON	-Don Denton
SGRIFFIT	-Steve Griffith
WGRIGG	-Bill Grigg
WLEE	-Bill Lee
WOWEN	-Warren Owen
DHATLEY	-Don Hatley
WCOLEY	-Bill Coley
RDICK	-Bob Dick

Additional telecopy numbers are listed on the next four pages
under CMC/EOC phone numbers.

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Location</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Phone Number</u>
<u>Mecklenburg County/Charlotte (M/C)</u>					
Emergency Management Director	Wayne Broome		704/336-2412	Police Dept., Charlotte	704/336-3333 704/336-4204 (telecopy)
Fixed Nuclear Planner	Jerry Wilson		704/336-2412	Police Dept., Charlotte	
Public Information Officer - County	Rose Cummings		704/336-2475	EC2-30	704/382-0642 704/382-0067 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer - City	Bill Guerrant		704/336-2395	EC2-30	704/382-0642 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer - City	Jeannine Clark		704/336-2395	EC2-30	704/382-0642 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer - City	Rosalie Spaniel		704/336-2395	EC2-30	704/382-0642 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
<u>Gaston County (M/C)</u>					
Emergency Management Director	Bob Phillips		704/866-3243 704/866-3355	Police Dept., Gastonia	704/866-3300 704/866-3355 (telecopy)

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Location</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Phone Number</u>
Assistant Director	James Pharr		704/866-3265	Police Dept., Gastonia	704/866-3300 704/866-3125 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer	Cary McSwain		704/866-3100	EC2-30	704/382-0635 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Assistant Public Information Officer	Chuck Moore		704/866-3600	EC2-30	704/382-0635 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Assistant Public Information Officer	Sonya White		704/866-3141		
<u>York County (C)</u>					
Emergency Preparedness Director	Cotton Howell		803/329-7270	Emergency Center, Rock Hill	803/329-1116 803/324-7420 (telecopy)
(Alternate)	Ann Connolly		803/329-7270	Emergency Center, Rock Hill	803/329-1116 803/324-7420 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer	Thurmond Bonner		803/684-8521	CHS-215	704/372-5299 704/372-7130 (telecopy)
<u>Lincoln County (M)</u>					
Emergency Management Coordinator	Bob Willis		704/732-3361 ext. 268	Courthouse, Lincolnton	704/735-8202 704/735-0273 (telecopy) or 704/732-6505 (telecopy)

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Location</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Phone Number</u>
(Alternate)	Kathy Adcock		704/732-9000	Courthouse, Lincolnnton	704/735-8202 704/735-0273 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer	Greg Hoover		704/732-9000	EC2-30	704/382-0641 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Public Information Officer	David Choate		704/732-9000	EC2-30	704/382-0641 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
<u>Iredell County (M)</u>					
Emergency Management Coordinator	Larry Dickerson		704/878-3038	Agriculture Building, Statesville	704/878-3039 704/878-3032 (telecopy)
<u>Catawba County (M)</u>					
Emergency Management Coordinator	David Yount		704/465-8233 (x.271)	Public Safety Building, Newton	704/464-3112 704/465-1220 (telecopy)
(Alternate)	Charles Doty		704/464-7880	Public Safety Building, Newton	704/464-3112 704/465-1220 (telecopy)
	Tammy Boyles		704/464-7880	EC2-30	704/382-0653 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
	Sue Laney		704/464-7880	EC2-30	704/382-0653 704/382-0667 (telecopy)

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Location</u>	<u>CMC/EOC Phone Number</u>
	Mary George	[REDACTED]	704/465-8230	EC2-30	704/382-0653 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
<u>NC Dept. of Crime Control and Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management (M/C)</u>					
Director, Public Affairs	Graham Wilson	[REDACTED]	919/733-5027	EC2-30	704/382-0600 704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Lead Fixed Nuclear Facilities Planner	Elaine Wathan	[REDACTED]	919/733-3780	EC2-30	704/382-0631 704/382-0657 (telecopy)
<u>SC Office of the Governor (C)</u>					
Public Information	Sharon Driggers		803/734-8020	EC2-30	704/382-0667 (telecopy)
Emergency Management	Clayton Spradley		803/734-0428	National Guard Armory, Clover	803/222-7198 803/222-4082 803/222-4847
<u>SC Office of the Adjutant General - Emergency Preparedness Division (C)</u>					
Program Information Coordinator	Paul Lunsford	[REDACTED]	803/734-8020	National Guard Armory, Clover	803/222-7198 803/222-4082 803/222-4847
<u>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</u>	Ken Clark	[REDACTED]	404/331-5503		

SAMPLE NEWS RELEASE

Bulletin # _____
Date _____
Status as of _____ a.m./p.m.

MCGUIRE ONLY

From: Corporate Communications Department
Duke Power Company
422 South Church Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28242

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

McGuire Nuclear Station -- Duke Power Company reported an (alert/site emergency/general emergency) at its McGuire Nuclear Station located near Cornelius, N.C. at (time) on (date).

The alert was declared due to a steam generator tube leak. Here is what happened:

- 11:37 a.m. Steam generator tube leak occurred.
- 11:45 a.m. An alert is declared at McGuire unit 1.
- 11:46 a.m. Operators safely shut the unit down.
- 11:58 a.m. Notification of county, state and federal authorities began.
- 3:00 p.m. Plant personnel begin processing water collected inside the plant systems from steam generator tube leak.

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

For further information, call the news center in Charlotte at 1-800-777-0005.

Plant neighbors should stay tuned (tune) to their radios or TVs for further information. State and county officials would use the Emergency Broadcast System for any protective action recommendations.

NOTE: A News Center is being activated (has been established) at the O. J. Miller Auditorium in the Electric Center in Charlotte. Facilities will be made (are) available at the center for media representatives.

SAMPLE NEWS RELEASE

Bulletin # _____
Date _____
Status as of _____ a.m./p.m.

CATAWBA ONLY

FROM: Corporate Communications Department
Duke Power Company
422 South Church Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28242

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

Catawba Nuclear Station -- Duke Power Company reported an (alert/site emergency/general emergency) at its Catawba Nuclear Station located near York, S. C. at (time) on (date).

The alert was declared due to a steam generator tube leak. Here is what happened:

- * 11:37 a.m. Steam generator tube leak occurred.
- * 11:45 a.m. An alert is declared at McGuire unit 1.
- * 11:46 a.m. Operators safely shut the unit down.
- * 11:58 a.m. Notification of county, state and federal authorities began.
- * 3:00 p.m. Plant personnel begin processing water collected inside the plant systems from steam generator tube leak.

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

For further information, call the news center in Charlotte at 1-800-777-0005.

Plant neighbors should stay tuned/(tune) to their radios or TVs for further information. State and county officials would use the Emergency Broadcast System for any protective action recommendations.


NOTE: A News Center is being activated (has been established) at the O. J. Miller Auditorium in the Electric Center in Charlotte. Facilities will be made/(are) available at the center for media representatives.

NEWS RELEASE APPROVAL LOG

For classifications: Alert, Site Area Emergency, General Emergency

Station: _____ Release # _____ Time: _____

IF CMC IS NOT FULLY ACTIVATED:

		Time Sent: _____	Time Okd: _____
• Emergency Coordinator of affected station			
DNS: via TSCL telecopy:	803/885-3000 ext. 2869 8-885-2869	_____	_____
CNS: via TSCL telecopy:	803/831-5888	_____	_____
MNS: via TSCL telecopy:	704/875-4453	_____	_____
• NRC: Ken Clark Office:	404/331-5503	_____	_____
telecopy:	404/331-4449	_____	_____
Home:		_____	_____

If Ken Clark can not be reached:

Base Team Manager:			
telecopy:	404/331-3924	_____	_____
Confirm Receipt:	404/331-5088	_____	_____

If NRC regional team is in route, contact

NRC Emergency Op. Center	
Washington, DC	1-301/951-0550
	1-301/492-8187 Fax

NRC will be allowed 15 minutes to review/comment on release prior to distribution.

IF CMC IS FULLY ACTIVATED:

	Approved by: _____	Time: _____
• News Director	_____	_____
• Emergency Communications Manager	_____	_____
• Dose Assessment Manager (radiological data only)	_____	_____
• Recovery Manager	_____	_____
• NRC Representative	_____	_____

EMERGENCY MESSAGE FORM

This sheet is to be used by persons when notified of an emergency or drill and for making notifications to other members of the News Group.

Name _____ Time contacted _____ AM/PM

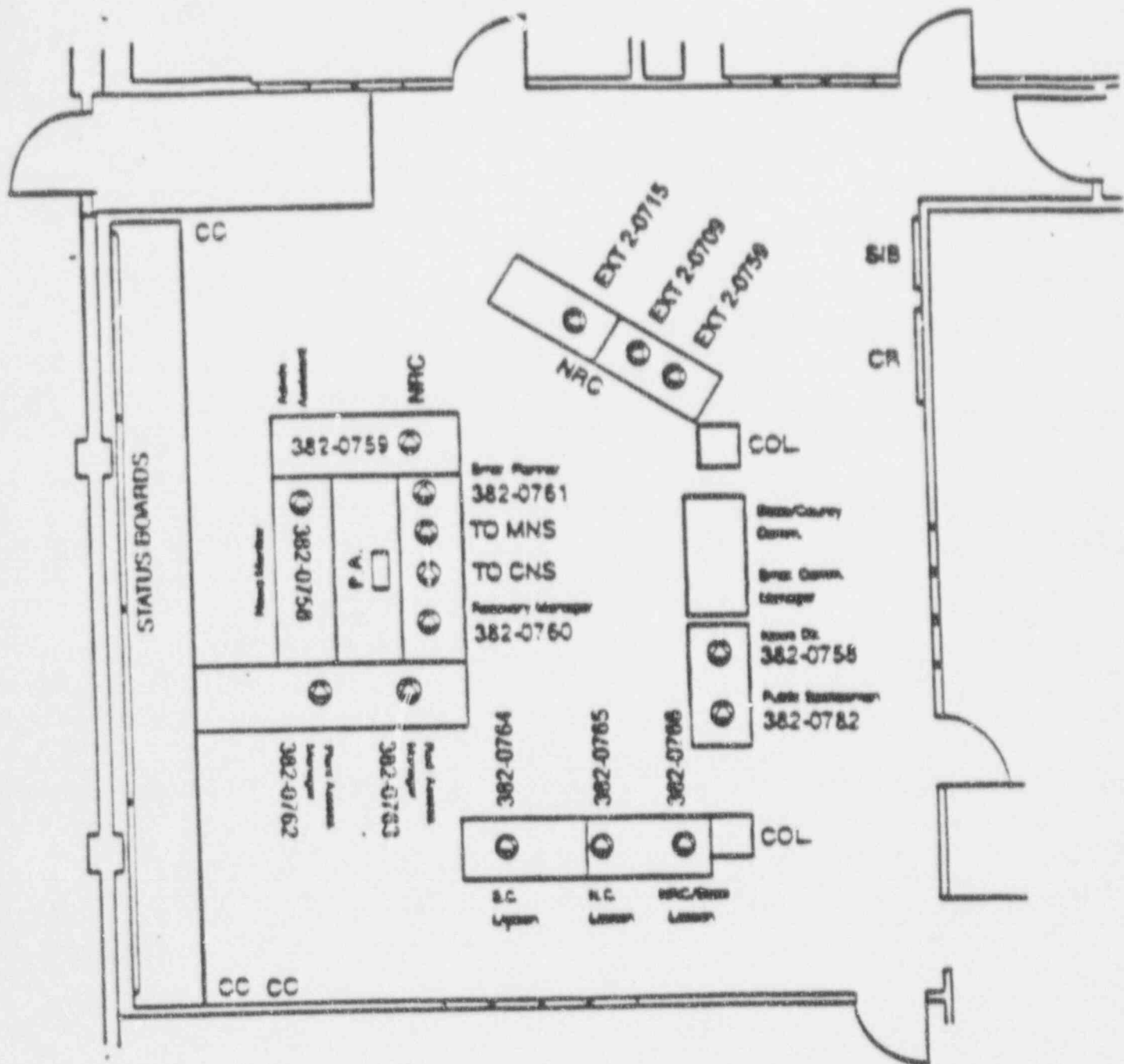
Person who contacted you _____ Your group _____

MESSAGE

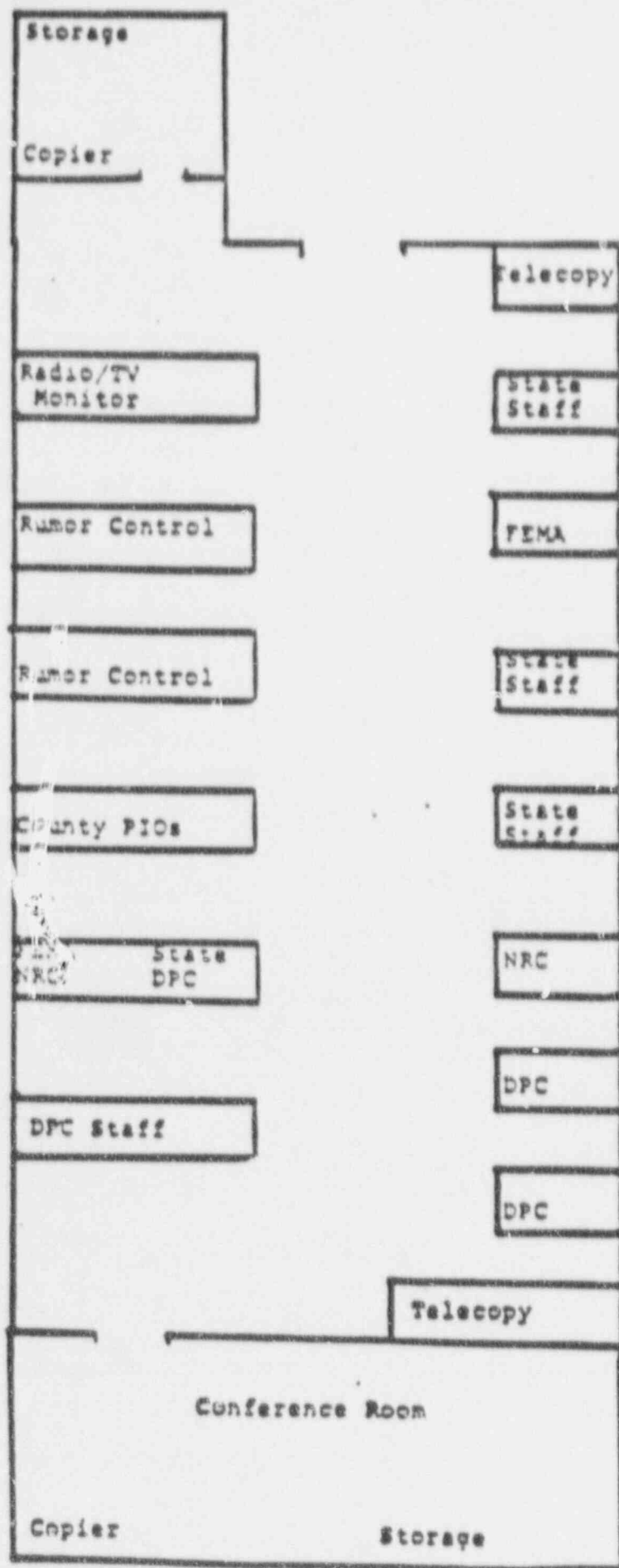
1. This is _____ (caller's name)
2. I am notifying you of a drill/actual emergency at _____
Nuclear Station, unit no. _____
3. At this time, the class of emergency is:
_____ Alert
_____ Site Area Emergency
_____ General Emergency
4. Have you consumed alcohol within the past 5 hours?
(If "no", skip to Item 5. If "yes", ask the following questions, and use judgement to determine whether the person is fit for duty.)
 - (a) What did you consume?
 - (b) How much did you consume?
 - (c) Can you perform your duties unimpaired?
 - (d) Can you drive safely?
5. You are to activate your portion of the news Group and Report to your emergency work location.
6. Specific instructions (if any): _____

7. Notification calls completed _____ (time)

CATAMBA/MCQUIRE
MANAGER'S AREA



SIB SIGN IN BOARD
CR CORT RACK
☎ PHONE
CC COMPUTER CONNECTION



NEWS CENTER EC2-30

Rev. 28a
June 3, 1991
Page 125

DIRECTIONS TO OFF-SITE MEDICAL FACILITIES

(from the news center)

Carolina's Medical Hospital (McGuire and back-up Catawba)

Go south on Mint Street to Stonewall Street. Go left on Stonewall to Kenilworth Avenue. Go Straight on Kenilworth, follow signs to hospital. Parking is available at Emergency Room.

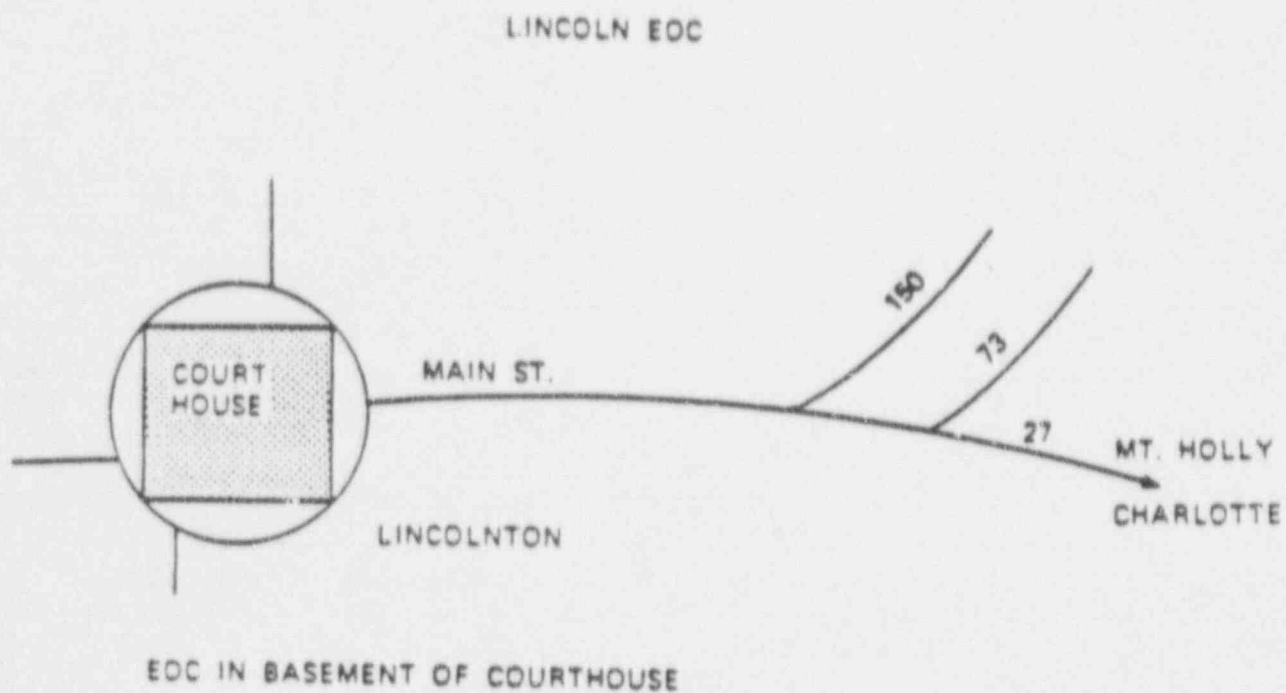
Piedmont Medical Center (Catawba)

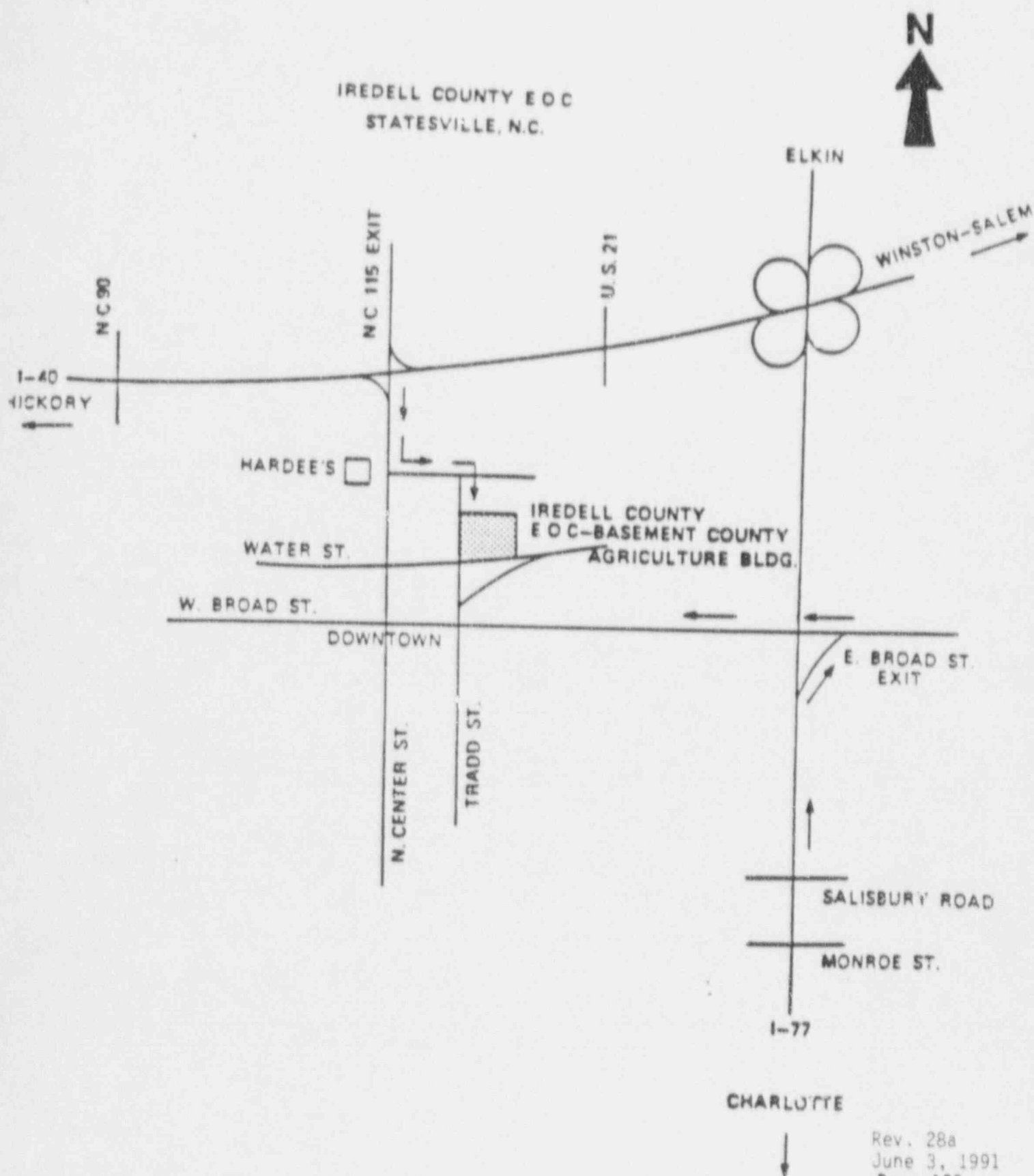
Take 77S to Highway 161. Go west (right) on 161 to India Hook Road. Go south (left) on India Hook Road. India Hook Road becomes Herlong Road. Cross Ebenezer Road and Piedmont Medical Center is approximately 1/4 mile ahead on the right.

STATE AND COUNTY EMERGENCY OPERATION CENTERS

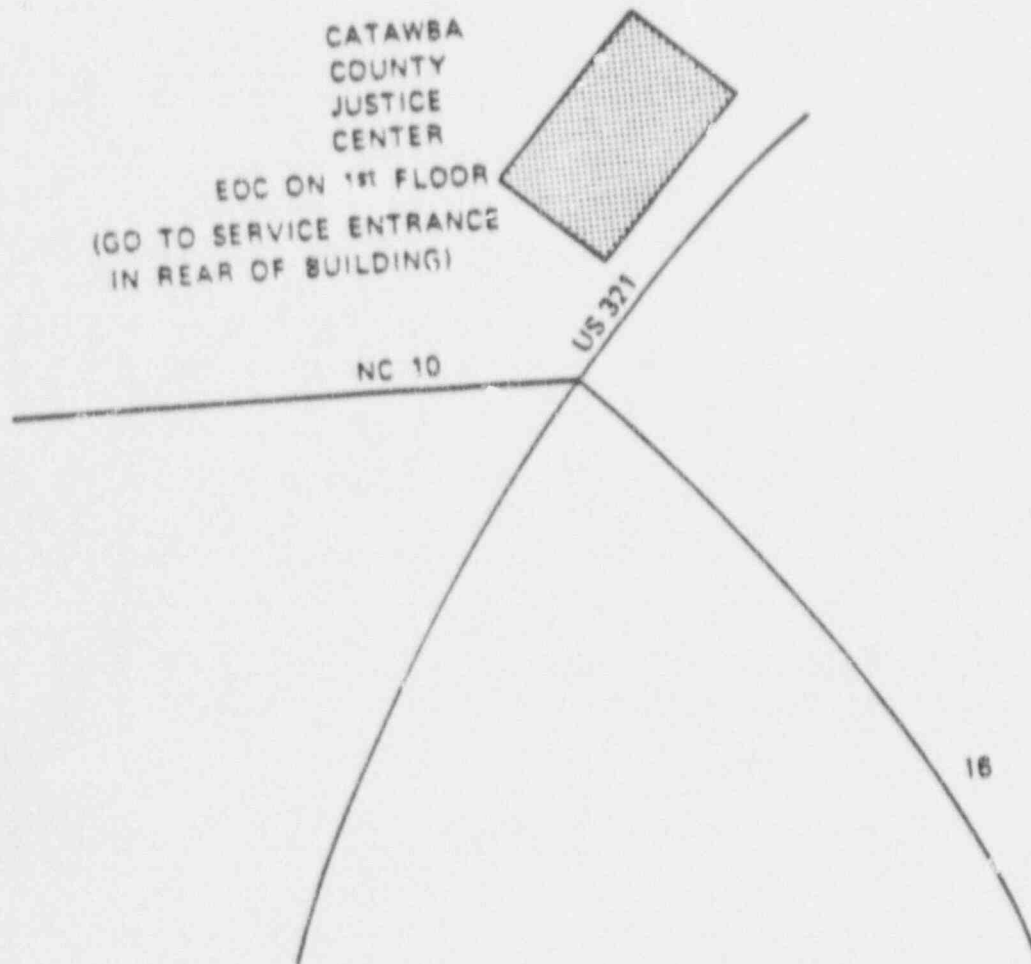
Emergency Operation Centers (EOCs) established for use by local, state, and federal agencies are located as follows:

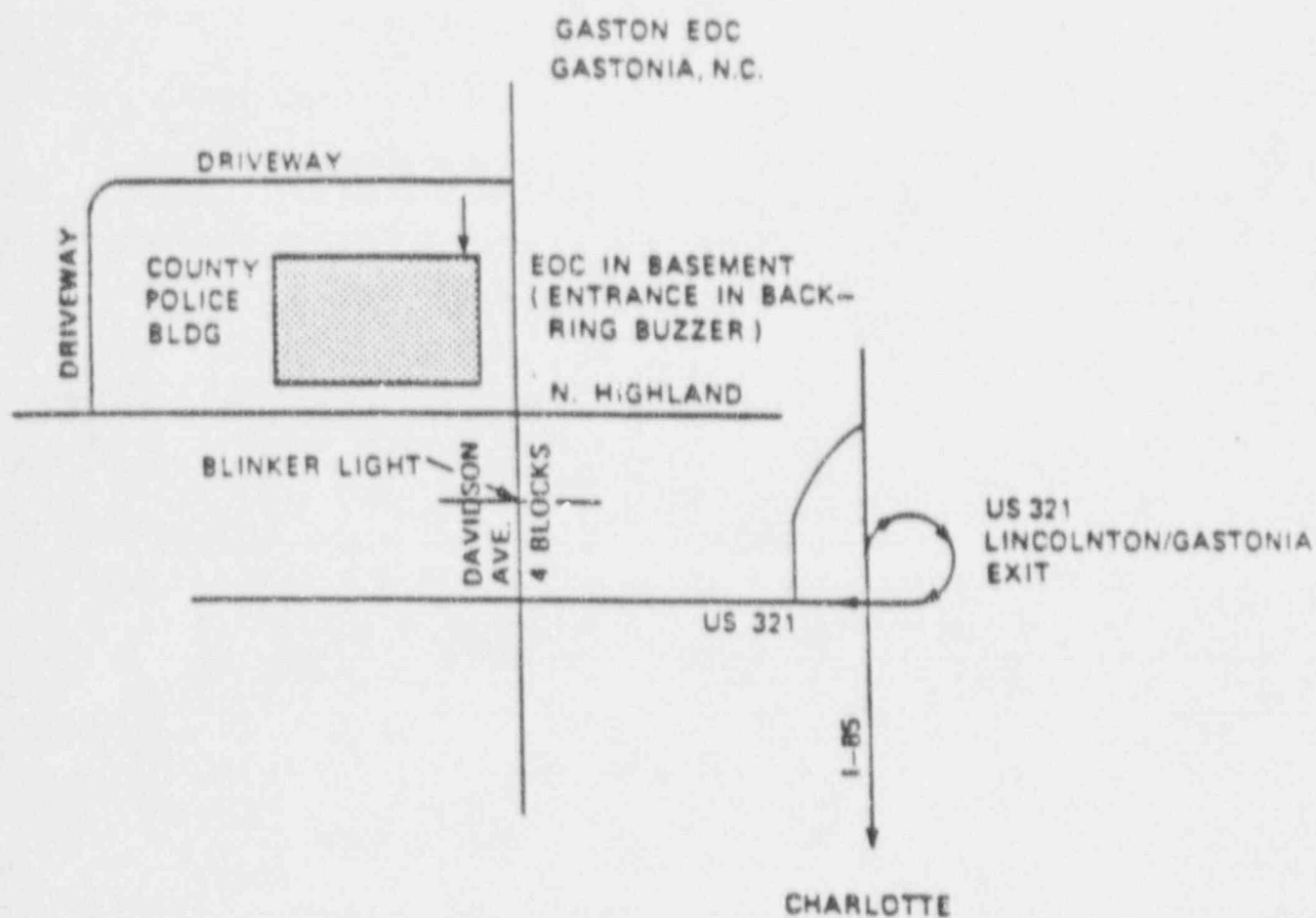
<u>Local</u>	<u>State</u>
Catawba: York County Rock Hill City Hall Rock Hill, S. C. Contact: Cotton Howell (803) 329-1116	National Guard Armory Clover, S. C. (S. C. Forward Emergency Operations Center) Contact: Josh Moore (803) 222-7198
Mecklenburg County County Police Dept. 11th and College St. Charlotte, N. C. Contact: Wayne Broome (704) 336-3333	N. C. SERT Headquarters 116 West Jones St. Raleigh, NC Contact: Joe Myers (919) 733-3867
Gaston County County Police Bldg. Highland and Davidson St. Gastonia, N. C. Contact: Bob Phillips (704) 866-3300	
McGuire: Mecklenburg County County Police Dept. 11th and College St. Charlotte, N. C. Contact: Jerry Wilson (704) 336-3333	N. C. SERT Headquarters 116 West Jones St. Raleigh, N. C. Contact: Joe Myers (919) 733-3867
Gaston County County Police Bldg. Highland and Davidson St. Gastonia, N. C. Contact: Bob Phillips (704) 866-3300	
Lincoln County County Courthouse Basement Lincolnton, N. C. Contact: Bob Willis (704) 735-8202	
Catawba County County Justice Center Newton, N. C. Contact: David Yount (704) 464-3112	
Iredell County County Agriculture Bldg. Statesville, N. C. Contact: Larry Dickerson (704) 878-3039	





CATAWBA EOC
NEWTON, N.C.



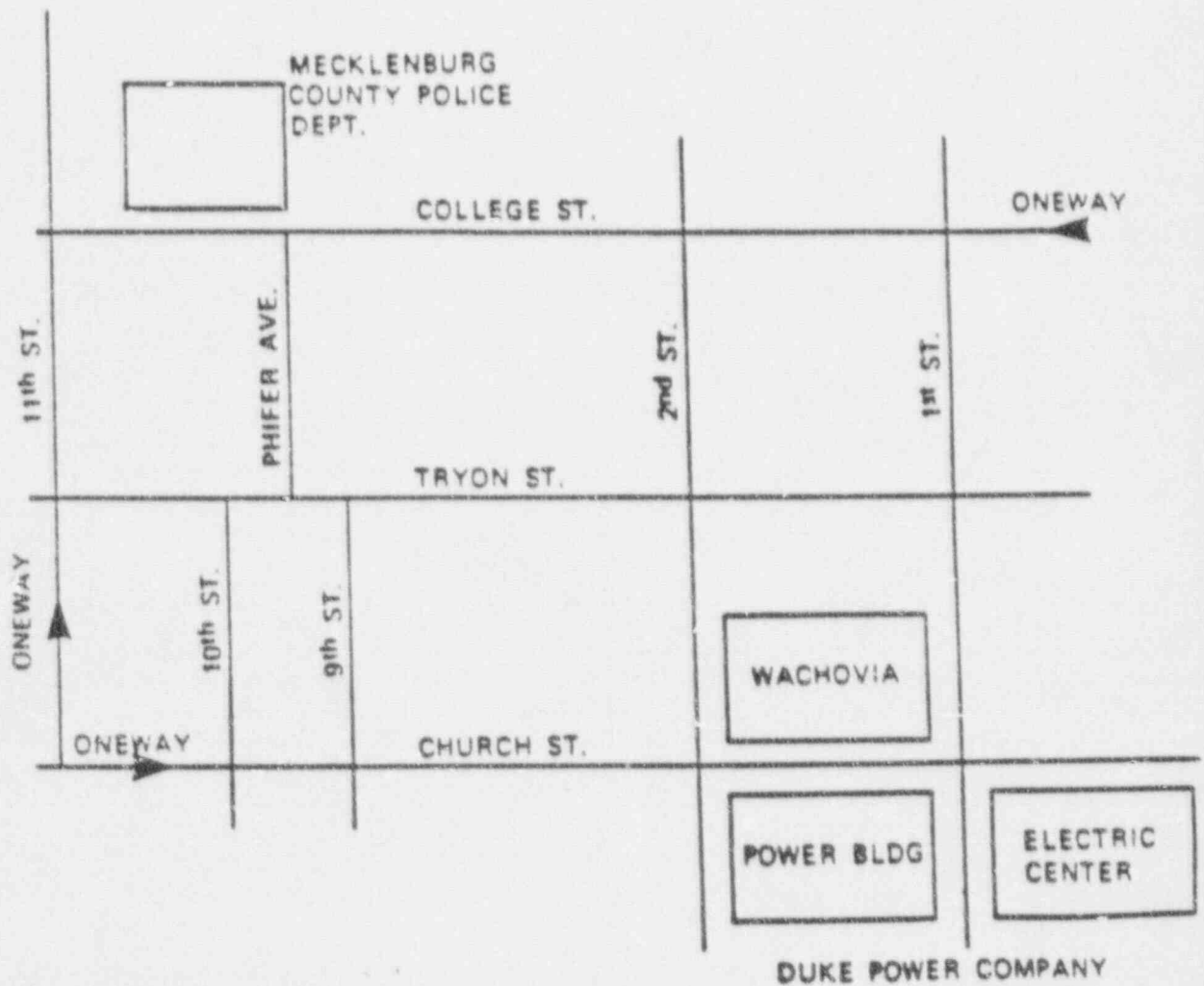


DISTANCE TO WACHOVIA CENTER—APPROXIMATELY 25 MILES

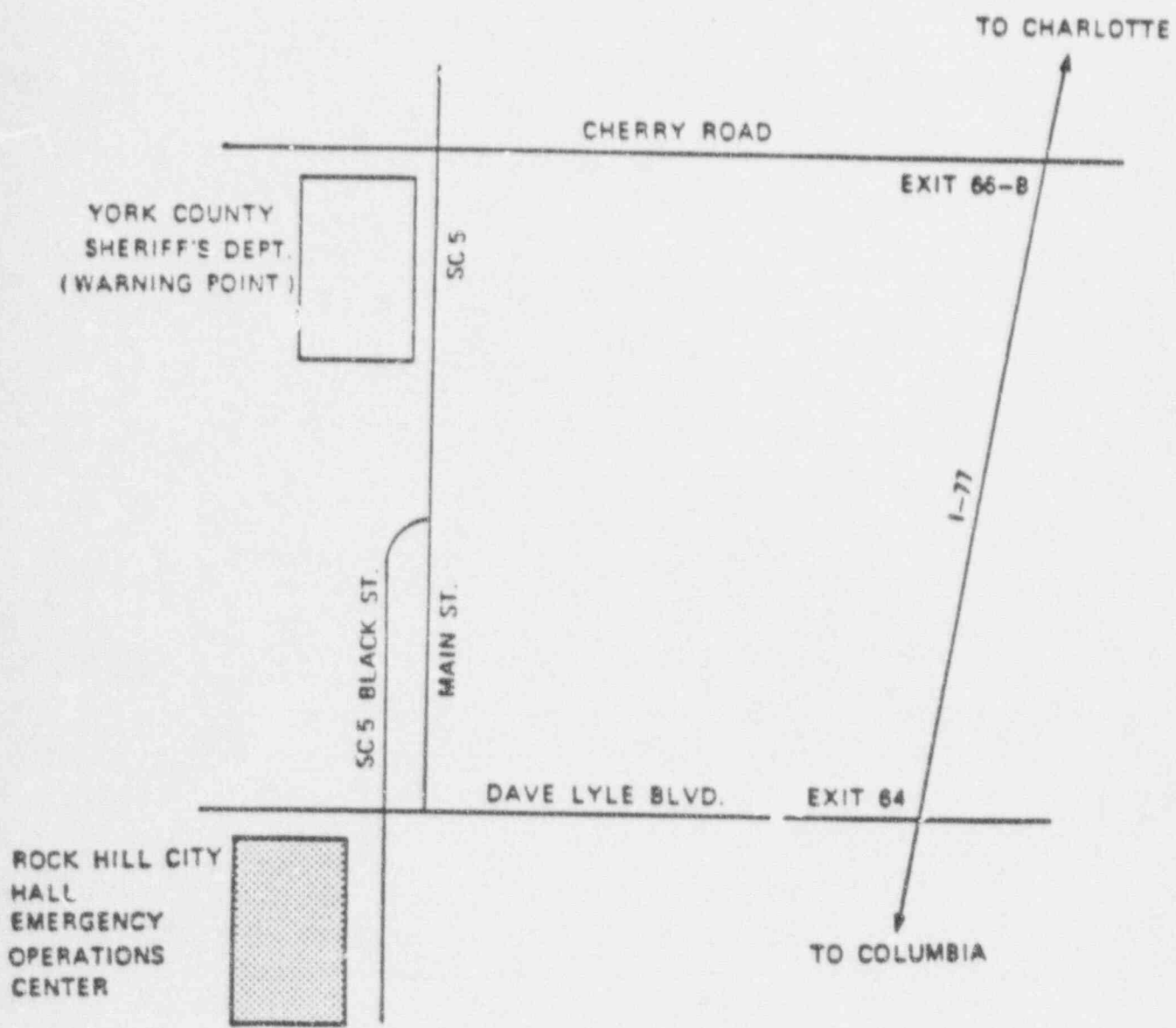
DRIVING TIME TO WACHOVIA CENTER—APPROXIMATELY 45 MINUTES



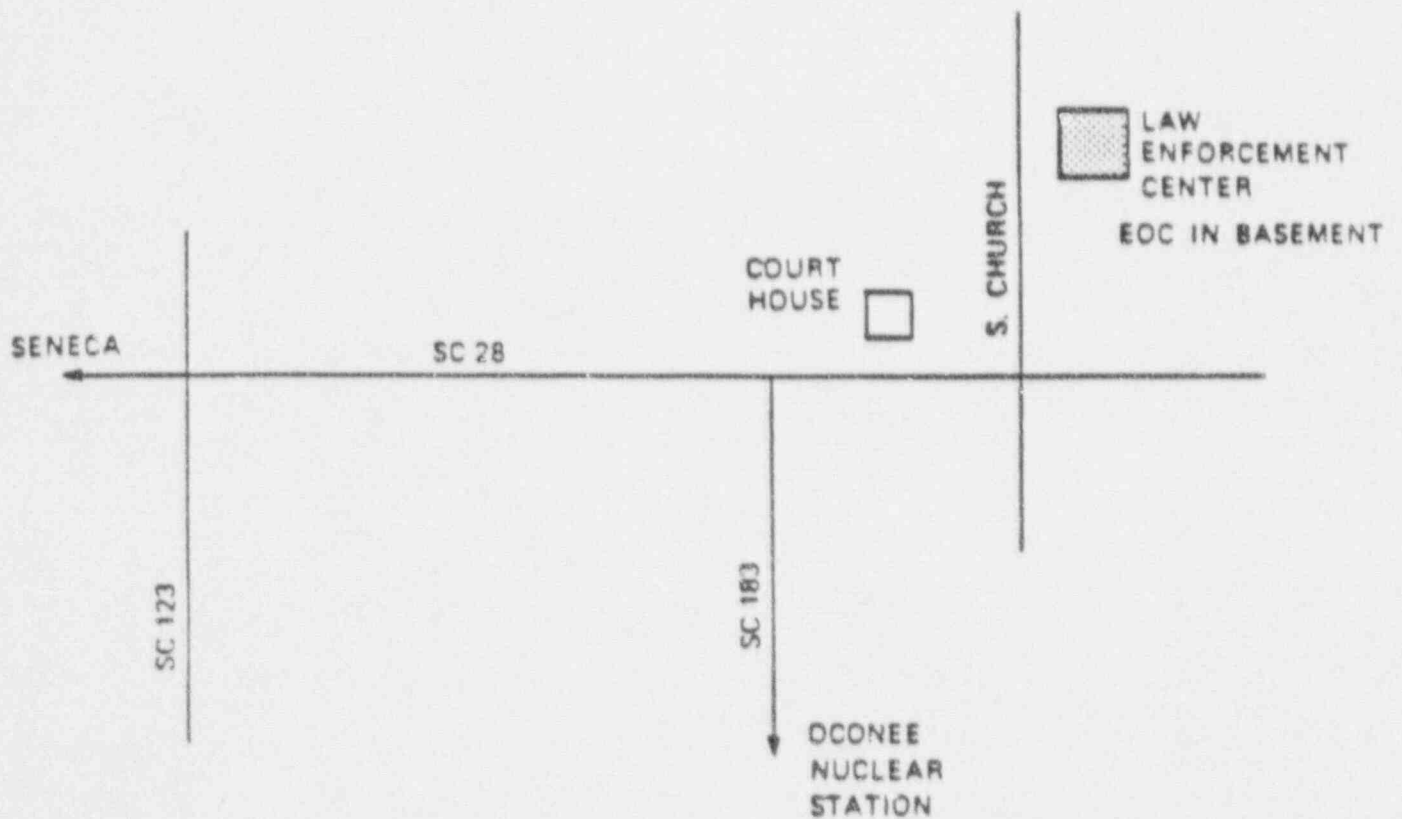
MECKLENBURG EOC



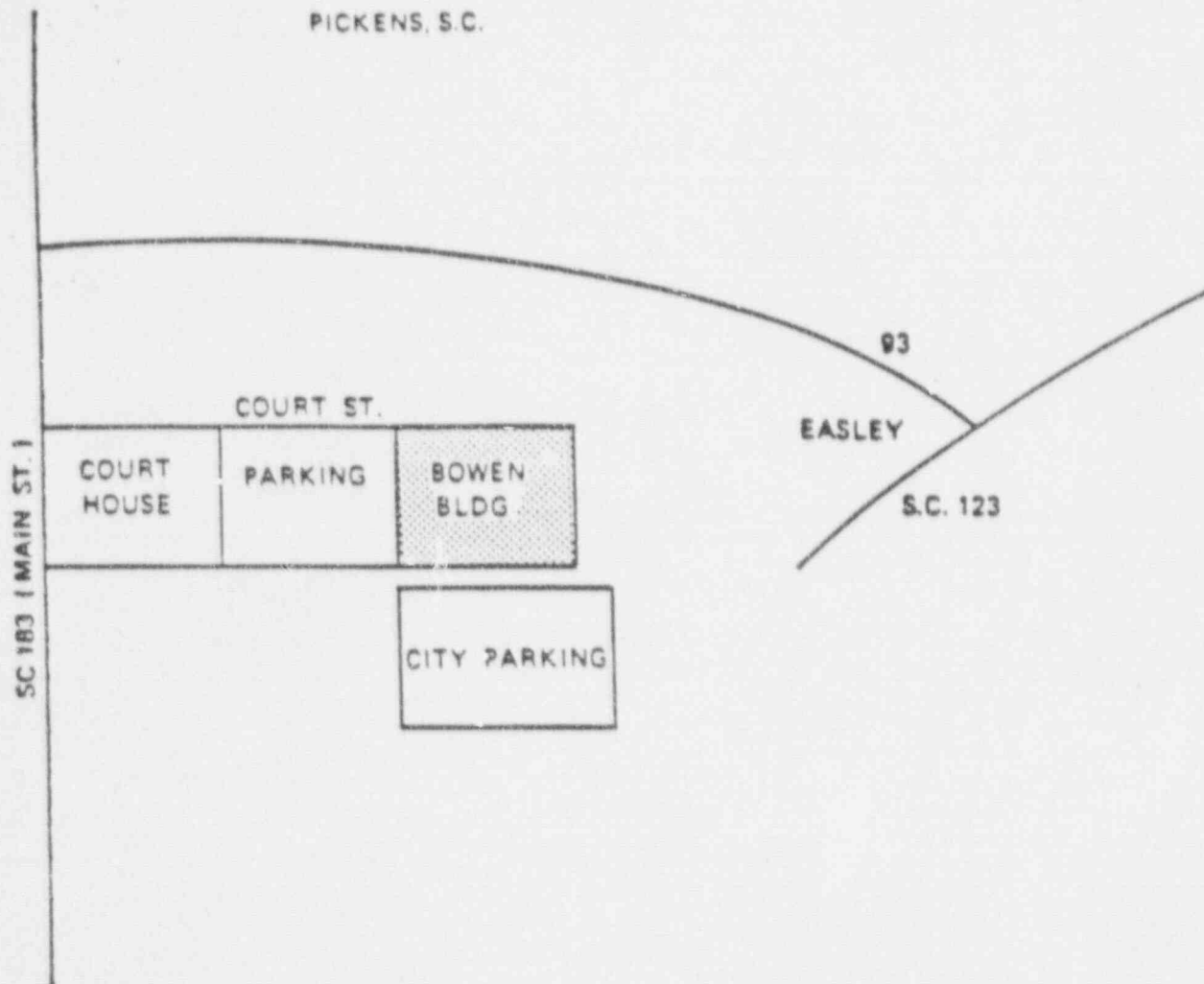
YORK COUNTY EOC
ROCK HILL, S.C.

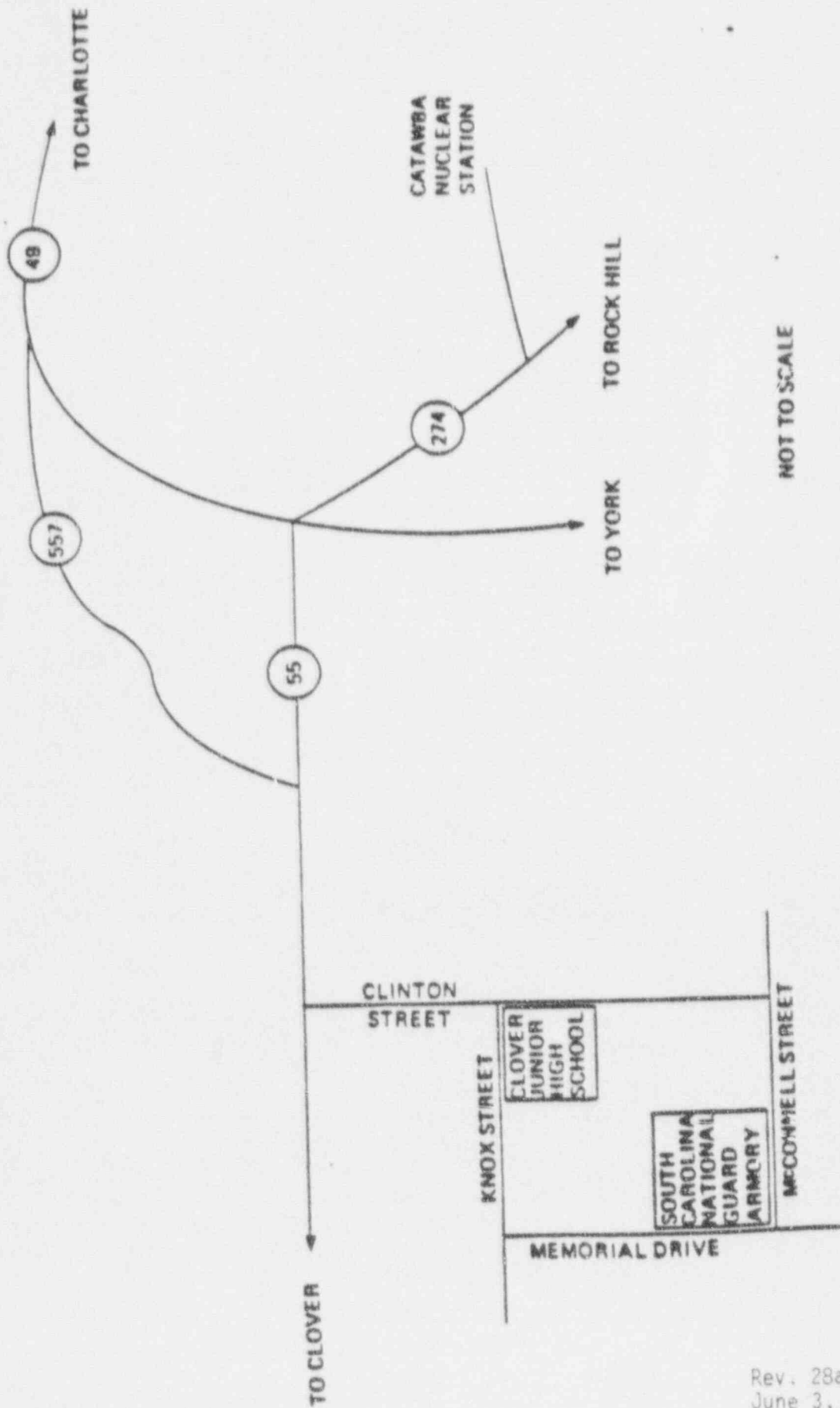


OCONEE EOC
WALHALLA, S.C.



PICKENS EOC 2nd FLOOR BOWEN BLDG
PICKENS, S.C.





News Group Plan

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Overview	139
News Group Position Summaries	143
General Information	145
Job Descriptions/Call Lists	
News Director	146
Public Spokesperson	148
News Coordinator	150
Assistant News Director	152
Assistant Administrative Director	155
General Office News Director	158
County Liaison PIO	160
Monitor	163
Technical Support Center Liaison	165
Media Coordinator	167
Internal Communications Coordinator	169
Investor Communications Coordinator	171
Governments Coordinator	173
State Government Contact	175
Federal Government Contact	177
Technical Briefer Section Head	179
Technical Briefer - Media Center	182
Technical Briefer - News Center	183
Technical Briefer - Media Monitoring	184
Technical Briefer - State/County EOC	185
Technical Briefer - General Office	186
Technical Briefer - Community Relations	187
Technical Briefer - Media Notification	188
Media Registration Coordinator	189
Audiovisual Coordinator	191
Media Monitor	193
Administrative Coordinator	195
Support Coordinator	197
Secretarial Team	200
General Office Secretarial Team	201
Procedures	
News Releases	203
News Conferences	206
Rumor Control	208
Media Registration	209
Media Monitoring	210
External Notification Procedure	211
Emergency Notification Form Distribution	212
Telephone Directories	213
Directions to News Center	251
State and County Emergency Operation Centers	252
Drawings	253
Sample News Release	254
News Release Approval Log	255
Emergency Message Form	256
Telephone/Key Contact Log	257

OCONEE NEWS GROUP PLAN

OVERVIEW

NOTE: Because of the distance between the Oconee Nuclear Station and the General Office, a different news group organization is required for McGuire and Catawba. See the section of the plan - McGuire and Catawba News Group Plan.

INTRODUCTION

Duke Power employees work hard to design, build, and operate the safest and most economical power plants in the nation. The performance of our three nuclear stations speaks for itself, and we're proud of the good operating record we've established over the years.

While the possibility of an accident happening at one of our nuclear plants is very low, we must plan for the unexpected. Duke's Crisis Management Plan describes in detail the Company's plan for responding to a nuclear plant emergency. This response effort would include company personnel at the affected station, as well as from the General Office. Because of the potential consequences of a nuclear accident on the health and safety of the public, representatives of local government, and state and federal agencies also have extensive emergency plans. All of these emergency plans are regularly tested and refined in drills and full-participation exercises.

DPC'S RESPONSIBILITIES IN AN EMERGENCY

In a nuclear plant emergency, Duke Power is responsible for actions and decisions required to restore the plant to a safe, stable condition. These actions include assessing the accident's severity, supporting the plant's operations, managing the emergency response effort, providing information to state and local officials and recommending any public protective action. As in all emergency conditions, decisions about public protective actions are the exclusive responsibility of local and state officials.

DUKE'S EMERGENCY RESPONSE ORGANIZATION

Duke carries out its emergency response activities in three key locations. At the affected station, plant personnel in the technical support center are responsible for all activities on site. These actions include plant operations, equipment repair and maintenance, and radiological monitoring. In addition to plant personnel, representatives from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission are also located in the TSC. Activities at the TSC are directed by the Emergency Coordinator, who is generally the station manager.

The Crisis Management Center is the off-site emergency organization. Once established, it relieves the TSC of overall emergency management responsibility so that plant staff can concentrate on returning the station to a stable condition. The Crisis Management Center is directed by the Recovery Manager, who has the following duties:

1. Overall control of emergency response activities.
2. Provides input and assistance to the Emergency Coordinator in the TSC.

3. Directs other group managers in the Crisis Management Center.
4. Makes recommendations for public protective actions.

The Recovery Manager's staff largely parallels the Emergency Coordinator's staff in the TSC. The emergency titles of these staff members and their responsibilities are outlined below:

- * Plant Assessment Manager - Advises on emergency classifications and the need for public protective action; assists the TSC with accident assessment and mitigation strategy.
- * Radiological Assessment Manager - Provides support concerning on-site and off-site radiological conditions.
- * Off-site Dose Assessment Director - Coordinates radiological and environmental assessments and makes recommendations concerning public protection.
- * Emergency Communications Manager - Coordinates the communications group to update government, management and industry officials; maintains displays in the Crisis Management Center.
- * Administration and Logistics Manager - Provides administrative, logistic, communications and related personnel for the recovery operation.
- * Duty Engineer - When contacted by the plant shift supervisor, relays information to recovery manager, senior level Duke management, and Corporate Communications. This position is staffed 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- * Corporate Headquarters Representative - A senior company officer, designated to contact the governor or the governor's designee, as well as senior level management and Duke's Board of Directors. This officer also provides input on corporate policy.
- * Emergency Planner - Provides direct support by advising on the crisis management plan and the station emergency plan.
- * Advisory Support Group - Provided by senior representatives of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, vendors and other knowledgeable groups.
- * News Director - Collects, verifies and disseminates information to the public through the news media; coordinates the release of that information with local, state and federal public information officials.

A complete description of the Crisis Management Organization is included in the Crisis Management Implementation Plan and Procedures.

THE NEWS GROUP

The News Group, which ultimately reports to the News Director, is part of the Recovery Manager's staff. The News Group is staffed and organized to promptly provide information about plant conditions and Duke's response efforts to a variety of publics. These publics include the news media, for dissemination to the public at large; local, state and federal public information officers;

and other audiences with specialized interest such as regulators, elected officials and members of the financial community.

The news and media centers are located at the Oconee Crisis Management Center and in the adjacent Clemson Operations Center, respectively. Because of the distance to Oconee and the importance of timely communication, some news group members operate out of the general office. News group participants, operating from the news center and related facilities communicate with the following audiences:

A. Media

In a nuclear plant emergency, Duke relies on the news media to provide prompt, accurate information to local residents and the public at large. To provide ready access to current information on plant status, a media center is promptly established in the assembly room at the Clemson Operations Center. The news plan specifies that the only DPC representative empowered to announce new information about plant status is the public spokesperson. This "single spokesmen" concept ensures that the news media - and thus the public - receives consistent information throughout the emergency.

B. Plant Neighbors and the General Public

News group members staff telephones in the news center and at the affected plant to respond to questions or concerns from residents around the plant or from the general public. In the news center, news group representatives are co-located with counterparts from the state to better respond to the public's questions.

C. Employees

Employees of DPC are informed of an emergency via Contact - a communique that is generated from the news center and distributed system-wide. Many employees also receive training in rumor control procedures and are instructed to refer any questions to the news center.

D. Elected Officials

News group members initiate contact with local, state and federal officials to provide information on plant status. Elected officials are provided a contact within the news group should these officials - or any of their constituents - have questions on plant status.

E. Industry Groups

The news plan relies on major industry groups to distribute emergency information on plant status to other utilities.

F. Regulators

Pathways of communications with federal and state regulators are also included in the news plan. Public information officers from FEMA and the NRC work out

of the news center, and the NRC has technical staff in the TSC and in the CMC. Members of the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the South Carolina Public Service Commission are also updated on plant status.

STATES AND COUNTIES

Because the states and local counties have responsibility for public protective actions, an effective emergency response depends on close interaction among Duke Power and the state and county officials. To provide timely information to the state and county, their information representatives are co-located in the news center. The states and counties issue their own news releases on emergency activities in their community, and participate in press conferences.

Additionally, a news group member is sent to each of the state and county emergency operation centers to serve as Duke's technical resource on plant conditions.

Summary information of the various roles and responsibilities of all news group members is included on the following pages.

OCONEE

News Group Position Summaries

News Director (ND) - Overall responsibility for the News Group and coordinates the release of all public information about the emergency. Manages Duke's activities in the News Center and is the primary contact for all lead PIO's.

Public Spokesperson (PS) - Duke's official representative at press conferences; he is the only person authorized to announce new information on plant conditions.

News Coordinator (NC) - Collects and verifies plant status information in the Crisis Management Center, drafts news releases and secures approvals. Serves as the primary CMC information contact to the News Director.

Assistant News Director (AND) - Responsible for the production and dissemination of Duke's news releases. Ensures flow of plant related information within the news center. Assumes the News Director role in the news center during news conferences or other absences of the News Director.

Assistant Administrative Director (AAD) - Ensures smooth and effective set-up and operation of the news center and related facilities such as the media center and the media monitoring area.

County Liaison (CL) - Serves as the conduit for information between Duke's news group and the county public information representatives in the news center.

General Office News Director (GOND) - Manages the general office news center.

Monitor (M) - Serves as primary technical resource for the News Coordinator.

Technical Support Center Liaison (TSCL) - News Group representative at the plant emergency center.

Media Coordinator (MC) - Ensures smooth operation of the Media Center.

Internal Communications Coordinator (ICC) - The point of contact for all employee information about the emergency and the response effort.

Investor Communications Coordinator (IVCC) - Responsible for communications with the financial community.

Governments Coordinator (GC) - Responsible for communications with the elected officials in the EPZ.

State Government Contact (SGC) - Responsible for all communications with members of the state legislative delegation.

Federal Government Contact (FGC) - Responsible for all communications with members of the federal legislative delegation.

Technical Briefer Section Head (TBSH) - Coordinates the activities of Technical Briefers, and assists in expediting accurate and timely communications with special audiences. Located in the News Center and the Media Center.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Center - Works with the media and industry/agency officials in explaining information about the plant status.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Community Relations - Serves as the on-site News Group representative.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Rumor Control - Responds to telephone inquiries from plant neighbors and the public at large.

Technical Briefer (TB) News Center Resource - Serves as the primary Technical Resource in the News Center to the News Director and the assistant News Director.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Monitoring - Assists in the review of media reports for technical accuracy. Located in the News Center and the Media Monitoring Area - Charlotte.

Technical Briefer (TB) - State/County EOC - Serves as the News Group representative in the State/County EOC.

Technical Briefer (TB) - Media Notification - Notifies the media of the plant condition and activation of the News Center.

Technical Briefer (TB) - General Office - Provides technical support for the general office news staff.

Media Registration Coordinator (MRC) - Greets and registers media representatives upon their arrival to the Media Center.

Audiovisual Coordinator (AVC) - Responsible for media monitoring and the videotaping of all news conferences.

Media Monitor (MM) - Records radio and television news programs and EBS messages and reviews for accuracy.

Administrative Coordinator (AC) - Responsible for the set-up and logistics supporting all News Center facilities.

Support Coordinator (SC) - Responsible for administrative support of the News Center.

Secretarial Team (ST) - Provides clerical and administrative support for the News Group.

General Office Secretarial Team (GOST) - Provides clerical and administrative support for News Group members working in the General Office News Center.

GENERAL INFORMATION

News group members should record information given in their initial notification on the emergency message form on page 256. Sample messages to be used in making external notifications can be found on page 211. Notification (call-tree) calls should be made prior to reporting to the emergency work location.

News group members may be asked to report to any of the following locations:

Primary News Center - located in the Oconee CMC on Issaqueena Trail, Clemson, SC. Map on page.

Media Center - Co-located to the Oconee CMC in the Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room.

Technical Support Center - Oconee Nuclear Station.

World of Energy - The Oconee Nuclear Stations Information Center/Visitors Center.

County/State Emergency Operations Center - Addresses are provided on page 252.

All staffing of the World of Energy are required to relocate to the Primary News Center located at the Oconee CMC on Issaqueena Trail in Clemson if the event escalates to a site area emergency classification.

A Duke Power company ID is necessary to gain access to all CMC locations.

If the primary news group member for a position are not available, the assistant news director decides who will fill that position.

News group members should remain aware of the potential for excessive noise in crisis management facilities and strive to minimize that noise.

Rumor control forms are available at each news group location and should be used to log all outside calls following the rumor control procedure.

Key contact/decision making logs are found in the back of the news plan. These logs should be used to document key contacts, either by telephone or in person, and decisions made by news group members. These logs should be given to the Assistant Administrative Director at the conclusion of the event.

NEWS DIRECTOR (ND)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Duty Engineer

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Oconee Crisis Management Center Manager's Area
Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Recovery Manager

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Public Spokesperson, News Coordinator, Assistant News Director, County Liaison PIO, Assistant Administrative Director, Recovery Manager, General Office News Director, State and County Lead PIO's.

BASIC FUNCTION: The ND has overall responsibility for the News Group and coordinates the release of all public information about the emergency.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Determines degree of activation of the news center.
3. Notifies the persons on the ND call list using the emergency message form.
4. Based on information from the duty engineer or the TSC, if activated, drafts the first news release. This initial release does not require additional approval prior to distribution.
5. Reports to the news center (JIC). Once set-up and staffing are complete, declares the news group functional and the JIC operational.
6. Positioned at the lead table in the news center and provides the primary contact for all lead PIOs, the NRC and other federal state and local lead representatives.
7. Reviews the preparation and distribution of news releases following the news release procedure.
8. Facilitates the joint decision to provide news conferences following the news conference procedure. Provides assistance to the public spokesperson as needed.
9. Reviews for accuracy and ensures proper flow of Duke Power information the within the news center. Communicates plant status information to all lead public information officials through briefings and courtesy review of news releases.
10. Moderates the news conferences.
11. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

NEWS DIRECTOR

Roberta Bowman
Susie Adams
Andy Thompson

CALL LIST

VICE PRESIDENT OF CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS

Ken Clark

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON (call one) p.213

Hal Tucker
Jim Hampton
Tony McConnell
Brew Barron

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (call one) p.213

Pat Kusek
Maria Greene
Tim Pettit

GENERAL OFFICE NEWS DIRECTOR (call one) p.213

Andy Thompson	Susie Adams
John McAlister	Joe Maher
Sondra Wise	

NEWS COORDINATOR (call one) p.213

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
Susie Adams

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON (PS)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Oconee Crisis Management Center Manager's Area
Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Recovery Manager and Staff,
Monitor, State and County PIO's, News Coordinator.

BASIC FUNCTION: The PS is Duke's official representative at press conferences; he is the only person authorized to announce new information on plant conditions.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
3. Monitors plant status and other information in the Crisis Management Center.
4. With the News Director, coordinates the timing for news conferences, held in the media center at the Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room.
5. With the News Director, meets with state, county and agency PIO representatives before each news conference to review statements.
6. Coordinates with the News Director and Media Coordinator on any special visual aids for the news conference.
7. Represents Duke Power at news conferences.
8. Participates in one-on-one media interviews, as time permits.
9. As determined by the News Director, responds to/addressess significant rumors about plant status and addresses any misinformation or miscommunication revealed by review of the transcripts during news conferences.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

PUBLIC SPOKESPERSON

Brew Barron
Hal Tucker
Jim Hampton
Tony McConnell
NO CALLS TO MAKE

NEWS COORDINATOR (NC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Crisis Management Center
Issaqueena Trail, Clemson

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Recovery Manager

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Public Spokesperson, News Director, Assistant News Director, Monitor, Recovery Manager, Emergency Communications Manager and Staff, TSC Liaison.

BASIC FUNCTION: Collects and verifies information on plant status, drafts Duke's news release, and secures approval. Serves as the primary News Group contact in the CMC to follow up on information requests and resolving rumors.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the NC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
4. Works in conjunction with the Monitor to collect and verify plant status information.
5. Drafts the Duke news release and secures approvals following the news release procedure.
6. Reports to and maintains contact with the News Director and/or Assistant News Director in the news center. Provides plant status information and responds to information requests.
7. Based on information obtained from the ND and AND, keeps the recovery manager's staff aware of the news center activities, key public information decisions by state and county officials, media and community response and rumors about the emergency.
8. Reviews information released by the Emergency Communications Manager in the CMC for consistency with news releases and other public statements.
9. As needed, resolves any rumors using information or personnel in the recovery manager's office.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

NEWS COORDINATOR (NC)

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
Susie Adams

CALL LIST:

Monitor (call one) pg. 213

Ferman Wardell
Larry Davision

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (AND)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Duty Engineer and/or News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: World of Energy and/or
Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Station Manager and News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: TSC Liaison, News Director, GO News Director, Technical Briefer Rumor Control, State/county PIOs, Public Spokesperson, News Coordinator, Assistant Administrative Coordinator, Media Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The AND is responsible for all initial news group response and the smooth and effective operation of all emergency locations.

PROCEDURES:

1. When notified by the Duty Engineer or the News Director, completes the emergency message form.
2. Secures TSC liaison staffing and communications with the TSC.
3. Determines level of staffing needed for emergency locations and notifies News Group representatives on the AND call list, using the emergency message form.
4. Reports to the emergency location.
5. Ensures staffing and set-up of all emergency locations. This includes the dispatching of Technical Briefers to state/county EOC's as requested.
6. Based on information from the duty engineer or the TSC, if needed, drafts the first news release. This initial release does not require additional approval outside of the station manager prior to distribution, but may be coordinated with the GOND. NRC review is applicable.
7. Ensures that staffing at World of Energy relocates to the Primary News Center on Issaqueena Trail if the event escalates to a Site Area Emergency.
8. Responsible for ensuring proper flow of Duke Power information to all emergency locations prior to full activation of the CMC/News Group.
9. Assumes role of primary lead PIO contact in the ND's absence.
10. Maintains contact with the NRC public information officers in the emergency locations.

11. Until full activation of the CMC/News Group, determines need for news conferences, coordinated with state and county PIOs, briefs Public Spokesperson and moderates the news conference. This action is the responsibility of the ND once the CMC is fully activated.
12. With the CL-PIO, monitors news releases and other public information released by the state and county PIOs.
13. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

ALTERNATE PROCEDURE

If the TSC is activated and only one World of Energy staff member is available, that staff member will handle rumor control calls. The staff member will also contact the Compliance Section at Oconee for the name of a designated TSC liaison.

ASSISTANT NEWS DIRECTOR (AND)

Pat Kusek
Maria Greene
Tim Pettit

CALL LIST

Technical Support Center Liaison (call one) p.218

Maria Greene	Linda Conley
Tim Pettit	Ed Falco

Administrative Coordinator (call one) p.220

Barbara Barker
Diane Savage

County Liaison PIO (call one) p.214

Gwynn Savage
Bryant Kinney

Media Coordinator (call one) p.214

Mike Dembeck
Anne Sheffield

General Office News Director (call one) p. 213

Andy Thompson	Susie Adams
John McAlister	Joe Maher
Sondra Wise	

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR (AAD)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Center
CMC-Issaqueena Trail
Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Assistant News Director, Media Coordinator, Administrative Coordinator, Support Coordinator, Audiovisual Coordinator, Technical Briefer Section Head, Administration and Logistics, Duke Security, State and County Staff

BASIC FUNCTION: The AAD is responsible for the smooth and effective operation of the news center and related facilities such as the media center and the media monitoring area.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the news group representatives on the AAD call list, using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the News Center (JIC).
4. Ensures the proper security and set-up of the News Center and the Media Center.
5. Assigns one member of the support group to report to the news center to maintain a log of people entering the news center and assist security in verifying identification. Members of the media are not allowed access to the news center.
6. Responds to and coordinates requests for additional set-up assistance, equipment or support personnel.
7. Ensures proper recording, distribution and posting of all news releases.
8. With the CL-PIO and the AND, reviews for accuracy EBS tapes and transcripts identified by TB-media monitoring; ensures the distribution of these transcripts to appropriate news group members.
9. Ensures tapes of newscasts and news conference transcripts are promptly and carefully reviewed by the technical briefer/media monitoring.
10. Assists AND and CL-PIO with resolution of significant rumors.

11. Makes recommendations and coordinates personnel shift changes for the News Center (JIC).
12. Provides primary News Group contact for Administration and Logistics.
13. Ensures that status boards are maintained.
14. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATION DIRECTOR (AAD)

Mary Katherine Scarborough
Sondra Wise
Anne Sheffield
Sara Lee Epperson
Sandra McGee

CALL LIST:

Support Coordinator (call one) p. 214

Barbara Brown
Allison Plyler

GENERAL OFFICE NEWS DIRECTOR (GOND)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center or Regular Office

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Support Center Liaison, News Director, Assistant News Director, Governments Coordinator Internal Communications Coordinator, Investor Communications Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The GOND manages the general office news center.

1. When notified by the news director, completes the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the news group representatives on the GOND call list using the emergency message form.
3. Also notifies the federal agency representative and the State Emergency Operations Center on the GOND call list, and informs them that the general office news center and the near-site news center are being set up.
4. When the news center is not available, the GOND assists TSCL and the AND with production of news releases based on information available from the TSCL at the plant.
5. After emergency coordinator at TSC approves release the site AND reviews, and NRC reviews, GOND issues it following the news release procedure.
6. Supervises the general office news staff and coordinates all communications provided by the group.
7. Approves CONTACT bulletins for release.
8. Provides general office support to the near-site news center throughout the event. Coordinates this support with the AND.
9. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

GENERAL OFFICE NEWS DIRECTOR (GOND)

Andy Thompson
Sondra Wise
John McAlister

NRC Public Information - Region 2

Ken Clark p. 222

*Governments Coordinator (call one) p.214

Rick Deese
Tom Mabrey

Internal Communications Coordinator (call one) p.214

Paul Viggiano
Beth Parsons
Jeremy Dreier

*Investor Communications Coordinator (call one) p.215

Allen Stewart

*This person is contacted in a drill, but the position is not activated.

COUNTY LIAISON PIO (CL PIO)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: AND

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: AND

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, News Director, Technical Briefer Section Head and Rumor Control Staff, Technical Briefer State/County EOC, State and County PIO's, General Office News Director, Assistant Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The CL PIO serves as the conduit for information between the news group and county public information representatives.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes emergency message form.
2. Notifies the TBSH to have his staff begin calling the media. Determine which media DPC will notify, when, and what will be said.
3. Notifies persons on the CL PIO call list for the affected plant. Informs them that the news center is being activated, gives them general office news center contacts for information prior to news center activation, briefs them on Duke Power's media call list, and obtains telephone numbers where state and county calls should be referred prior to full activation of the news center (gives these telephone numbers to the GOND).
4. Reports to the emergency location identified, and ensures that equipment and staff are available to support state and county PIO activities.
5. Based on information provided by the AND, regularly briefs state and county PIO's and news center staff on plant and DPC activities. Provides other information or assistance as requested.
6. With the AND, reviews all state and county news releases and other public statements for consistency with DPC communications prior to their release.
7. Obtains copies of all state and county news releases and works with the support coordinator to ensure distribution to news group members according to the news release procedure.
8. Ensures distribution of Duke Power news releases to county PIO's.
9. Assists with state and county news conference activities following the news conference procedure.

10. Prior to news conferences, ensures assembly of the county PIO's, the news director and public spokesperson in the news center conference room; attends all of these pre-press conference briefings. Notifies media coordinator when spokespersons depart for the media center.
11. Reviews all rumor control reports, and promptly reports trends to the AAD.
12. With the AAD, reviews significant news tapes or transcripts of EBS messages as identified by the TB-media monitoring. Ensures distribution of EBS transcripts to news group members according to the news release procedure.
13. If requested by the states and/or counties, works with the TBSH to assign a staff person to each state/county EOC. Serves as the news center contact for those news group members assigned to the state or county EOC's.
14. May request from the TBSH a TB to assist with technical interpretations for state and county PIOs.
15. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

COUNTY LIAISON PIO

Gwynn Savage
Bryant Kinney

CALL LIST

TECH BRIEFER SECTION HEAD (call one) p.216

Andy Thompson
Joe Maher
Sondra Wise

Oconee County (call one) p.221
Walter Purcell
Larry Brandt

Pickens County (call one) p.221
Don Evett
Tim Morgan

State of SC (call one) p.221-222
Edith Caudle
Paul Lunsford

MONITOR (M)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Oconee Crisis Management Center Manager's Area
Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, News Coordinator, Public Spokesperson, Assistant News Director, Recovery Manager and Staff

BASIC FUNCTION - The M serves as primary technical resource for the news coordinator.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the Crisis Management Center.
3. Serves as the news coordinator's and public spokesperson's primary technical resource by gathering information from other groups in the CMC and providing technical expertise for news releases and public statements.
4. Tracks all activities in the recovery manager's area, particularly in the absence of the news director and public spokesman.
5. Notifies the NC if plant status changes significantly while the press conference is in progress. Coordinates these notifications with the emergency communications manager.
6. Briefs the public spokesperson on activities at the plant and in the recovery manager's area during their absence.
7. Calls AND with information to update status boards.
8. Receives copies of Duke Power and state and county news releases, EBS messages, and press conference transcripts, and ensures distribution according to the news release procedure.
9. Assists the NC in tracking or resolving rumors concerning Duke's response to problems at the plant.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls, and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

MONITOR

L. R. Davison
Ferman Wardell

NO CALLS TO MAKE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON (TSCL)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Technical Support Center (TSC) at the station
Auxiliary Building, work area adjacent to Unit 1 and 2
control room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: News Director/Assistant News Director/GOND

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director, Assistant News Director,
Emergency Coordinator, General Office News Director

BASIC FUNCTIONS: The TSCL is the news group representative at the plant emergency center and the primary plant information link prior to CMC activation.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form. If initial TSCL notification is received from the plant, calls AND before reporting to the TSC.
2. Reports to emergency location and notifies emergency coordinator that he/she is the news group representative.
3. Gathers information about the emergency activities at the station.

Prior to CMC activation, the TSCL assists the AND and the GOND in production of news releases. The TSCL will obtain emergency coordinator approval of news releases prepared in the time prior to CMC activation.

After CMC activation, the TSCL reports to the AND and provides supplementary information to the AND and the NC.
4. Keeps station management and on-site NRC representatives aware of news group activities. This includes distribution of news releases and other communications by Duke Power and the states and counties.
5. Serves as the on-site News Group contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER LIAISON

Tim Pettit
Maria Greene
Linda Conley
Ed Falco

OCONEE

NO CALLS TO MAKE

MEDIA COORDINATOR (MC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, Technical Briefer Section Head, Media Registration Coordinator, County Liaison PIO, Industry/Agency Coordinator, General Office News Director, Assistant Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The MC insures smooth operation of the media center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the AND on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the MC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Supervises the activities of the media registration and audiovisual groups.
4. Coordinates with the media registration coordinator and technical briefer section head to insure that media and industry/agency representatives arriving at the media center are familiar with facilities in the media center and are briefed on the current situation.
5. Makes recommendations to the AAD about the needs of the media and/or industry/agency representatives. This might include plant tours or additional news conferences.
6. Facilitates news conferences according to the news conference procedure.
7. Ensures that news releases are distributed in the media center according to the news release procedure.
8. Serves as the rumor control liaison in the media center to investigate and resolve media center rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
9. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

MEDIA COORDINATOR

Mike Dembeck
Anne Sheffield
John McAlister

CALL LIST

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR (call one) p.215

Sara Lee Epperson
Jan Kelly
Dock Kornegay

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR (call one) p.218

Pat Payne

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (ICC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: General Office News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: General Office News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: General Office News Director, Internal Communication Coordinator Support

BASIC FUNCTION: The ICC is the point of contact for all employee information about the emergency and the response effort.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the ICC call list using the emergency message form. The ICC support may assist in making these calls.

These calls include calls to the division operations vice presidents, hydro station managers, steam station managers, and station support managers in the area. These calls are to inform the managers of the event and prepare them for customer inquiries. Division vice presidents should be asked to implement their call trees.
3. Reports to the emergency work location and, after receiving the appropriate approval from the GOND/AND, issues the first CONTACT bulletin to employees.
4. Issues CONTACT bulletins in a time frame similar to news releases. The CONTACT bulletins will be transmitted through the PROFS computer system. CONTACTS are approved by the GOND and the AND before distribution.
5. Updates Charlotte Customer Service Center on a regular basis.
6. Serves as the rumor control liaison for employee rumors and is responsible for investigating and resolving employee rumors using the rumor control procedure.
7. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate form.

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

Beth Parsons
Paul Viggiano

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR SUPPORT

Paul Viggiano
Jeremy Dreier

Notifications outside of the news group are listed in the internal communications coordinator telephone list on page 223-224.

INVESTOR COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (IvCC)*

WHO CONTACTS YOU: General Office News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- EC1-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: General Office News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: General Office News Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The IvCC is responsible for communications with the financial community.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the GOND on the emergency message form.
 2. Notifies the persons on the IvCC call list using the emergency message form.
 3. Reports to the emergency work location.
 4. Keeps the treasurer's department and the Investor Relations Department briefed on the emergency situation.
 5. Answers calls from the financial media and any other members of the financial community who call for information.
 6. Responsible for investigating and resolving rumors within the financial community using the rumor control procedure.
 7. Gives updates on investor reactions to the GOND.
 8. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.
- * This person is contacted in a drill, but the position is not activated.

INVESTOR COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR

Allen Stewart

Call List

Rich Osborne
Sherry Love
Sue Becht

Office

704/373-5159
704/373-8525
704/373-8695

Home



GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR (GC)*

WHO CONTACTS YOU: General Office News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: General Office News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: General Office News Director, State Government Contact, Federal Government Contact, County Liaison PIO.

BASIC FUNCTION: The GC is responsible for communications with the elected officials in the EPZ.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the GOND on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the GC call list using the emergency message form.

These calls include calls to local officials. In an emergency, the GC informs the officials that he/she is the Duke contact for plant information and makes available the appropriate names and phone numbers for state and county officials as they appear beginning on page 225.

The GC also contacts Steve Griffith or a senior legal staff member so that he may designate a contact for the North Carolina Utilities Commission and the South Carolina Public Service Commission. The GC continues to update the contact so that he/she may provide information to these agencies, the Public Staff and the Consumer Advocate.*

Notifies the Executive Vice President -- Power Group or another senior company officer, who is serving as the Duke Power liaison in providing information to the governor of the affected state(s), of any news conferences or significant news group activities.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and throughout the emergency continue to update local officials on plant status.*
4. Supervises the activities of the state government and the federal government contacts.
5. Serves as the contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant status that surface among government contacts using the rumor control procedure.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*This person is contacted in a drill, but the position is not activated.

GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR

Tom Mabrey
Lucinda Trew
Rick Deese

CALL LIST

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (call one)* p.214

Don Hatley
Barbara Simpson
Judy Sands
Patty Shannon

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (call one)* p.214

Roy Wall

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT -- POWER GROUP
(call one)** p.225

Warren Owen
Rick Priory
Jim Grogan
Bill Coley

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL p.225

Steve Griffith

Local government officials to be called are listed in the governments coordinator's telephone directory beginning on page 225.

* This person is contacted in a drill but the position is not activated.

** The news group does not make initial calls to this person, but does call to update him on news group activities.

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (SGC)*

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Governments Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center
or Spartanburg

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Governments Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Governments Coordinator, Federal Government
Contact, County Liaison PIO.

BASIC FUNCTION: The SGC is responsible for all communications with members of
the state legislative delegation.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the GC on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the SGC call list using the emergency message form.

The SGC also informs the state officials that he/she will be their Duke contact for information about the plant. The SGC should also make sure that the officials are aware of the government agencies to contact regarding protective action recommendations as they appear on pages 214-215.
3. Reports to the emergency work location and continues to update state officials on plant status throughout the emergency.
4. Informs the GC of any rumors developing within the state government using the rumor control procedure.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*This person is contacted in a drill, but the position is not activated.

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT

Roy Wall

State government officials and their telephone numbers are found in the state government contact's telephone beginning on page 227.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (FGC)*

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Governments Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- EC1-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Governments Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Governments Coordinator, State Government
Contact, County Liaison PIO.

BASIC FUNCTION: The FGC is responsible for all communications with members of
the federal legislative delegation.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the GC on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the FGC call list using the emergency message form.

The FGC also informs the federal officials that he/she will be their Duke contact for information about the plant. The FGC should also make sure that the officials are aware of the government agencies to contact regarding protective action recommendations as they appear on page 222.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and continues to update federal officials on plant status throughout the emergency.*
4. Informs the GC of any rumors developing within the federal government using the rumor control procedure.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

*This person is called in a drill, but the position is not activated.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT

Don Hatley
Barbara Simpson
Judy Sands
Patty Shannon

Federal government officials and their telephone numbers are listed in the federal government contact's telephone list beginning on page 229.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER SECTION HEAD (TBSH)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: CL PIO

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director/News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: News Director Assistant News Director, Technical Briefers, Media Coordinator, County Liaison PIO, General Office News Director, Assistant Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBSH coordinates the activities of all technical briefers, and assists the AND in expediting accurate and timely communications with special audiences.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the CL PIO on the emergency message form. The TBSH determines the timing and message for media notification calls and informs the CL PIO which media will be notified.
2. Notifies technical briefers listed in the TBSH call list using the emergency message form. The TBSH may ask the second shift TBSH to assist in making the notification calls to second shift technical briefers.

Directs technical briefers to report to the following places and perform the following duties:

- Four technical briefers to report to the ONS news center to assist with rumor control calls. One of these TBs functions as the news center resource, providing technical assistance to the ND and the AND.
- One technical briefers to report to the ONS news center to assist with media monitoring and news conference transcript review. This TB also makes notes of internal briefings and press conferences highlights for distribution to the TB staff.
- One technical briefers to report to the state EOC and to each of affected county EOCs to assist with technical interpretation.
- One technical briefers to the World of Energy to handle inquiries received at the visitor center and to serve as on-site representative.
- Two technical briefers report to the General Office News Center to assist with phone inquiries and provide technical interpretation.
- Second shift technical briefers will be instructed to begin making media and industry/agency notification calls using the emergency message form.*

- * In a drill TBs may also make investor communications, local, state and federal government notifications using the procedure on page 211.
 - All additional technical briefers will report to the media center to work with the media and industry/agency groups. One of these functions as the lead TB in the news center.
3. Reports to the emergency work location.
 4. Supervises the news group members at the joint rumor control desk. Updates them on plant conditions and Duke's emergency response efforts. Assists in tracking and resolving rumors according to the rumor control procedure. Updates all TB's on news releases and press conferences.
 5. Briefs the AND and the AAD on response to notification contacts.
 6. Works closely with the media coordinator to insure that media are receiving the assistance they need and obtain feedback on media interactions.
 7. Maintains close contact with the TB-Community Relations to keep that person informed and track activities.
 8. Conveys feedback from the TBs to the AND and the AAD.
 9. Provides information about rumors in the media center to the media coordinator using the rumor control procedure.
 10. May be asked to provide the AND and/or CL PIO with additional TB support.
 11. If plant employees are transported to local hospitals, send a TB to the hospital to assist with inquiries. Directions to the hospital are found on page 251.
 12. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER SECTION HEAD

Andy Thompson
Joe Maher
Sondra Wise

CALL LIST p.216-218

OCONEE TECHNICAL BRIEFERS

Tim Pettit	Jim Byko
Maria Greene	Noel Clarkson
Linda Derrick Conley	Billy Cauthen
Ed Falco	Chuck Powell
Les Stallings	Tony Lee
Michael Parker	Connie Payne
Lori Austin	Nick Manley
Lloyd Laffitte	Bill Stengel
Everett Orr	Mike Cromer
	Lilly Blue

Additional Technical Briefer Support from either division:

Production Support:

John Wylie	Ronnie Nix
Harvey Deal	Michael Lail
Pam McAnulty	David Violette
Christine Worley	Kathleen Mullen
Tom Bilger	

Corporate Communications:

Bryant Kinney	Mary Kathryn Scarborough
Mike Mullen	Todd Kaish
Guynn Savage	Glenn Bell
John McAlister	Anne Sheffield
John Byrd	Sandra Magee
Cynthia Lipski	Rick Rhodes

Design Engineering and other groups:

Mike Presnell	Mary Boyd
Rick Deese	

TB call lists:	Industry/agency	page 233
	Media	page 234
	Local government*	page 225
	State government*	page 227
	Federal government*	page 229

*
If calls are not made by the local, state, federal government coordinators.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Center

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Media Coordinator and Staff, Industry/Agency Coordinator.

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Center work with the media and industry/agency officials in explaining information about the plant status.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the TBSH on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Assists media and industry/agency representatives who report to the media center. Functions include:
 - explaining contents of press kits
 - updating representatives upon their arrival at the media center
 - making tapes/transcripts of news conferences available upon request
 - clarifying terms and information contained in news conferences and news releases
 - following up on requests made by the media/industry representatives
4. Informs TBSH of the type of questions being asked by the media and of any additional needs they might have.
5. Informs media coordinator of potential rumors using the rumor control procedures.
6. Lead media center TB assists the TBSH in coordination of all of these activities.
7. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - News Center

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: State News Center Staff, County PIOs,
Technical Briefer Section Head

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - News Center respond to telephone inquiries from plant neighbors and the public at large.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the news center. TBs - news center report to the TBSH after arriving at the news center.
3. Begins responding to calls following the rumor control procedure.
4. Keeps TBSH informed of the number of calls being received and the general nature of the calls.
5. The lead information center TB assists the TBSH in coordination of all of these activities.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Monitoring

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Media Monitors, Assistant News Director, County Liaison PIO, Audiovisual Coordinator, Media Coordinator, Assistant Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Monitoring assists in the review of media reports for technical accuracy.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Notifies the AAD that he/she is the technical briefer for media monitoring and will be reviewing tapes of news and EBS broadcasts.
4. Takes notes during press conferences and distributes hard copy to TBs in the news and media centers.
5. Reviews tapes of radio/TV news programs and EBS messages for accuracy. Identifies significant tapes for review by the AND and CL PIO.
6. Coordinates with support coordinator to ensure that broadcasts are transcribed and hard copy distributed.
6. Reviews news conference transcripts for accuracy.
8. Serves as technical resource for other media monitors.
9. Follows media monitoring procedure in addressing inaccurate reports.
10. Documents decision making, phone calls, etc. using the appropriate form.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - State/County EOCs

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

WORK LOCATION: State/County Emergency Operations Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: County Liaison PIO

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, State PIO's, County PIO's

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - State/County EOC serves as the Duke Power representative in the state/county EOCs.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to a state or county EOC as directed by the TBSH and notifies the EOC director that he/she will be the Duke Power representative in the EOC. The state and county emergency operations centers for Oconee are listed on page 251.
3. Provides technical interpretation of plant conditions/emergency actions for state/county officials in the EOC.
4. Keeps EOC updated about news center activities.
5. Assists with rumor control calls to the EOC.
6. Keeps TBSH informed of EOC activities.
7. Serves as the EOC news group contact to investigate and resolve rumors about plant conditions using the rumor control procedure.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - General Office

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: General Office News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, General Office News Staff

BASIC FUNCTION: The TB - General Office provides technical support for the General Office news staff.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Provides technical interpretation and explanation to the general office news staff.
4. Responds to any rumors using the rumor control procedure.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Community Relations

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: World of Energy
Oconee Nuclear Station

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head, Technical Support Center Liaison, Assistant News Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The TB - Community Relations serves as the on-site news representative.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Notifies the TBSH, TSCL, station security and station switchboard when in place.
4. Responds to any calls or rumors using the rumor control procedure.
5. Conducts special activities such as plant tours as directed by the AND.
6. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

TECHNICAL BRIEFER (TB) - Media Notification

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Technical Briefer Section Head

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Office or Home

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Technical Briefer Section Head

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Technical Briefer Section Head

BASIC FUNCTION: The TBs - Media Notification notify the media and industry/agency representatives of the plant condition and activation of the news center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the technical briefer section head on the emergency message form.
 2. Makes the initial media notification calls based on using a message developed by the TBSH.
 3. Documents these calls using the appropriate form and notifies the TBSH when they have been completed.
- * During a drill these external notifications are made by following the drill notification procedure on page 211. TBs will also be making initial notifications to investor groups, federal, state and local government officials during drills.

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR (MRC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Media Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Media Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Media Coordinator, Technical Briefers -
Media Center, Support Group, Set-up Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The MRC greets and registers media representatives upon their arrival to the media center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Notifies support group members on the MRC call list.
3. Assigns one member of the support group to report to the news center to maintain a log of people entering the news center and assist security in verifying identification.
4. Reports to the media center and with the AC, ensures its proper setup.
5. Registers media representatives and others according to the media registration procedure. Provides a copy of the press kit, and escorts media and industry/agency representatives to the media coordinator. (See the media registration procedure on page 209.)
6. Maintains a complete record of media, I/A representatives and others covering the emergency from the media center.
7. Assists the media coordinator in setting up for news conferences, according to the news conference procedure.
8. Distributes and posts news releases according to the news release procedure.

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR

Sara Lee Epperson
Jan Kelly
Dock Kornegay

CALL LIST p.210

MEDIA REGISTRATION COORDINATOR SUPPORT (call three)

Tracy Yandle
Mark McSwain
Kenn Compton
Jeremy Dreier
Sherri Brown
Van Parker
Tom Mabrey
Joel Groves

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR (AVC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Media Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Media Center
Clemson Operations Center Assembly Room

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Media Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Media Coordinator, County Liaison, PIO
Technical Briefers, Audiovisual Team, Media Monitors, General Office News
Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The AVC is responsible for media monitoring and the
videotaping of all news conferences.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the MC on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the AVC call list using the emergency message form.
 - Assigns a team member to work with the media monitors in taping radio and television programs.
 - Assigns a team member to set up the monitoring area in the news center.
 - Directs the remaining team members to report to the media center.
3. Reports to the emergency work location and coordinates set-up activities in the media center, news center and media monitoring area.
4. Videotapes all news conferences and provides tapes to the media coordinator for additional distribution to the media, if requested.
5. Coordinates with the support coordinator to have all broadcasts transcribed.
6. Assists the media coordinator in ensuring audio connection to the general office for all press conferences.
7. Supervises the audiovisual and media monitoring teams.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR

Pat Payne

CALL LIST p. 219

AUDIOVISUAL COORDINATOR SUPPORT

Pearl McBride
Bret Murphree
Mickie Stevens
Tony Barnes
Phil Dodgen

MEDIA MONITORS

Three of the following per shift

Robert Metz
Debbie Patton
Carol Barrett

MEDIA MONITOR (MM)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Audiovisual Coordinator

YOUR WORK LOCATION: Audiovisual Room
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Audiovisual Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Audiovisual Coordinator and Team, Technical
Briefer - Media Monitoring

BASIC FUNCTION: The MM records radio and television news programs and EBS
messages and reviews for accuracy.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information from the AVC on the emergency message form.
2. Reports to the emergency work location.
3. Records and monitors news programs and EBS messages on the following
stations:

Radio Stations

WFBC - 93.7 FM radio
WANS - 107.3 AM radio
WESC - 92.5 FM radio

Television Stations

WYFF - Ch. 4 TV
WSPA - Ch. 7 TV
WLOS - Ch. 13 TV

4. The media monitor forwards all reports to the technical briefer/media
monitoring following the media monitoring procedure to review for
technical accuracy.
5. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate
forms.

MEDIA MONITOR

Robert Metz
Debbie Patton
Carol Barrett

NO CALLS TO MAKE

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR (AC)

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant News Director

YOUR WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant News Director/Assistant Administrative Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant News Director, Support Coordinator, Secretarial Team, Technical Briefers, Administration/Logistics Group, Assistant Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The AC is responsible for the set-up and logistics supporting all news center facilities.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the AC call list using the emergency message form.
3. Reports to the emergency work location.
4. Coordinates the set-up of the media center and the News Center:
 - * ensures court reporters set-up in the media center.
 - * ensures set-up of media center and media registration area.
 - * ensures telephones, computers, telecopiers and copiers are in place and operational.
 - * ensures workstations are set-up with supplies and name tents.
 - * ensures appropriate charts and schematics are displayed.
5. Available to respond to and coordinate request for additional set-up assistance, equipment, materials or support personnel.
6. Maintains equipment operability status and coordinates repair/replacement as needed.
7. Provides assistance to the AAD as needed for shift change arrangements and notifications.
8. Documents decision making, phone calls and key contacts using the appropriate forms.

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR

Barbara Barker
Diane Savage

CALL LIST p. 214

SUPPORT COORDINATOR

Allison Plyler
Barbara Brown

Other support personnel notified are listed in the administrative coordinator's call list on page 246.

SUPPORT COORDINATOR

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Assistant Administrative Coordinator

WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Assistant Administrative Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Assistant Administrative Director, County Liaison PIO, Secretarial Team, Administrative Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The SC is responsible for administrative support of the news center.

PROCEDURES:

1. Records available information on the emergency message form.
2. Notifies the persons on the Support Coordinator call list using the emergency message form.

These notifications include:

Corporate Communications switchboard, the G.O. switchboard and Customer Service center to notify them of the situation and request that they direct all emergency related calls to the rumor control numbers.

3. Reports to the emergency work location and assists Administrative Coordinator with room set-up.
4. Ensures that all news group positions are staffed and records staffing on the organizational chart in the news center.
5. Supervises the secretarial team. Ensures that news releases and news conference transcripts are being prepared and distributed according to the news release procedure.
6. Assigns secretarial team members to distribute and telecopy news releases and news conference transcripts.
7. Assigns a secretarial team member to provide assistance to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission PIOs, state and county PIOs as needed. Coordinates this with County Liaison PIO and the CMC Administration Logistics group if requested by the AAD.
8. Assigns a secretarial team member to report to the recovery manager's area and assist the NC if requested.
9. Coordinates with Administrative Coordinator to supply materials and equipment for the news group.

10. Coordinates with the AAD and AC to determine if a shift change is needed and the time the change will occur. The support coordinator, AC and secretarial support notify second shift team members when and where to report.
11. Maintains a chronological file of all news releases, CONTACTS and press conference transcripts for the permanent file.
12. Documents decision making, phone calls, key contacts using the appropriate forms.

SUPPORT COORDINATOR

Allison Plyler
Barbara Brown

CALL LIST p. 220

SECRETARIAL TEAM

Four of the following per shift

Beverly Gordon
Ann Blinn
Sylvia Lineberger
Tricia Hill
Anita Haynes

General Office Secretarial Team

Mary Fortanbary
Wilma Kinard
George Dorsey

Other support personnel notified are listed in the support coordinator's telephone list on page 247.

The Secretarial Team's Ocone CMC telecopy list is on page 248.

SECRETARIAL TEAM (ST) -- OCONEE

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Support Coordinator

WORK LOCATION: News Group Area
Oconee Crisis Management Center, Clemson, SC

WHO YOU REPORT TO: Support Coordinator

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: Support Coordinator, Assistant News Director, Administrative Director

BASIC FUNCTION: The ST provides clerical and administrative support for the news group.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Types, hand delivers, posts and telecopies news releases and press conference transcripts. pg. 248

Hand delivers news releases and press conference transcripts to:

- o News Group Area, Oconee CMC
All Duke personnel
1 copy to state/county lead representative
1 copy to post

- o Media Center, Clemson Operations Center
Media coordinator
1 copy to post

- o Oconee CMC Manager's Area

Copies to monitor (for recovery manager, news coordinator, public spokesperson, monitor, NRC representatives, FEMA representatives, and a copy to post).

3. Assists the states, counties, NRC and FEMA as directed by the SC.
4. Provides administrative support to the AAD and his work group.
5. Maintains a log of key news center activities.
6. Maintains a chronological file of all news releases, status sheets, news flash and transcripts for the AAD.
7. Distributes emergency notification form ("green sheet") copies according to the procedure on p. 212.
8. Handles other assignments as directed by the SC.

GENERAL OFFICE SECRETARIAL TEAM (GOST) -- OCONEE/GENERAL OFFICE

WHO CONTACTS YOU: Support Coordinator

WORK LOCATION: General Office News Center -- ECI-230
Electric Center

WHO YOU REPORT TO: General Office News Director

PRINCIPAL WORKING RELATIONSHIPS: General Office News Director,
Internal Communications Coordinator

BASIC FUNCTION: The GOST provides clerical and administrative support for the news group in general, and the General Office News Director in particular.

PROCEDURES:

1. Completes the emergency message form.
2. Types, hand delivers, posts and telecopies news releases and press conference transcripts. (See page 249.)
3. Types and distributes news flash as deemed appropriate by the ICC.
[During drills, only the first news release will be sent to the executive staff via the PROFS computer system.]
4. Provides administrative support to the GOND and his work group.
5. Maintains a log of key news center activities.
6. Maintains a chronological file of all news releases, status sheets, news flash and transcripts for the GOND.
7. Handles other assignments as directed by the GOND.

GENERAL OFFICE SECRETARIAL TEAM (GOST)

NO CALLS TO MAKE

General Office Secretarial Team

Mary Fortanbary	Beverly Gordon
Wilma Kinard	Tricia Hill
George Dorsey	Anita Hayes

County telecopy numbers are on page 248.

NEWS RELEASES

- * The decision to prepare a news release is made by the News Director or for the initial release, the AND. He/she may consult with other team members before making the decision. A sample news release is on page 254.
- * If the news group or CMC is not fully activated, the on-call representative of media services, or GOND will be responsible for drafting and securing approval of the initial news release if requested by the AND.
- * News releases are prepared on a routine basis as informational updates on plant conditions. News releases are also prepared any time plant status changes and to reflect plant occurrences which are of potential public interest. Rumor control/media monitoring events may guide the decision to make a news release.
- * News releases may or may not be timed to coincide with news conferences.
- * If the situation warrants production of a news release while a news conference is in progress, the AND produces the news release with input from the monitor.

APPROVAL PROCEDURES: An approval process log is included on page 255. The news group member responsible for the activity is listed in parenthesis.

1. News release drafted. (CC)
 2. Emergency Communication Manager review and approval.* (NC)
 3. Dose Assessment Manager approval of any radiation dose information.* (NC)
 4. Recovery Manager approval.* (NC)
 5. NRC representative review. (NC)
NOTE: If NRC is not represented in the CMC, we will attempt to contact their PIO or telecopy release to Base Team Manager. After confirming receipt of the news release, NRC will be allowed 15 minutes to review and comment on the news release prior to its distribution.
 6. News release delivered via runner or dictated to secretarial team member. (ND)
 7. News release typed. (STSH)
 8. Review of typed release and approval for distribution. (ND and AND)
- * If the CMC is not fully activated, the initial news release may be approved by the emergency coordinator via the TSCL.

DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURES:

1. Copies of the news release are made and distributed to: (SC)

- media coordinator (media center) (40 copies)
- news group members (news center) (35 copies)
- media monitors (audiovisual room - news center) 5 copies
- posted in news center 5 copies
- state/county PIOs (news center) 25 copies
- monitor (Manager's Area) 10 copies
- copy to file

Distribution made in media center to: (MC)

- technical briefers, and other news group members
- media representatives
- industry/agency representatives
- posted in media center

Distribution made in Manager's Area to: (M)

- news coordinator
- public spoke person
- recovery manager
- NRC representative
- emergency communications manager
- posted in recovery manager's area
- posted in emergency communications' work area

2. Telecopy news releases to: (SC)
(telecopy numbers listed in secretarial team call list on pages 248, 249, 250)

- Plant TSC for distribution to: (TSCL)
- emergency coordinator
- NRC representative
- posting

- WOE to TB

- State/county EOCs to the attention of the TB/EOC or the EOC director if there is no news group member at the EOC.

General Office for distribution to: (GOST)

- G.O. News group staff (GOND; TBs/GO; ICC; IvCC; GC; SGC; FGC)

General office for telecopy by GOST:

- Industry/agency groups
- Governors office of affected state(s)
- AP/UPI

3. PROFS to the executive staff (PROFS IDs are in the secretarial team call list) (ST)

Note: Secretarial team members who are working for state, county and/or NRC PIOs distribute as requested.

Note: News conference transcripts are distributed or telecopied ONLY by request.

Note: If the situation warrants production of a news release while a press conference is in progress, the AND or GOND provides the review and approval of the news release on the ND's behalf.

NEWS CONFERENCES

- * News conferences are held whenever the situation changes either on-site or off-site.
- * If the situation is not changing, news conferences are held in a timely fashion to provide review and update of the situation.
- * News conferences are held in conjunction with the involved states and counties, NRC and FEMA.

PROCEDURES

NEWS CONFERENCE INITIATED BY DPC: (The news group member responsible for the activity is listed in parenthesis.)

1. Assistant news director coordinates the decision to hold a news conference with the lead PIO's. The ND assumes this responsibility once the CMC is fully activated.
2. County liaison PIO, AC and NRC, notified of proposed conference times, pre-conference briefing and DPC visual aid needs. (AND/ND)
3. Public Spokesperson is notified of news conference timing (AND/ND)
4. State(s), counties and FEMA notified of proposed news conference times and surveyed for their visual aid needs. (CL PIO)
5. State(s) and county visual aid needs communicated to AAD. (CL PIO)
6. Media coordinator notified of news conference times and visual aid needs. (AND)
7. Audiovisual team, court reporters, technical briefer section head notified of news conference time. (MC)
8. Media representatives notified of news conference time. (MC/TBSH)
9. Industry/agency representatives notified of news conference time. (TB)
10. Executive vice president -- Power Group notified of news conference. (AND)
11. Governor of affected state notified of news conference. (Executive vice president -- Power Group)
12. Pre-briefing review of speaking order and statement content. (ND)
13. Notification of media that spokespersons are on the way to the press conference. (MC)
14. Moderation of news conference (called to order, introduction of speakers, question and answer session, adjournment). (AND/ND)

NEWS CONFERENCE INITIATED BY STATE:

1. State Lead PIO coordinates the decision to hold a news conference with the ND. (State Lead PIO)
2. AND, NC and AAD notified of proposed news conference times and visual aid needs. (ND)
3. PS notified of proposed news conference timing. (ND)

STEPS 5 THROUGH 13 OF DUKE INITIATION PROCEDURE THEN FOLLOW.

- * If the situation changes while a news conference is in progress, it is the responsibility of the monitor to call the AND with this change. The AND goes to the media center and briefs the ND of the change.

This status change is normally communicated by the PS following a brief recess in the news conference, during which time the state and county PIO's are informed of the change.

- * If an important change in plant status occurs and the states/counties are currently unprepared to make statements, it is up to the discretion of the ND as to when Duke Power will make a statement. Duke Power may begin the news conference while the states and counties complete their preparations.

PROCEDURES FOR ON-SITE MEDIA REQUESTS

- ** When the news plan is activated, media will be encouraged to come to the media center in the Duke Power Operating Center on Isaqueena Trail in Clemson, S.C. The News Group will evaluate media opportunities and select those that enhance understanding of technical information and perspective of the situation. Depending on the classification and seriousness of the problem, recommendations will be made to the Emergency Coordinator (plant) or Recovery Manager (CMC) so appropriate media opportunities may be coordinated.

RUMOR CONTROL PROCEDURE

1. News center telephones are to be answered: "News Center,----- speaking. May I help you?"
2. All calls received from the outside are to be logged on a rumor control form.
3. If the rumor/question is resolved during the initial conversation, resolution should be indicated on the form and final distribution made by the secretarial team. Ultimate resolution of rumor is the recovery manager's office.
4. If follow-up is needed, it is coordinated with the appropriate news group contact (assistant news director, TSCL, county liaison PIO, news director, media coordinator, general office news director).
5. After the resolution, final distribution of the forms is made by the secretarial team to the AND, CL PIO, Information Center staff. The secretarial team distributes additional copies as indicated by the AAD.
6. Remote location notifications of rumors are made via the telephone by members of the secretarial team.
7. Calls taken at remote locations and resolved at that point are recorded on a rumor control form. If follow-up is needed a rumor control form is completed by the appropriate news group contact (AND, GOND, TSCL, ND, CL, AAD, PIO, MC) for news group use.
8. The procedure for documenting and resolving rumors communicated by means other than the telephone (for example, from a member of the media at the media center) is the same.
9. The support coordinator retains copies of the resolved rumors for file.

MEDIA REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

To be completed by the Media Registration Coordinator or a designated member of the support group. Outside representatives will be given access only to the media center. *

1. Assist the security officer by identifying media and other representatives (i.e., industry and agency personnel) arriving at the media center.
2. Verify identification of all media/other representatives before allowing entrance into the media center. Representatives may be asked to furnish a photo ID and/or phone number to verify identification.
3. Issue a badge to the representative for the duration of the emergency.
4. Outside representatives must wear their badge at all times and may be asked to reverify their identification if they leave the news center at any time.
5. Maintain a complete record of all representatives entering and exiting the media center.

* During emergency drills, participants may be designated as "mock" media representatives for exercise purposes. These players should be registered according to the procedure and given a green media identification badge. However, if it's an employee, they should be asked to display their driver's license and not their Duke Power employee I.D. card to avoid confusion at security checkpoints where media access is restricted. Media representatives are not allowed access into the news center.

MEDIA MONITORING PROCEDURE

1. Media monitors log all news programs and EBS messages about the emergency indicating time and the station.
2. If a media monitor questions the accuracy of a broadcast he/she completes a media monitoring form.
3. The audiovisual team member in the audiovisual studio makes copies of all broadcasts.
4. The videotapes and the media monitoring forms are taken to the technical briefer/media monitoring in the news center.
5. The technical briefer/media monitoring reviews the tape. If there is an inaccuracy, the media monitoring form is forwarded to the assistant news director, the media coordinator and the county liaison PIO.
6. The MC, AAD, GOND and CL PIO coordinate the resolution of the error.

EXTERNAL NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

- * This procedure is to be used for drill or emergency notifications outside the company only.
- * Using the sample messages below, fill in the blanks with the appropriate information as directed by the person who notifies you. Use these messages to notify the persons on your call list:

1. This is (Name) with Duke Power Company.

We are beginning an Emergency Preparedness Exercise in cooperation with State and County officials. The exercise will continue through _____.

As part of that exercise we are verifying our notification list. (Verify the names on your list.)

The exercise is being held in conjunction with the Oconee Nuclear Station. [As part of the exercise, the emergency broadcast system will be tested _____.]

No action will be required on the part of the public. If I can provide further information, you may contact me at _____.

Thanks very much for your help.

2. This is (name) with Duke Power Company. As part of our commitment to keep community leaders informed, I wanted to make sure you knew about the status of Oconee nuclear plant. At _____ am/pm, we declared an (alert/site area emergency/general emergency). (Provide other plant status information, if available)

Your county's emergency preparedness team has been notified and is in place at its Emergency Operations Center. You can call them for more information.* If I can be of further assistance, you may contact me at _____.


- * The Oconee EOC list is on page 248.

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION FORM
DISTRIBUTION PROCEDURE

The Emergency Notification Form -- also called the "green sheet" -- is used to make the initial notification to the states and counties. It is also used to keep state and county EOCs informed of the ongoing status of an emergency. Please use the following distribution procedure so that information on the form can be shared within the news center:

- * Immediately after the Emergency Communications Group completes transmission of the "green sheet" to all involved state and county EOCs, a copy of the form will be provided to the News Director for distribution in the news center.
- * Copies should be distributed specifically to the Assistant News Director, Technical Briefer Section Head, County PIO Liaison and to state and county PIOs. Other copies should be available upon request by other members of the news group.
- * The Secretarial Support Group has the responsibility for making copies and delivering the "green sheets" to the news center.

OCONEE NEWS GROUP MEMBERS

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
News Director	Roberta Bowman		704/373-3208	Recovery Mgr. Area	803/885-4808 Int: 3123
	Susie Adams		704/875-5605	News Group Area	
	Bryant Kinney		704/382-0164	Oconee CMC	
News Coordinator	Andy Thompson		8-831-3600		
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537		
	Susie Adams		8-875-5606		
Assistant News Director	Pat Kusek		8-885-4602	News Group Area	704/382-8204 or 382-8205 Int: 3123
			803/885-4600	Oconee CMC	
				News Group Area	
	Maria Greene		803/885-4602	Oconee CMC	
	Tim Pettit		803/885-4602		
Assistant Administrative Director	Mary K. Scarborough		704/373-3107		
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537		
	Anne Sheffield		704/373-5054		
	Sara Lee Epperson		704/373-4804		
	Sandra McGee		8-831-3810		
General Office News Director	Andy Thompson		803/831-3600	ECI-230	704/382-0610
	Sondra Wise		704/373-8537		
	John McAlister		704/373-8182		
Public Spokesperson	Hal Tucker		704/373-4531	Manager's Area - Oconee CMC	803/885-4808 Int: 3056

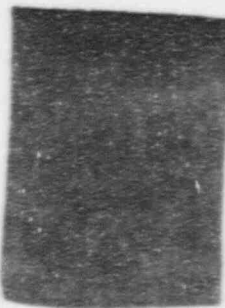
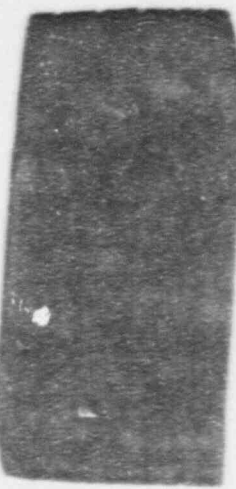
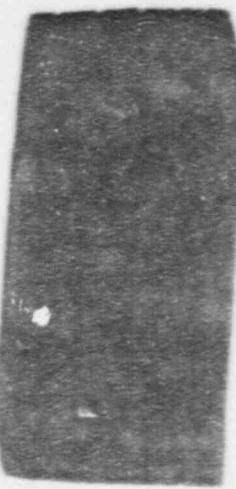
<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
	Jim Hampton, or		803/831-3200		
	Tony McConnell, or		704/875-4000		
	Brew Barron		803/885-3001		
Monitor	L. R. Davison		704/373-5469		
	Ferman Wardell		704/382-2413	- Oconee CMC	Int: 3054
Media Coordinator	Mike Dembeck		704/373-4672	Clemson Operations Ctr. Assembly Room	
	Anne Sheffield		704/373-5054		
Support Coordinator	Allison Plyler		704/373-3289	News Group Area	803/231-0778
	Barbara Brown		704/373-2821	Oconee CMC	Int. 3103 704/372-8217 (Telecopier)
County Liaison PIO	Gwynn Savage		704/373-4530	News Group Area	803/231-0773
	Bryant Kinney		704/382-0164	Oconee CMC	Int. 3099
Internal Commu- cations Coordinator	Beth Parsons		704/373-8194	ECI-230	704/382-0613
	Jeremy Drier		704/373-3037		
Internal Commu- cations Coordinator Support	Paul Viggiano		704/373-2590	ECI-230	704/382-0614
Governments Coordinator	Rick Deese		704/875-4065	ECI-230	704/382-0623
	Tom Mabrey		704/373-2328		

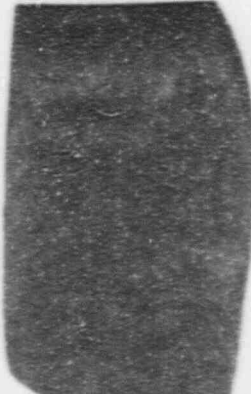
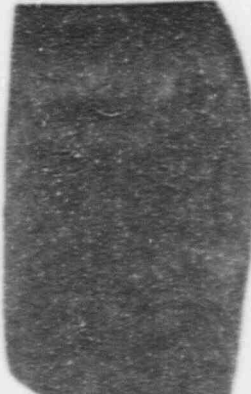
<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
State Government Contact	Roy Wall		919/968-2331		
Federal Government Contact	Don Hatley (Pri.) Barbara Simpson (Pri.) Judy Sands (Alt.) Patty Shannon		704/373-8548 704/373-7243 704/373-7517 704/373-4843		704/382-0616
Investor Commu- nications Coordinator	Allen Stewart		704/373-5087		704/382-0615
Media Registration Coordinator	Sara Lee Epperson Jan Kelly		704/373-4804 704/373-7931	Clemson Operation Ctr. Assembly Room	
Media Registration Coordinator Support	Kenn Compton Mark McSwain Tracey Yandle Sherri Brown Dock Kornegay		704/373-2555 704/373-3080 704/373-4447 704/373-5709 704/373-7309	Clemson Operations Ctr. Assembly Room	

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Technical Briefer	Andy Thompson (section head)		803/831-3600	Assembly Room	803/654-1069
	Joe Maher (section head)		704/373-8323	Clemson Operations Ctr.	Int. 3079
	Mike Presnell		704/373-5400	Assembly Room	803/591-1291
	Harvey Deal		704/875-5512	Clemson Operations Ctr.	(Rumor Control)
				or	
	Guyonn Savage		704/373-4530	Oconee CMC	
	Jim Byko		8-885-5461		
	David Violette		704/822-2936		
			704/822-7257		
	Michael Lail		875-5095		
	Christine Worley		875-5284		
	Todd Kaish		8-831-3619		
	Pamela McAnulty		8-875-5463		
			704/827-7257		
	Anne Sheffield		704/373-5054		
	Lucinda Trew		704/373-8551		
	Rick Deese		704/875-4065		
	Bryant Kinney		704/382-0164		
	Mike Mullen		373-2812		
	Mary K. Scarborough		704/373-3107		
	Rick Harris		373-7134		
	Cynthia Lipski		8-875-5604		
	Tom Bilger		8-875-5083		
	Tim Pettit		803/885-4600		
	Ed Falco		803/885-4600		
	Maria Greene		803/885-4602		
	Tony Lee		803/885-3348		
	Linda Derrick Conley		803/885/4602		
	Mary Boyd		704/373-8203		

Note: The above locations and phone numbers apply to all Technical Briefers.

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Technical Briefer	Dale Wilbanks		8-885-4118	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Billy Cauthen		8-885-4204	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Chuck Powell		8-885-5221	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Paul Odom		8-885-5216	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Michael Parker		8-885-5220	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Connie Payne		8-885-4000	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Mike Cromer		8-885-4107	Ocone CMC	803/591-1291
	Bill Stengel		8-885-3340	Ocone CMC	
	Noel Clarkson		8-885-3077	Ocone CMC	
	Rick Rhodes		8-875-5605		
	Lilly Blue		8-885-4602		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>	
	Everett Orr		803/885-4000			
	Lori Austin		803/885-4089			
	Nick Manley		803/885-5225			
	Lloyd Laffitte		803/885-4000			
	Ronnie Nix		or 704/827-7257			
	John Byrd		704/875-5015			
	Sandra Magee		704/373-7304			
	Kathleen Mullen		8-831-3810			
			8-875-5099			
	<u>Additional Technical Briefer Support:</u>					
	Les Stallings		8-885-3306			
	Jon Wylie		803/831-3219			
	Don Hatley		704/373-8548			
Technical Support	Maria Greene		803/885-4600		Auxiliary Bldg.,	8-882-2728
Center Liaison	Tim Pettit		803/885-4600		work areas adjacent to	
	Linda Conley		803/885-4600		Unit 1, 2 control room/	
	Ed Falco		803/885-4600		Oconee	
					Auxiliary Bldg.,	8-882-2728
					work areas adjacent to	
					Unit 1, 2 control room/	
Audiovisual	Pat Payne		704/382-8367	Oconee		
Coordinator				A/V Room	704/382-8201	
				Oconee CMC	803/231-0771	
					803/654-1013	
					Int. 3096	

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Audiovisual Coordinator Support	Pearl McBride		704/382-8366	A/V Room	803/654-1013
	Bret Murphree		704/373-8578	Oconee CMC or	Int. 3096
	Mickie Stevens		8-875-5282	Assembly Room	
	Tony Barnes		704/875-5081	Clemson Operation Center	
	Phil Dodgen		704/373-7810		
Media Monitor	Robert Metz		803/260-6040 (x. 320)	A/V Room	803/654-1013
	Debbie Patton		803/268-2550	Oconee CMC	Int. 3073
	Carol Barrett		704/373-2864		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Secretarial Team --Ocone	Ann Blinn Sylvia Lineberger Beverly Gordon Tricia Hill		704/382-1058 704/373-6155 704/373-2877 704/373-5710	News Group Area Ocone CMC	Int. 3100 Int. 3101 Int. 3102 803/231-0776 803/231-0777
Secretarial Team -- General Office	Wilma Kinard George Dorsey Mary Fortanbary		704/373-3140 704/373-7303 704/875-5601	ECI-230	704/382-0611 704/382-0617
Administrative Coordinator	Barbara Barker Diane Savage		8-885-4602 803/885-4600 704/373-7306	News Group Area Ocone CMC	803/231-0774 Int. 3099
Corporate Communica- tions Switchboard	Anita Love		704/373-4900 704/382-0584	CHS-302-B	704/373-4900
Other NC Support	Murray Craven		704/373-7305		

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
<u>Oconee County</u> Emergency Preparedness Director	Walter Purcell		803/638-4200	Law Enforcement Ctr., Walhalla	803/638-3097 803/638-7046
(Alternate)	Norman Crane		803/638-4242	Law Enforcement Ctr., Walhalla	803/638-3097 803/638-7046 (telecopier)
Public Information Officer	Larry Brandt		803/638-5406	News Group Area Oconee CMC	803/271-1473 or 803/271-1517
Assistant PIO	Jim Williams Bill Derrick		803/882-2747 803/882-2747	News Group Area Oconee CMC	Int. 3027 803/382-8217 (telecopier)
<u>Pickens County</u> Emergency Preparedness Director	Don Evett		803/878-7808	Bowen Bldg., Pickens	803/878-7808
Public Information Officer	Tom Ponder		803/878-7800	News Group Area Oconee CMC	805/271-1853 or 803/271-2093
	Tim Morgan		803/878-2421	News Group Area Oconee CMC	Int. 3030 704/382-8218 (Telecopier)
<u>South Carolina Office of the Governor</u> Public Information	Edith Caudle		803/734-0425	News Group Area Oconee CMC	803/271-2168 or 803/271-2616

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Home Phone Number</u>	<u>Regular Work Phone Number</u>	<u>CMC Location</u>	<u>CMC Phone Number</u>
Emergency Management	Clayton Spradley		803/734-0428	National Guard Armory, Clemson	803/734-8020 803/734-0434 (telecopier) 803/734-0442 (telecopier)
SC Office of the Adjutant General - Emergency Preparedness Division					
Director	Paul Lunsford		803/734-8020	National Guard Armory, Clemson	803/654-9363 803/654-9367 803/654-9371
Nuclear Regulatory Commission					
Public Information	Ken Clark		404/331-5503 telecopy: 404/331-4449	Oconee CMC	803/591-1693 Int. 3021
Base Team Manager			404/331-5088 telecopy: 404/331-3924		
FEMA				News Group Area Oconee CMC	803/591-1301 Int. 3009

INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS COORDINATOR (ICC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. Call vice presidents in affected plant area and ask them to continue calling as designated on "telephone tree" on page 224.			
2. Area Superintendent			
<u>Jocassee, Keowee</u>			
Primary: Rick Miller	803/944-1464 or 3-8259 or 3-6219		
Alternate: C. E. McSwain	803/944-1464 or 3-8259 or 3-6219		
<u>Bad Creek</u>			
Primary: Cary York	803/944-0702		
Alternate: Ike Adams	803/944-0702		
<u>Construction and Maintenance Department South</u>			
Primary: Ray Hollins	8-885-4001 803/885-4000		
Alternate: Terry Chappell	8-885-4060 8-885-0250 803/883-4000		

GOVERNMENTS COORDINATOR (GC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>Senior Company Officer</u>			
Warren Owen	704/373-4120		
Rick Priory	704/373-5959		
Jim Grogan	704/373-4881		
Bill Coley	704/373-4451		
2. Steve Griffith 704/373-4380			
3. <u>Government Officials</u>			
CENTRAL			
Primary: Alton B. Cumble	803/639-2411		
	or 803/639-6381		
Alternate:			
Herbert Thompson	803/639-6381		
CLEMSON			
Primary:			
Larry W. Abernathy	803/654-6185		
	or 803/653-2030		
Alternate:			
C. F. Helsel, Jr.	803/653-2030		
LIBERTY			
Primary: Marvin Kelly	803/843-9417		
Alternate:			
William Knight	803/843-9231		
NORRIS			
Primary: Furman Rowland	803/639-2033		
Alternate:			
Cecil Hendrix	retired		
SALEM			
Primary:			
Jerry Wigington	803/944-0442		
Alternate: Amos Chandler	803/944-0605		

Governments Coordinator Call List (cont'd)

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>	<u>CMC Telephone</u>
SENECA			
Primary: Ed Hines Lowery	803/885-2700		_____
Alternate: Devoe Blackston	803/882-4736		_____
SIX MILE			
Primary: Bob Guerreri	803/653-2124		_____
Alternate: Linda Schrader	803/885-3000		_____
WALHALLA			
Primary: Mayor Julian Stoudmire	803/882-1480		_____
Alternate: J. B. Holden	803/638-9556		_____
WEST UNION			
Primary: Bill Tucker	803/638-9839		_____
Alternate: John Neville	803/638-2531		_____
OCONEE COUNTY			
Primary: Norman Crain	803/638-4242		_____
Alternate: Jerry Dyar	803/638-3616		_____
PICKENS COUNTY			
Primary: Dr. Robert Nash	803/639-2453		_____
Alternate: G. Neil Smith	803/292-4367		_____

STATE GOVERNMENT CONTACT (SGC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. <u>SC State</u>		
<u>District No. 1 (Oconee/Pickens/Anderson)</u>		
Alexander S. Macaulay	Columbia Office: 803/734-2893 Walhalla Office: 803/638-9507 Walhalla Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>District No. 2 (Pickens)</u>		
Nell W. Smith	Columbia Office: 803/734-2893 Easley Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>District No. 3 (Anderson)</u>		
Michael F. Mullinax	Columbia Office: 803/734-2896 Anderson Home: [REDACTED] Anderson Office: 803/224-1144	
<u>District No. 4 (Abbeville/Anderson)</u>		
Billy O'Dell	Columbia Office: 803/734-2875 Ware Shoals Office: 803/861-2222 Ware Shoals Home: [REDACTED]	
2. <u>SC House of Representatives</u>		
<u>District No. 1 (Oconee/Anderson)</u>		
Thomas C. Alexander	Columbia Office: 803/734-2829 Walhalla Office: 803/638-2988 Walhalla Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>District No. 2 (Oconee/Anderson)</u>		
Robert Neil McLellan	Columbia Office: 803/734-3144 Seneca Office: 803/882-2302 Seneca Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>District No. 3 (Pickens)</u>		
Edward W. Simpson, Jr.	Columbia Office: 803/734-3237 Clemson Home: [REDACTED]	

State Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

<u>Organization/Individual</u>	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
2. <u>SC House of Representatives (cont'd)</u>		
<u>District No. 4 (Pickens)</u>		
Larry A. Martin	Columbia Office: 803/734-3036 Easley Office: 803/859-6323 Pickens Home: [REDACTED]	
<u>District No. 5 (Pickens)</u>		
B. L. Hendricks Jr.	Columbia Office: 803/734-3035 Easley Office: 803/855-3625 Easley Home: [REDACTED]	

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTACT (FGC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. Senator Terry Sanford	Washington Office: 202/224-3154	_____
Paul Vick (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED] Durham Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
Les Roark (District Office Rep.)	Raleigh Office: 919/856-4401 Raleigh Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
2. Senator Jesse Helms	Washington Office: 202/224-6342	_____
Clint Fuller (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Frances Jones (District Office Rep.)	Raleigh Office: 919/856-4630 Raleigh Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
3. Senator Ernest Hollings	Washington Office: 202/224-6121	_____
Ashley Thrift (Admin. Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Bernard Meng (District Office Rep.)	Columbia Office: 803/765-5731 Columbia Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
4. Senator Strom Thurmond	Washington Office: 202/224-5972 District Office: 803/765-5496 (Columbia, SC)	_____ _____ _____
Kerk Spong (Legislative Dir.)	Washington Office: 202/224-5972 Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
Warren Abernathy (District Office Rep.)	Spartanburg Office: 803/582-1120 Columbia Office: 803/765-5496	_____ _____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
5. Rep. David Price	Washington Office:	202/225-1784 _____
Gene Conti (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Joan Ewing (District Office Rep.)	Raleigh Office:	919/856-4611 _____
	Raleigh Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
6. Rep. Howard Coble	Washington Office:	202/225-3065 _____
Deb Banks (Executive Asst.)	Virginia Home:	██████████ _____
Chris Arams (District Office Rep.)	Greensboro Office:	919/333-5005 _____
	Greensboro Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
7. Rep. Cass Ballenger	Washington Office:	202/225-2576 _____
Patrick Murphy (Legislative Dir.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Tommy Luckadoo (District Office Rep.)	Hickory Office:	704/327-6100 _____
	Hickory Home:	██████████ _____
<hr/>		
8. Rep. Jamie Clarke	Washington Office:	202/225-6401 _____
Dennis Clark (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home:	██████████ _____
Terry Garren (District Office Rep.)	Asheville Office:	704/254-1747 _____
	Asheville Home:	██████████ _____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
9. Rep. W. G. Hefner	Washington Office: 202/225-3715	_____
Bill McEwen (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Virginia Jochems (District Office Rep.)	Concord Office: 704/933-1615	_____
	Concord Home: 704/786-1612	_____ or _____
10. Rep. Alex McMillan	Washington Office: 202/225-1976	_____
	Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Vincent Dennis (Nuclear Issues)	Virginia Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Kris Keisler (District Director)	Charlotte Office: 704/372-1976	_____
	Charlotte Home: [REDACTED]	_____
11. Rep. Stephen L. Neal	Washington Office: 202/225-2071	_____
Robert Wrigley (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
J. W. Phillips (District Office Rep.)	Winston-Salem Office: 919/761-3125	_____
	Lexington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
12. Rep. Tim Valentine	Washington Office: 202/225-4531	_____
Ed Nagy (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
A. B. Swindell, IV (District Office Rep.)	Rocky Mount Office: 919/446-1147	_____
	Oxford Home: [REDACTED]	_____

Federal Government Contact Telephone Directory (cont'd)

	<u>Phone Numbers</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
13. Rep. Liz Patterson (4th District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-6030	_____
Rita Hayes (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED] Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
Ron Romine (District Office Rep.)	Spartanburg Office: 803/582-6422 Greenville Office: 803/232-1141 Spartanburg Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
14. Rep. Butler Derrick (3rd District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-5301	_____
Leo Coco (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Barbara Gaines (District Office Rep.)	Anderson Office: 803/224-7401 Anderson Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____
15. Rep. John Spratt (5th District, S.C.)	Washington Office: 202/225-5501	_____
Ellen Buchanan (Administrative Asst.)	Washington Home: [REDACTED]	_____
Robert Hopkins (District Office Rep.)	Rock Hill Office: 803/327-1114 Rock Hill Home: [REDACTED]	_____ _____

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 1

For an emergency or drill at Ocohee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1.* CHARLOTTE OBSERVER (AM) Charlotte, NC 28201	Rich Oppel, Editor Mark Ethridge, Mg. Ed. Rich Oppel-home Mark Ethridge-home	704/379-6500 or 704/379-6503 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
2. WROQ Charlotte, NC 28216	Frank Laseter, News. Dir. News Room or Dwayne Wald Frank Laseter-home	704/393-6397 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
3. WPEG Concord, NC 28025	Nancy Cooper, Gen. Mgr. Nancy Cooper-home	704/570-9898 or 704/786-9112 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
4.** GASTONIA GAZETTE (PM) Gastonia, NC 28052	Jenny Palmer, Editor Jenny Palmer-home Martha Stokes-City Editor Martha Stokes, home	704/864-3293 or [REDACTED] or 704/864-3291 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
5.** SALISBURY POST (PM) Salisbury, NC 28144	Steve Bouser, Editor Jason Lesley Steve Bouser-home Jason Lesley-home	704/633-8950 x245 or 704/633-8950 x256 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
6.** ENTERPRISE (PM) High Point, NC 27261	Joe Brown, Editor Ken Irons Ken Irons-home	919/841-5700 or 919/887-1341 or 919/841-5700 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
7.* WINSTON-SALEM JOURNAL (AM) Winston-Salem, NC 27102	Joe Goodman, Managing Editor Sylvia Lane Jim Laughrun Joe Goodman-home Sylvia Lane-home Jim Laughrun-home	919/727-7277 or 919/727-7234 or 919/727-7287 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

* = AM

** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 1 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
-- 8. WYFF-TV Greenville, SC 29602	Lee Brown, Mg. Ed. Lee Brown-home David Graves, News Dir. Kevin Ragan-home Lee Brown-home	803/240-5300 or [REDACTED] or 803/877-4160 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 9. WSPA-TV Spartanburg, SC 29304	News Room - 24 hrs/day Chuck Edmundson Harvey Cox, News Dir.	803/576-7777 or 803/587-4462 or 803/587-4460	_____ _____ _____
10.* NEWS & OBSERVER (AM) Raleigh, NC 27602	Claude Sitton, Editor Hunter George Hunter George-home Claude Sitton-home	919/829-4510 or 919/829-4515 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11. WSNW Seneca, SC 29679	J. A. Gallimore, Manager Bill Moore	803/882-2388 803/882-6366	_____ _____
-- 12. WGOG Walhalla, SC 29691	Dick Mangrum, News Dir. or Marvin Hill, St. Mgr. Dick Mangrum-home Marvin Hill-home	803/638-3616 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 13. WTLT (FM) Easley, SC 29640	Pete Butler, News Dir. Smokey Smith Pete Butler-home	803/859-4401 or 803/859-3841 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 14. LIBERTY MONITOR Liberty, SC 29657	David Phillips, Editor Robert Rogers David Phillips-home Robert Rogers-home	803/843-9378 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WBTV Charlotte, NC 28208	News Room Mamie Jo Harrell-home Al Hineman-home Bill Foy-home Fred Gent-home	704/374-3691 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
2. WSOC Charlotte, NC 28201	News Room Ed Spencer, News Director	704/335-4842	_____ _____
3. ** ROCK HILL HERALD (PM) Rock Hill, SC 29730	Terry Plumb, Ed. Terry Plumb-home Sula Pettibon-home Mang. Ed. Roger Soyde, Gen. Mgr.-home or After 5	803/329-4000 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] (after five)	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
4. WRHI Rock Hill, SC 29731	Manny Kimmel Bill Rice	803/327-1426 or 803/324-1340	_____ _____
5. ** DAILY INDEPENDENT (PM) Kannapolis, NC 28081	Don Smith, Ed./Managing Ed. Don Smith-home Floyd Alford-home Gen. Mgr.	704/932-3131 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
6. ** DAILY RECORD (PM) Hickory, NC 28601	Tim Evans, Managing Editor James Small, Ed. home Kenneth Millholland-home Gen. Mgr./VP	704/322-4510 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 800/222-8163	_____ _____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 2 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
7.** LEXINGTON DISPATCH (PM) Lexington, NC 27292	Larry Lyon, Editor Larry Lyon-home Neill Caldwell-home Vickie Broughton-home	704/249-3981 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
8. WSJS/WTQR Winston-Salem, NC 27102	Control Room Bob Costner-home	919/777-3926 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
9.*,** GREENSBORO DAILY NEWS (AM) GREENSBORO RECORD (PM)	Bill Hancock News Room Mike Massotlia, City/ State Ed. Stan Swofford Copy Desk	919/373-7008 919/373-7001 or 919/373-7070 919/373-7003 or 919/373-7032	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
Greensboro, NC 27420			
10. WTVD-TV Durham, NC 27702	Dave Davis, News Director Dave Davis, (after 5)-home Stewart Kasloff, Ex. Producer-home Bonnie Moore, Assign. Ed.- home	919/683-1111 or 919/687-2350 or 919/688-4443 or 919/493-0077 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11.* ANDERSON INDEPENDENT MAIL (AM) Anderson, SC 29621	John Gouch, Managing Editor John Gouch-home Bob Cochran-home	803/224-4321 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 12. WAXA-TV Anderson, SC 29622	Joe Brezenski Cont. Rm (manned at all times)	803/226-9292 803/224-4252	_____ _____
-- 13. THE PICKENS SENTINEL Pickens, SC 29671	Don Hunt, Gen. Mgr. Cheryl O'Malley, Editor Cheryl O'Malley-home	803/878-2453 [REDACTED]	_____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 3

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WTYC Rock Hill, SC 29731-7024	Julie Durham, News Dir.	803/366-4148	_____
2.** ENQUIRER-JOURNAL (PM) Monroe, NC 28110	Nancy Stephen	704/289-1541 or 704/733-5482	_____ _____
3. WCSL Cherryville, NC 28021	Calvin Hastings, Gen. & Sales Mgr. Milton Baker-home Calvin Hastings-home Bob Bigger-home Howard Black	704/435-3297 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 704/435-5289	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
4.** RECORD AND LANDMARK (PM) Statesville, NC 28677	Jerry Josey, Editor Jerry Josey-home Neil Furr-home Eileen Wilkinson-home David Ramsey	704/873-1451 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 704/872-3731	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
5. WBIG Greensboro, NC 27420	Mike Thompson, News Director News Room (manned at all hours except 12 Midnight- 5 AM Sundays) Mike Thompson-home	919/855-6500 or 800/332-3095 or 919/288-3111 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
6. WFMY-TV Greensboro, NC 27420	6:30 AM - 11:30 PM & Weekends News Room Mike Majors-home Laura Browning-home	919/379-9369 or 919/379-9316 or 919/379-9319 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
7.* DURHAM MORNING HERALD (AM) Durham, NC 27702	Dick Jones, City Editor Dick Jones-home Tom Oliver-Assign. Editor	919/687-6630 or [REDACTED] or 919/687-6601	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 3 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
-- 8. ** DURHAM SUN (PM) Durham, NC 27702	Carlton Harrell, Managing Editor Carlton Harrell-home Bill Stagg, City Editor Bill Stagg-home	919/687-6626 or [REDACTED] or 919/687-6600 [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 9. * GREENVILLE NEWS (AM) Greenville, SC 29602	News Room Marion Elliot, City Editor Tom Hutchinson, Managing Editor Marion Elliot-home Tom Hutchinson-home	803/298-4301 or 803/298-4314 [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
-- 10. ** GREENVILLE PIEDMONT (PM) Greenville, SC 29602	Ann Clark, Managing Editor Ann Clark-home Wayne Roper Wayne Roper-home	803/298-4260 or [REDACTED] 803/298-4275 [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 11. ** GREENWOOD INDEX JOURNAL (PM) Greenwood, SC 29646	Jim Joyce-home Add Penfield-home	[REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 803/229-5091	_____ _____ _____
-- 12. WAIM (AM), WCKN (FM) Anderson, SC 29622	Lee Rogers, Dir. Lee Rogers-home	803/226-1511 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 13. WIS-TV Columbia, SC 29201	Scott Parks, News Dir. Scott Parks-home Pete Poore-home Darrell Huger (Assign Ed.)	803/799-1010 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] 803/731/5585	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 14. SENECA JOURNAL/TRIBUNE Seneca, SC 29079	Steve Edwards Jim Dorris	803/882-2375 or 803/882-6176	_____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 4

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WPCQ-TV Charlotte, NC 28205	Chris Faw, Assign Ed. Newsroom Switchboard Chris Faw-home Karen Adams, News Dir.	704/536-5321 or 704/536-6397 or 704/536-3636 or [REDACTED] or 704/563-6397	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
2. WLON Lincolnton, NC 28092	Larry Seagle, News Director Larry Seagle-home Jeff Nichols	704/735-6383 or [REDACTED] or 704/735-5805	_____ _____ _____
3. MOORESVILLE TRIBUNE Mooreville, NC 28115	Len Sullivan, Editor Len Sullivan-home Lee Sullivan-home Alternate # for Sullivans	704/664-5554 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or 704/663-7063	_____ _____ _____ _____
4. MECKLENBURG GAZETTE Davidson, NC 28036	Nancy Ashburn, Ed. Nancy Ashburn-home	704/892-8809 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____
5. OBSERVER-NEWS-ENTERPRISE Newton, NC 28658	Ginger Perez, Managing Editor Donna Cox	704/464-0221 or 704/464-8689	_____ _____
6.** DAILY STAR (PM) Shelby, NC 28150	Tom O'Neal, Editor Tom O'Neal-home Brenda Crosby-home	704/484-7000 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 7.*,** SPARTANBURG HERALD-JOURNAL (AM, PM) Spartanburg, SC 29304	Lou Parris, Brad Rogers, City Ed. Lou Parris-home Brad Rogers-home	803/582-4511 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 8.*,** STATE (AM) Columbia, SC 29202	Thomas N. McLean, Ex. News Editor Robert Hill III, Managing Editor	803/771-8451 803/771-8508	_____ _____

(continued on next page)

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 4 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
	<u>State:</u> Gordon Hirsch-office Gordon Hirsch-home Scott Kearns	803/771-8376 or [REDACTED] 803/771-8622	_____ _____ _____
9. WPTF R/DIO Raleigh, NC 27602	Mike Blackman, News Dir. Mike Blackman-home John Brett-home	919/878-1724 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
-- 10. WANS Anderson, SC 29622	Bill McCowen, Prog. Director Connie Harris	803/458-9267 803/458-9267	_____ _____
11. WRAL-TV Raleigh, NC 27101	Connie Howard, News Director News Room (manned 24 hrs/ day)	800/532-5343 or 919/821-8600	_____ _____
-- 12. WCCP Clemson, SC 29631	George Clement George Clement-home	803/654-5400 [REDACTED]	_____ _____
-- 13. MESSENGER Clemson, SC 29633	Mandi Bobo Mandi Bobo-home Dave Hennigan Dave Hennigan-home	803/654-2451 [REDACTED] 803/882-2375 [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
-- 14. KEOWEE COURIER Walhalla, SC 29697	Ashton Hester, News Dir. Jack Hunt, Publisher-home	803/638-5856 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 5

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. WBT-AM/WBCY Charlotte, NC 28208	John Stokes, News Director John Stokes-home Jim Barroll-home	704/374-3833 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
2. WSOC-TV Charlotte, NC 28201	News Room Dick Moore, News Director Switchboard Dick Moore-home Wayne Houseman-home	704/335-4871 or 704/335-4735 or 704/335-4999 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
3. ** CONCORD TRIBUNE (PM) Concord, NC 28025	John Kennedy, Editor John Kennedy-home LuAnn Laubscher-home	704/782-3155 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
4. WGAS Gastonia, NC 28052	Glenn Mace, President Glenn Mace-home Ed Gray-home	704/865-5796 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
5. ** NEWS TOPIC (PM) Lenoir, NC 28645	Mike Slaughter, Editor Mike Slaughter-home Angie Blackburn-home	704/758-7381 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
6. WXII-TV Winston-Salem, NC 27106	Mark Mayhew, News Director Switchboard Mark Mayhew-home	919/722-2939 or 919/721-9944 or 1-800-432-6316 or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____

* = AM

** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 5 (cont'd)

Name & Address	Contact	Phone Number	Time Called
7. WGHP-TV High Point, NC 27261	Jim Ogle, News Director Jim Ogle-home	919/841-8888 or [REDACTED]	
8. MESSENGER Madison, NC 27025	Brad Rochester, Managing Ed. Brad Rochester-home Randy Case-home	919/548-6047 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	
9. WPTF-TV Raleigh, NC 27602	Karen Smith, Assign. Mgr After 5PM News Room Karen Smith-home Jim Vangrov-home	919/832-8311 or 919/821-2009 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	
-- 10. WSPA Spartanburg, SC 29304	Greg McKinney, News Director News Room Greg McKinney-home Bill Alexander	803/585-9500 or 803/585-8566 or [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	
-- 11. WLOS-TV Asheville, NC	Tom Glover Tom Glover-home	704/255-0013 or [REDACTED]	
-- 12. PROGRESS Easley, SC 29641	Norman Cannada, News Dir. Norman Cannada-home Jerry Vickery Jerry Vickery-home	803/855-0355 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	
-- 13. WESTMINISTER NEWS Westminister, SC 29693	Jack Hunt, Owner Jack Hunt-home Jean Snyder-home	803/647-5404 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	

* = AM
** = PM

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 6

For an emergency or drill at Oconee, call numbers preceded by dash (--) first.
For an emergency or drill at McGuire or Catawba, call numbers without dash first.

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
1. THE YORK OBSERVER Rock Hill, SC 29730	Herb Frazier, Editor Herb Frazier-home Dennis Sodomka-home	803/324-4123 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
2. THE MECKLENBURG TIMES	Ahsen Jilliani, Mgr. Ed. Ahsen Jilliani-home Norris Rumselt-home	704/377-6221 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
3. WHIP Mooresville, NC	Hugh Beaver, News Dir. Hugh Beaver-home Glen Hamrick-home	704/664-9447 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
4. YORKVILLE INQUIRER or CLOVER HERALD Clover, SC 29710	Eugene Graham, Editor Eugene Graham-home James Owen, Pub.-home	803/684-9903 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____ _____
5. TIMES NEWS Lincolnton, NC 28093-0040	Katherine Yarbrow, News Ed. Katherine Yarbrow-home Guy Leedy, Pub.-home	704/735-3031 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____
6. WIRC(AM), WXRC(FM) Hickory, NC 28603	Dave Hardin, News Dir. (manned 24-hours) Mary Drew (WXRC)	704/322-1713 (let ring until answered)	_____ _____ _____
7. THE LAKE NORMAN MAGAZINE Mooresville, NC 28115	Donna Campbell, Mgr. Ed. Donna Campbell-home Ann Wicker	704/664-3252 or [REDACTED] or 704/522-1422	_____ _____ _____
8. IREDELL COUNTY NEWS Statesville, NC 28677	Mason McCullough Mason McCullough-home Don Bailey-home	704/873-1054 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	_____ _____ _____

* = AM
** = PM


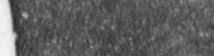

Technical Briefer Media Notification Call List 6 (cont'd)

<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Time Called</u>
--9. WSBF Clemson, SC 29631	Robert Holling, Prog. Dir. John Sanders-Asst. Dir. Robert Holling-home John Sanders-home	803/656-2279 803/656-2279 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	
-- 10. WBFM Seneca, SC 29678	Wayne Gallimore, Station Mgr.-home	or [REDACTED]	
-- 11. WFRC Greenville, SC 29602	Len Hathaway, News Dir. Len Hathaway-home Jerry Massey, Chief Eng.-home	803/271-9200 or [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]	
-- 12. WTBI Pickens, SC 29671	Larry Wilson, Station Mgr. Larry Wilson-home	803/855-1915 or [REDACTED]	
13. WLVK Statesville, NC	James Went, Program Dir. Scott Miller, News Director	704/570-9700	
14. WFMX	Rita Taggart, News Director	704/872-6348	

* = AM
** = PM

ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

CALL LIST

	<u>Office</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Home</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Called</u>
1. <u>Deposition</u>			
Carol Ford	803/235-3518		_____
Martha Spence	803/235-3518		_____
Sandra Eppley	803/235-3518		_____

SUPPORT COORDINATOR (SC) TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

CALL LIST

	<u>Office</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Home</u> <u>Telephone</u>	<u>Time</u> <u>Called</u>
1. Corporate Communications <u>Switchboard</u>	704/382-0584		_____
2. <u>G.O. Switchboard</u> Karen Smith	704/373-4330		_____
3. South Boulevard Operations Center <u>(Divisions Emergency Center)</u> Shift Supervisor	704/373-2970 or 704/373-4232 (unlisted)		_____

SECRETARIAL TEAM - TELECOPY LIST

1. Telecopy news releases and press conference transcripts to the following:

	<u>Telecopy No.</u>
General Office New Center:	704/373-7307 (Automatic)
Technical Support Center (2 copies)	803/885-3000, ext. 2869
Attn: 1. TSCL Liaison	8/885-2869 (Microwave)
2. NRC Resident Inspector	
Verification -	8-885-2728 or 803/885-3000, ext. 2796
Oconee County EOC	803/638-7046
Attn: Walter Purcell	
Pickens County EOC	803/878-7846
Attn: Don Evett	
SC State EOC	803/734-8020
Attn: Paul Lunsford	
Mail Room at Oconee Nuclear Station for posting at station	704/373-5222

OCONEE EMERGENCY OR DRILL




SECRETARIAL TEAM - GENERAL OFFICE

<u>Secretarial Team</u>	<u>Office Telephone</u>	<u>Home Telephone</u>
Wilma Kinard	704/373-3140	
George Dorsey	704/373-2879	
Mary Fortanbary	704/373-7303	
Myra Davis	704/875-5601	
	704/373-4707	

CALL LIST

Telecopy all news releases to appropriate agencies listed below.

(News Releases)

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>ATTENTION OF</u>	<u>INFORMATION ONLY</u> <u>TELECOPY NO.</u>	<u>VERIFICATION NO.</u>
<u>INPO</u>	Angie Howard	404/953-7549	404/951-4732 (8 am-5 pm)
		or 404/953-9208 automatic	
<u>USCEA</u>	Scott Peters, or Paul Turner	202/785-4113 282/785-4019	 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>NSAC</u>	Milt Klein, or Dick Claeys	415/885-1080 (24 hrs.) automatic 6-mins.	 (7:30 am-5 pm)
<u>EEI</u>	Diane Smirolfo or Tom Kallay	202/778-6542 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	 (8:30 am-5:30 pm)

Secretarial Team - General Office Call List (cont'd)

TELECOPY (News Releases)

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>ATTENTION OF</u>	<u>TELECOPY NO.</u>	<u>VERIFICATION NO.</u>
<u>ANS</u>	Darlene Schmidt, or Gay Easley	312/352-0499 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	312/352-6611 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>NRC</u>	Ken Clark	404/331-4449 (24 hrs.) automatic-6 mins.	404/331-5510 (8 am-5 pm)
<u>Babcock & Wilcox</u>	Richard Gentile or Ron Hite	804/385-3663 automatic-6 mins. (8 am-5 pm)	804/385-2742 or 804/385-3711
<u>AP</u>		803/799-5510 (Columbia)	
<u>AP</u>		800/662-7075 (Raleigh) (Not staffed 12:30 am-6:00 pm, Sundays only)	
<u>UPI</u>		803/779-0380 (Columbia)	
<u>UPI</u>		800/662-7408 (Raleigh) (Not staffed 1:00 am-5:00 am, seven days a week)	

OCONEE NEWS CENTER

The primary news center for an emergency or drill at Oconee is the Oconee Crisis Management Center on Isaqueeena Trail in Clemson, S.C. The manager's area is also located inside the Oconee CMC. The media center is located in the assembly room of the Clemson Operations Center, beside the Oconee CMC.

Each person is responsible for transportation to the CMC news center. Here are the directions:

From Charlotte: Take I-85 south to Greenville, S.C.; exit on Highway 153 and head north; exit on Highway 123 and west approximately 30 miles to Clemson; exit on Isaqueeena Trail and head north approximately one-half mile. The CMC is on the right.

From Oconee: From plant entrance, take Highway 130-183 toward Seneca; turn left on Highway 123 toward Clemson; exit on Isaqueeena Trail and head north approximately one-half mile to the CMC.

DIRECTIONS TO OFF-SITE MEDICAL FACILITIES

Cannon Memorial Hospital from the CMC: Take Highway 123 east and exit onto Highway 178. Take Highway 178 north to Pickens. (Give directions for getting to Pendleton St. and the hospital.)

Oconee Memorial Hospital from the CMC: From Isaqueeena Trail, take a right onto Highway 123 toward Seneca. Stay on Highway 123 in Seneca through two stoplights. The hospital entrance is a few tenths of a mile on the right across from McDonalds.

STATE AND COUNTY EMERGENCY OPERATION CENTERS

Emergency Operation Centers (EOCs) established for use by local, state, and federal agencies are located as follows:

Local

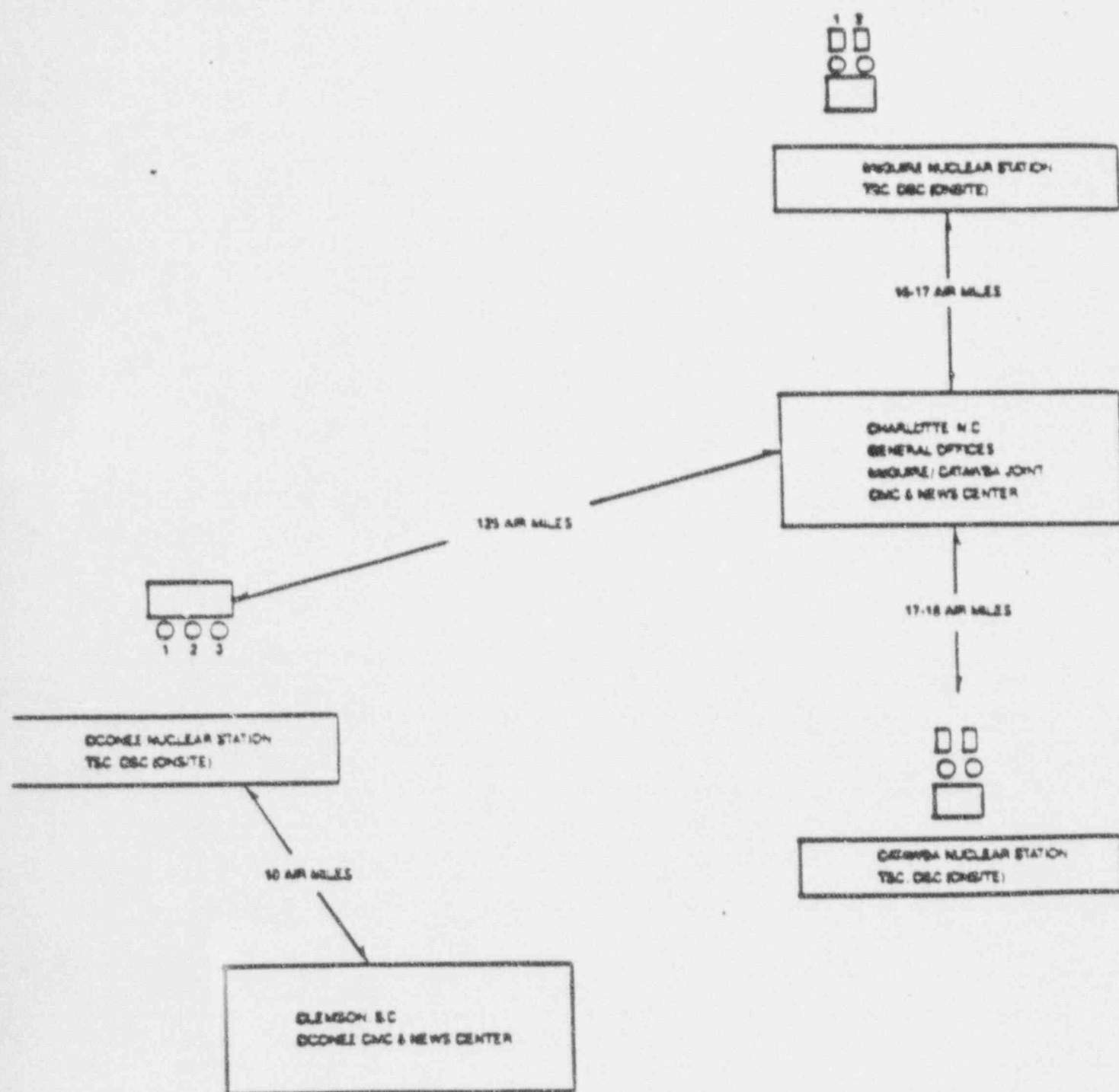
Oconee: Oconee County
Law Enforcement Ctr.
Walhalla, SC
Contact: Walter Purcell
(803) 638-3097

Pickens County
2nd Floor Bowen Bldg.
Pickens, SC
Contact: Don Evett
(803) 878-7808

State

National Guard Armory
Clemson, SC
Contact: Paul Lunsford
(803) 222-7198

DUKE POWER COMPANY EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES



SAMPLE NEWS RELEASE

Bulletin # _____
Date _____
Status as of _____ a.m./p.m.

OCONEE ONLY

From: Corporate Communications Department
Duke Power Company
422 South Church Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28242

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

Oconee Nuclear Station -- Duke Power Company reported an (alert/site emergency/general emergency) at its Oconee Nuclear Station located near Walhalla, S. C. at (time) on (date).

The alert was declared due to a steam generator tube leak. Here is what happened:

- * 11:37 a.m. Steam generator tube leak occurred.
- * 11:45 a.m. An alert is declared at Oconee unit 1.
- * 11:46 a.m. Operators safely shut the unit down.
- * 11:58 a.m. Notification of county, state and federal authorities began.
- * 3:00 p.m. Plant personnel begin processing water collected inside the plant systems from steam generator tube leak.

THIS IS A DRILL (IF NOT A DRILL -- DO NOT INCLUDE)

For further information, call Corporate Communications in Charlotte at 704/373-3208, 373-8323 or 1-800-777-0005.

Plant neighbors should stay tuned to their radios or TVs for further information. State and county officials would use the Emergency Broadcast System for any protective action recommendations.

NOTE: A media center is being activated (has been established) at the Clemson Operations Center in Clemson, S.C. Facilities will be made available at the center for media representatives. The News Center phone number is 803/591-1291. (Clemson Operations: Take Route 123 to Issaqueena Trail. Exit going north. Operations center is on right.)

NEWS RELEASE APPROVAL LOG

For classifications: Alert, Site Area Emergency, General Emergency

Station: _____ Release # _____ Time: _____

IF CMC IS NOT FULLY ACTIVATED:

Time Sent: _____ Time Okd: _____

- Emergency Coordinator of affected station

ONS: via TSCL telecopy: 803/885-3000
ext. 2869
8-885-2869

CNS: via TSCL telecopy: 803/831-5888

MNS: via TSCL telecopy: 704/875-4453

- NRC

Ken Clark Office: 404/331-5503
telecopy: 404/331-4449
Home: [REDACTED]

If Ken Clark can not be reached:

Base Team Manager:
telecopy: 404/331-3924

Confirm Receipt: 404/331-5088

If the NRC regional team is in route, contact:

NRC Emergency Op. Center
Washington, DC 1-301-951-0550
1-301-492-8187 Fax

NRC will be allowed 15 minutes to review/comment on release prior to distribution.

IF CMC IS FULLY ACTIVATED:

Approved by: _____ Time: _____

- Emergency Communications Manager
- Dose Assessment Manager (radiological data only)

- ♦ Recovery Manager
- ♦ NRC Representative

EMERGENCY ACTIVATION MESSAGE

This sheet is to be used by persons when notified of an emergency or drill and for making notifications to other members of the News Group.

Name _____ Time contacted _____ AM/PM

Person who contacted you _____ Your group _____

MESSAGE

1. This is _____ (caller's name)
2. I am notifying you of a drill/actual emergency at _____
Nuclear Station, unit no. _____
3. At this time, the class of emergency is:
_____ Alert
_____ Site Area Emergency
_____ General Emergency
4. I must ask you the following questions to determine whether you are currently fit for duty per NRC requirements:
 - (a) Have you consumed any alcohol within the past 5 hours? (If "No", the person is fit for duty - Skip to item 5. If "Yes", ask the remaining questions and use judgement to determine whether the person called is fit for duty.)
 - (b) What did you consume?
 - (c) How much did you consume?
 - (d) Can you perform your duties unimpaired?
 - (e) Can you drive safely?
5. You are to activate your portion of the News Group and report to your emergency work location.
6. Specific instructions (if any): _____

7. Notification calls completed _____ (Time)

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

CMIP-7

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP

Rev. 44

June 5, 1991

RC Harris
Approved By

6/4/91
Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. SCOPE 1
- II. ORGANIZATION
 - A. CMC Organization
 - B. Radiological Assessment Group Organization
 - C. Radiological Assessment Group Personnel
- III. FUNCTIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
- IV. GROUP ACTIVATION
- V. FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND RESOURCES
- VI. EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION
- VII. PROTECTIVE ACTION RECOMMENDATIONS
- VIII. COMMUNICATION OF RADIOLOGICAL INFORMATION
- IX. DEFINITION OF RADIOLOGICAL RELEASE
- X. LONG RANGE RECOVERY FUNCTIONS
- XI. PROCEDURE REFERENCE

FIGURES

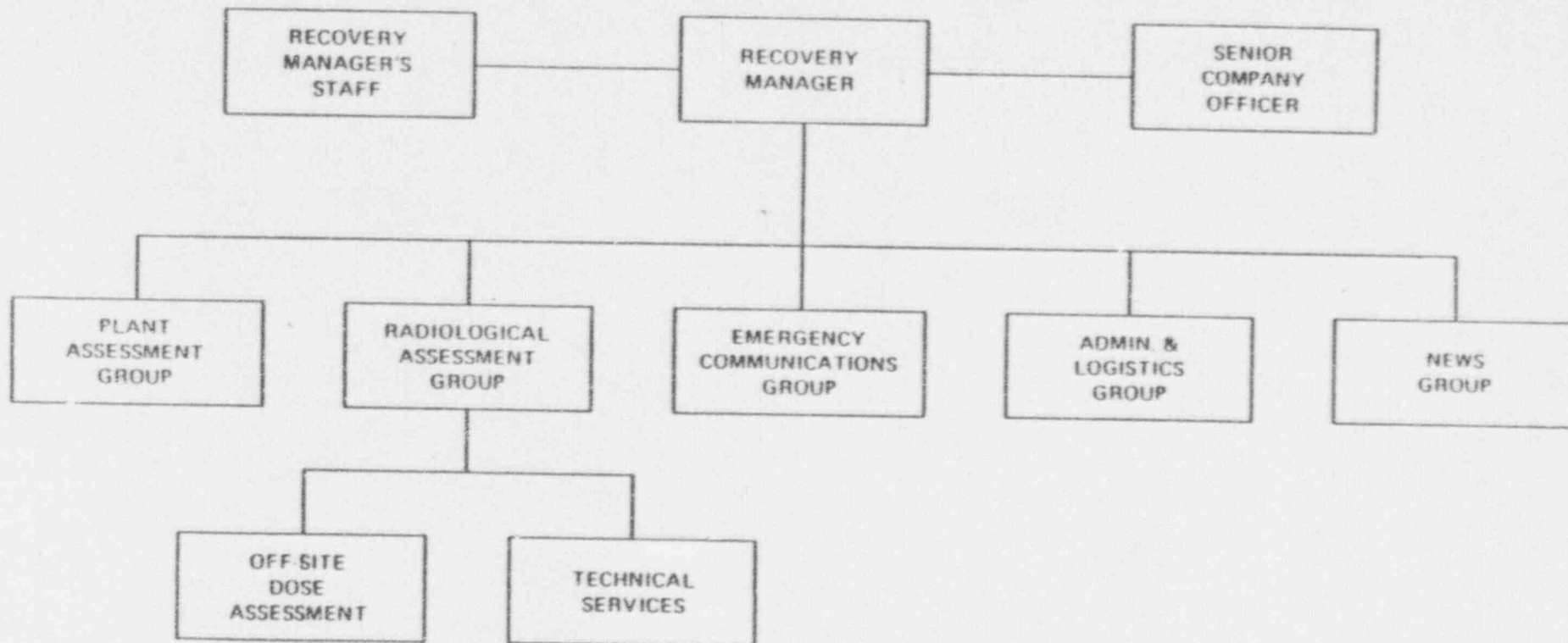
1. Emergency Activation Message
2. Group Personnel - Work & Home Phone Numbers
3. "Call Tree" - Technical Services Section
4. "Call Tree" - Offsite Dose Assessment Section
5. McGuire/Catawba CMC Layout
6. Technical Services Area - McGuire/Catawba CMC
7. Off-site Dose Assessment Area - McGuire/Catawba CMC
8. Off-site Monitoring Area - McGuire/Catawba CMC
9. Oconee CMC General Location
- 9a. Oconee CMC General Layout
10. Oconee CMC General Arrangement
11. Oconee CMC - Technical Services Area
12. Oconee CMC - Offsite Dose Assessment
13. Oconee CMC - Field Monitoring
14. Guidance for Off-Site Protection Actions
15. Station - Catawba: Recommended Protective Actions
Based on Radiological Concerns
16. Station - McGuire: Recommended Protective Actions
Based on Radiological Concerns
17. Station - Oconee: Recommended Protective Actions
Based on Radiological Concerns
18. Offsite Dose Assessment/Activation and Turnover/
Checklist and Schedule

I. SCOPE

The Radiological Assessment Group is responsible for providing support to the Recovery Manager in matters relating to on-site and off-site radiological conditions, radwaste management, and chemistry and managing the CMC interface with the NRC via the Health Physics Network (HPN).

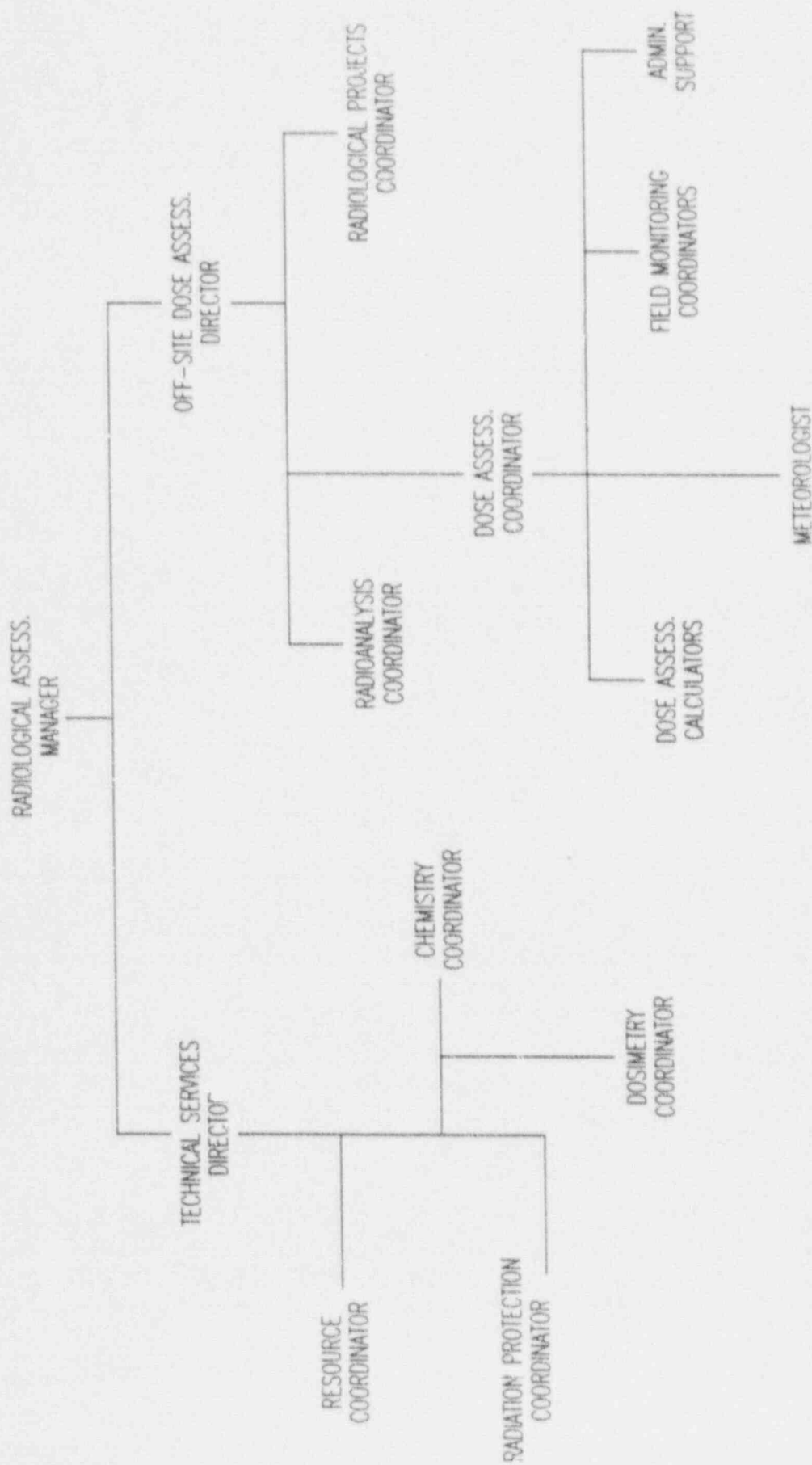
The Group is divided into two sections. The Technical Services Section provides radiation protection and chemistry technical support to the station in analysis of problems that arise inplant. The Off-Site Dose Assessment Section is responsible for off-site activities/assessments including dose assessment, off-site radiation monitoring, and radiological lab analysis.

II. A. CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER ORGANIZATION



II. B.

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP ORGANIZATION



II.C. RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

Figure 2 is a list identifying all group personnel and their positions within the group organization.

III. FUNCTIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

A. RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT MANAGER

Reports to: Recovery Manager

Supervises: Technical Services Director & Staff;
Off-Site Dose Assessment Director & Staff

Basic Function:

Coordinates the Radiation Protection, Chemistry, and Off-Site Dose Assessment activities in support of the emergency management effort.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Advise the Recovery Manager regarding emergency classifications and public protective actions that may be justified based upon radiological conditions. These recommendations should be coordinated with the Plant Assessment Manager. (See Sections VI and VII)
2. Ensure that information regarding radiological conditions is communicated to the Emergency Communications Group in a timely and accurate manner. This information is needed to keep states and counties informed. (See Section VIII)
3. Advise the Recovery Manager regarding any actions necessary to protect CMC workers (Refer to Crisis Management Plan, Section K for criteria.)
4. Manage the activities of the Radiological Assessment Staff in the development and implementation of plans and procedures to minimize radiation exposure and off-site releases.
5. Assure the Technical Services and Off-site Dose Assessment Staffs are adequately staffed and equipped to respond in a timely fashion.
6. Provide information and recommendations to the Recovery Manager concerning future operations that could affect the plant or the environment.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Recovery Manager for providing recommendations regarding public protective actions.
2. Plant Assessment Manager concerning plant systems and equipment and their effect on on-site and off-site radiological conditions.
3. Emergency Communications Manager regarding radiological information to be transmitted to states and counties.

B. TECHNICAL SERVICES DIRECTOR

Reports to: Radiological Assessment Manager

Supervises: Technical Services Staff

Basic Functions:

Defines, directs, and coordinates efforts of staff and advises Radiological Assessment Manager with regard to on-site radiological and chemistry conditions and the need for any action.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct the activities of the Technical Services Staff.
2. Advise Radiological Assessment Manager of results and recommendations of Technical Services Staff.
3. Advise Radiological Assessment Manager of existing and potential radiological conditions in the plant.
4. Request analysis of station samples by Radioanalysis Laboratory, as necessary.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Plant Assessment Group regarding activities or recommendations of the Technical Services Section.
2. Radioanalysis Coordinator to request station sample analyses.

C. RESOURCES COORDINATOR

Reports to: Technical Services Director

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Assist the Radiological Assessment Group as needed.
2. Obtain personnel and equipment as needed.

Primary Working Relationships:

1. Administration and Logistics Group regarding personnel, equipment, and supplies procurement and storage until needed.

D. RADIATION PROTECTION COORDINATOR

Reports to: Technical Services Director

Supervises: Radiation Protection Staff Personnel

Basic Functions:

Directs the Radiation Protection Staff in providing technical support and assistance to the Station Radiation Protection Manager concerning radiation protection aspects; and for defining requirements for any modifications or additional equipment necessary to facilitate waste processing in support of the recovery operation.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Directs the Radiation Protection staff.
2. Ensure that radiological conditions in the CMC are monitored and the results are provided to the Radiological Assessment Manager (Oconee CMC and Media Center only).
3. Develop and assist in the implementation of radiation exposure control (ALARA) measures and procedures, and in the planning, scheduling, mock-up training, and performance of jobs involving personnel exposure to radiation and contamination.
4. Assist in the implementation of Health Physics related design requirements for waste system processing and design modification activities; and develop decontamination plans for affected plant areas.
5. Assist in the design, construction, and use of special contamination containment enclosures, temporary ventilation systems, temporary shielding, remote handling equipment, special tools, special

means of communication, and other facilities to maintain personnel exposure to radiation and contamination ALARA.

6. Provide technical support for resolution of technical problems related to the Health Physics aspects of the recovery operation.
7. Complements station dosimetry services by providing all personnel other than station personnel with required dosimetry, conducting body burden analysis, issuing TLD badges, obtaining and maintaining required NRC and corporate personnel exposure records, and submitting personnel dose reports through appropriate channels to the NRC and individual workers.
8. Prepare and present special Health Physics training directly related to recovery activities involving Health Physics consideration, assures that routine radiation protection training, and respiratory protective equipment training and fitting is accomplished.
9. Select and coordinate the procurement of additional or special Health Physics instruments, supplies, and manpower to support the recovery operations and for long term basis; direct instrument control services such as instrument calibration, repair; etc.
10. Maintain Health Physics related computer programs (exposure control, exposure record keeping, respiratory qualification and training, body burden analysis, etc.) and provide required reports to support the recovery operation.
11. Provide manpower to receive and ship radioactive materials at the station.
12. Inform the HPN Communicator of site radiological survey data, contamination levels, sample results, and personnel exposures, and trends, as requested by the HPN Communicator.

Principal Work Relationships:

1. Station Radiation Protection Manager regarding radiation protection support, dose management, collection and analysis of air samples.
2. Chemistry Coordinator regarding liquid, gaseous, and solid waste system processing.
3. Dosimetry Coordinator regarding dosimetric needs.

4. Vendors regarding radwaste processing equipment, services, and radiation monitors.
5. HPN Communicator to provide radiological data.

E. CHEMISTRY COORDINATOR

Reports to: Technical Services Director

Supervises: Chemistry Staff Personnel

Basic Function:

Responsible for procedures to evaluate the types and quantities of fission products released to the containment in the liquid phase; to evaluate the chemistry (dissolved gases, boron, and pH) of reactor coolant; to evaluate the containment hydrogen levels; to reduce airborne radioactive iodine levels by chemical treatment; for minimizing off-site effluent releases by developing plans and procedures to control liquid, gaseous, and solid waste processing; and for defining requirements for any modifications or additional equipment necessary to facilitate waste processing in support of the recovery operation.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Develop and assist with the implementation of plans and procedures to collect and analyze reactor coolant and reactor building sump samples and to evaluate the results of analysis for fission products dissolved gas, boron, pH, and hydrogen content.
2. Develop and assist with the implementation of plans and procedures for processing liquid and gaseous waste to minimize off-site releases. Recommend equipment and vendors for waste processing activities.
3. Develop and assist with the implementation of plans and procedures for determining the extent of core damage with respect to long term corrective action and radwaste processing. Determine preliminary estimate of percent of gap activity released based on containment radiation monitors.
4. Develop and assist with the implementation of plans and procedures to reduce airborne radioactive iodine by chemical treatment.
5. Develop and assist with the implementation of plans and procedures for solidification of liquid and slurry wastes.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Station Chemistry Manager and Plant Assessment Group regarding the extent of core damage.
2. Station Chemistry Manager regarding collection and analysis of liquid samples.
3. Station Radiation Protection Manager regarding collection and analysis of air samples.
4. Off-Site Dose Assessment Director and Station Radiation Protection Manager regarding effects of waste processing on off-site releases.
5. Station Chemistry Manager regarding the feasibility of processing plans, status of radwaste processing including radwaste volumes.
6. Plant Assessment Group regarding any modifications necessary to collect or analyze chemistry samples.
7. Radiation Protection Coordinator regarding specialized procedures or equipment to be used to reduce radiation exposures of personnel collecting and analyzing reactor coolant and containment atmosphere samples.
8. Station Chemistry Manager regarding chemicals and procedures to reduce airborne radioactive iodine levels.
9. Vendors regarding radwaste fluid process, equipment, and services.

F. DOSIMETRY COORDINATOR

Reports to: Technical Services Director

Supervises: TLD Laboratory

Basic Function:

Directs the efforts of the TLD Laboratory in order to provide emergency dosimetry service in a prompt and efficient manner.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct operation of TLD Laboratory and procure additional personnel from unaffected stations to ensure adequate lab coverage.

2. Prepare TLD's designated for emergency use. Based on available on-site exposure-rate information (as determined through Dose Assessment and/or Health Physics monitoring and equipment at station) establish appropriate monitoring periods as conditions dictate.
3. Process, evaluate, and record exposure data of return shipments of TLD's in an accurate manner.
4. Provide manual readout capabilities to the station (Teledyne Isotopes 8300 Manual TLD Reader) for immediate processings.
5. Provide technical support for resolution of problems relating to personnel monitoring.
6. REC Function regarding updates to the CDK for exposure periods less than the typical monthly monitoring period.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Radiation Protection Coordinator regarding personnel dosimetric needs.
2. Station Radiation Protection Manager or designee (from unaffected stations) for requesting additional personnel to supplement current lab personnel.
3. Station Radiation Protection Manager or designee to report doses that are near or exceed Duke Power Administrative Limits.
4. Off-line Computer personnel regarding running TLD Lab computer programs on non-routine basis.
5. General Office Radiation Protection for technical assistance regarding suspected accident range dosimeters.
6. Off-site Dose Assessment Coordinator regarding environmental dosimetric needs and for reporting environmental TLD results.

TLD Laboratory Operations:

The Dosimetry Coordinator will direct and coordinate the TLD Laboratory which will participate in the Crisis Management Plan by analyzing personnel and environmental TLD's for radiation exposure.

Personnel and environmental dosimetric needs will be determined by the Station Radiation Protection Manager/

Health Physics Coordinator and the Off-Site Dose Assessment Coordinator, respectively.

Personnel TLD analyses results will be transmitted by telephone or radio to the Station Radiation Protection Manager/Health Physics Coordinator in determining personnel doses. Environmental TLD analyses results will be transmitted by telephone or radio to the Off-Site Dose Assessment Coordinator for use in determining the radiological status of the environment.

In the event of an accident, the TLD laboratory will begin 24-hour operation. Each shift will be manned by the Dosimetry Coordinator or his/her alternate and personnel either regularly assigned to the TLD Laboratory or from the unaffected stations.

The TLD Laboratory will receive personnel TLD's from the affected station and environmental TLD's from off-site monitoring teams. The Station Radiation Protection Manager and Off-Site Monitoring Coordinator are responsible for ensuring personnel and environmental TLD's, respectively, are delivered to the TLD Laboratory.

All TLD's received by the TLD Laboratory will be analyzed using appropriate laboratory equipment. High priority TLD's will be analyzed first.

A final report will be generated for each TLD analyzed. The original report will be kept on file at the TLD Laboratory. Copies will be sent to the Health Physics Coordinator, Station Radiation Protection Manager, or Field Monitoring Coordinator, as appropriate.

In the event of an actual or potential release from McGuire Nuclear Station, the TLD Laboratory may need to relocate its operation. The Radiation Protection Coordinator will be responsible for determining the time and place of relocation and for making arrangements with the Dosimetry Coordinator and the Administration and Logistics Transportation Director to make the move.

If relocation of the TLD Laboratory is not possible, backup dosimetry services are available from Virginia Power Company. The Radiation Protection Coordinator will be responsible for contacting Virginia Power to request dosimetry services support.

G. OFF-SITE DOSE ASSESSMENT DIRECTOR

Reports to: Radiological Assessment Manager

Supervises: Off-Site Dose Assessment Staff

Basic Functions:

Defines, directs, and coordinates efforts of staff, coordinates with State and Federal emergency response personnel, and advises Radiological Assessment Manager with regard to off-site radiological conditions and need for emergency action off-site. Located at Crisis Management Center.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct the activities of the Off-Site Dose Assessment staff in the development of off-site dose projections, protective action recommendations, off-site monitoring, and environmental sampling and analysis.
2. Advise Radiological Assessment Manager of existing and potential radiological conditions and recommend protective measures.
3. Provide information to the State/County Communicator for transmittal to states and counties. (See Section VIII)
4. Assure adequate staffing and resources to provide necessary support to Radiological Assessment Manager in off-site radiological matters. Figure 18 may be used as an aid for group activation and to determine personnel assignments for shift support.
5. Serve as the primary interface with NRC and DOE technical personnel regarding off-site radiological assessments.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. State County Communicator regarding information for the Emergency Notification form.
2. Liaisons at the CMC from the state radiological health organization.
3. NRC site team personnel located at the CMC.
4. Federal agencies at the Federal Radiological Monitoring and Assessment Center (FRMAC) regarding off-site conditions.

H. FIELD MONITORING COORDINATOR

Reports to: Dose Assessment Coordinator

Supervises: TSC Field Monitoring Coordinator

Basic Functions:

Directs efforts of off-site monitoring teams to obtain required field measurements and environmental samples. Advises Dose Assessment Coordinator of results of field measurements.

Upon Crisis Management Center (CMC) activation, the Field Monitoring Coordinator (FMC) at the Technical Support Center (TSC) will be functionally responsible to the FMC at the CMC. The TSC FMC will continue to direct the field teams to the locations called for by the CMC FMC. Data obtained will be sent back to the CMC FMC by phone or radio from the TSC FMC.

The CMC FMC will monitor field team communications and report field measurements to the Dose Assessment Coordinator (DAC) in the CMC, as appropriate.

Two (2) CMC FMC's should be available per shift, one of which will operate the off-site monitoring radio. The lead CMC FMC will be determined by the FMC primary/alternate list shown in Figure 2.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct the activities of the off-site monitoring teams, implement monitoring strategies and sample collection requirements.
2. Assure adequate staffing and resources for off-site monitoring teams.
3. Review and compile off-site monitoring results and advise Dose Assessment Coordinator.
4. Arrange for samples requiring laboratory analyses to be transported to the laboratory by the Administration and Logistics Group.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Radioanalysis Coordinator regarding sample collection for analyses.
2. Dose Assessment Coordinator regarding monitoring results used to calculate doses and develop distribution maps.
3. Administration and Logistics Transportation Director group regarding transportation of samples.

1. RADIOANALYSIS COORDINATOR

Reports to: Off-Site Dose Assessment Director

Supervises: Radioanalysis Laboratory

Basic Functions:

Directs the efforts of the Radioanalysis Laboratory to analyze emergency environmental samples or station samples containing low to moderate levels of contamination in a prompt and efficient manner.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct the activities of the Radioanalysis Laboratory and procure personnel from unaffected stations to ensure adequate lab coverage.
2. Assure implementation of analytical requirements in the performance of radiological analyses.
3. Perform analysis of station samples as requested by the Technical Services Director.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Field Monitoring Coordinator regarding environmental sample collection for analyses.
2. Dose Assessment Coordinator regarding environmental samples results used to calculate doses and develop distribution maps.
3. Station Radiation Protection Manager or designee (from unaffected stations) for requesting additional personnel to supplement current lab personnel and/or obtaining calibration sources.
4. Technical Services Director to report in-station sample results.

Radioanalysis Laboratory Operations:

The Radioanalysis Coordinator will direct and coordinate the Radioanalysis Laboratory (RAL) which will participate in the Crisis Management Plan by analyzing environmental samples for their radioactive content. Gamma isotopic, tritium, and/or alpha/beta analyses will be used to identify the radionuclides present in the samples and will quantify the activity of each radionuclide identified. As analysis results are obtained, they will be transmitted by telephone or radio to the Off-Site Monitoring Coordinator and Dose Assessment Coordinator for

use in determining the radiological status of the environment.

In the event of an accident, the Radioanalysis Laboratory will begin 24-hour operation. Each shift will be manned by the Radioanalysis Coordinator or his/her alternate and personnel either regularly assigned to the Radioanalysis Laboratory or from the unaffected stations.

The Radioanalysis Laboratory will receive environmental samples from the Off-site Monitoring Teams. The Field Monitoring Coordinator will be responsible for ensuring environmental samples are delivered to the Radioanalysis Laboratory. All liquid samples should be at least one gallon. Air volumes or meter readings from its air sampler must be included with each air filter/cartridge sample. Vegetation samples should weigh approximately one kilogram (2 lb.) and should not contain a large amount of vines or dead vegetation. Soil samples should fill a one liter bottle. All samples will be well labeled as to the sample type, collection location, date/time of collection and the initials of the collectors.

Gamma isotopic, tritium and/or alpha/beta analyses will be performed on samples, as necessary. The Radioanalysis Laboratory could perform analyses on high contamination samples by setting up geometries for high level samples using calibration sources from unaffected stations. All samples will be labeled as to sample type, volume, and date/time of collection.

All samples received by the Radioanalysis Laboratory will be analyzed using the appropriate laboratory equipment. High priority samples will be counted first. Counting times for the analysis will vary according to the sample type, sample volume and activity level. The counting time for a sample could be as short as 10 minutes for a sample with a large volume and high activity in respect to natural radiation, to as long as several hours for a sample with a small volume and relatively low activity.

A final report will be generated for each sample which would include sample location, sample type, collection date, activities of the radionuclides present and the results of any special analysis performed on the sample. The original report will be kept on file at the Radioanalysis Laboratory and a summary report will be sent to the Off-site Dose Assessment Director or Technical Services Director, as appropriate.

J. RADIOLOGICAL PROJECTS COORDINATOR

Reports to: Off-Site Dose Assessment Director

Supervises: Radiological Projects Staff

Basic Function:

Directs the efforts of the Radiation Protection program to protect the Applied Sciences Center (ASC) personnel from radiation exposure and contamination. Directs ASC personnel on the Radiation Safety measures that must be followed. Directs the receipt and transport of all radioactive samples in the ASC.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Direct the activities of the Radiological Projects staff to implement the Radiation Protection program.
2. Ensure personnel exposure to radioactivity and radiation is ALARA.
3. Receipt and transport of all potentially radioactive samples in the ASC.
4. Available to advise Field Monitoring Coordinator about sampling locations

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Field Monitoring Coordinator regarding receipt of samples to the ASC for analyses.
2. Radioanalysis Coordinator regarding transport of samples to Radioanalysis Laboratory.
3. Dosimetry Coordinator regarding transport of samples to Dosimetry Laboratory.

K. DOSE ASSESSMENT COORDINATOR

Reports to: Off-Site Dose Assessment Director

Supervises: Dose Assessment Calculators, Field Monitoring Coordinator, Administrative Support and HPN Communicator (When needed)

Basic Functions:

Assess actual and projected off-site radiological doses. Advises Off-Site Dose Assessment Director of results. Located at the Crisis Management Center.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Directs the efforts of the Dose Assessment Calculators who assist in performance of calculations, runs computer programs, and plots charts and maps.

2. Computes doses based on release data, meteorology, monitoring results, and analytical results using dose calculation models.
3. Reviews and compiles results into a concise form and advises Off-Site Dose Assessment Director. This form will contain information regarding radiological and meteorological conditions for eventual transmittal to states and counties. (See Section VIII)
4. The Dose Assessment Coordinator or his/her designee shall maintain a dedicated telephone line for coordination of radiological information with TSC dose assessment personnel. This line should not be used for any other purpose; if possible, the line should be kept open continuously after the initial contact has been made. This can be done if both parties use speaker boxes which can be muted (provided in the CMC). The Crisis Management Telephone Directories (CMIP-8 for Oconee and CMIP-9 for McGuire/Catawba) indicate which telephone lines will be dedicated for this purpose.
5. Ensure that the NRC Operations Center is kept informed of radiological data via the NRC Health Physics Network (HPN) if requested by NRC.

Inform the HPN Communicator of meteorological data and forecasts, dose projections, field monitoring team surveys and sample data, and trends, as requested by the HPN Communicator

An HPN Communicator should be chosen from available Dose Assessment Technicians when there is a need to man the HPN phone.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. Field Monitoring Coordinator regarding monitoring results.
2. Laboratory Analyses Coordinator regarding laboratory results.
3. Meteorologist regarding meteorological consultation and forecasts.
4. Off-site Dose Assessment Director regarding dose projections and current meteorological data.
5. HPN Communicator to provide radiological data.

6. Systems Analysis Coordinator of the Plant Assessment Group regarding plant conditions that affect assumptions for dose projections (e.g. extent of core damage).

L. DOSE ASSESSMENT CALCULATORS

Reports to: Dose Assessment Coordinator

Primary Responsibilities:

Utilize the dose projections computer model and/or dose projections procedures to perform dose calculations. This position may include one or more persons which will be chosen from the list of persons qualified to serve as Dose Assessment Coordinator.

One Dose Assessment Calculator may be chosen by the Dose Assessment Coordinator to serve as the HPN Communicator, when there is a need to man the HPN phone.

If the Meteorologist is unavailable, one Dose Assessment Calculator should be assigned to identify the off-site areas potentially affected based upon current conditions. (See responsibility #1 for the Meteorologist.)

M. HPN COMMUNICATOR

Reports to: Dose Assessment Coordinator

Supervises: N/A

Basic Function:

Maintain an open, continuous communications channel with the NRC Operations Center in Bethesda, Maryland, to provide radiological data (on-site and off-site measurements and dose assessment information), upon request by NRC.

The HPN Communicator will be chosen from available Dose Assessment Calculators by the Dose Assessment Coordinator when there is a need to man the HPN phone.

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Make reports and notifications to NRC as required by 10CFR50.72(c)(3).
2. Keep the NRC Operations Center informed of radiological data via the NRC Health Physics Network (HPN).

3. Maintain a log of all significant events or information transmitted. Include date and time of each transmission and initial each entry.

Principal Working Relationships:

1. NRC Operations Center for providing emergency information.
2. Containment/Source Term Analysis Coordinator for source term information and plant conditions as they relate to source term.
3. Dose Assessment Coordinator for meteorological data and forecasts, dose projections, field monitoring team surveys and sample results, and trends.
4. Health Physics Coordinator for site radiological survey data, contamination levels, sample results, personnel exposures, and trends.

HPN Communications:

As the NRC and CMC facilities become staffed, either the NRC regional office (in Atlanta) or NRC headquarters (in Bethesda) may decide that establishment of the HPN is warranted. An announcement of this decision will be made by NRC over the Emergency Notification System (ENS). To gain access to the HPN, the Duke HPN Communicator should call the NRC Operations Center (in Bethesda), on one of the following telephone numbers (in the order listed): (301) 951-1212, (301) 951-6000, or (301) 951-0550. The Duke HPN Communicator should indicate that he/she is the licensee HPN Communicator and that he/she would like to be connected to the HPN teleconference bridge.

Once HPN communications are established, HPN communications will be concerned with the exchange of radiological data from the affected site. The exact data will be determined by the nature of the event. Discussions of policy or internal items between NRC representatives will not take place over the HPN. The data provided over the HPN will be associated with:

- a. Plant conditions as they relate to Source term.
- b. Source term information.
- c. Meteorological data and forecasts.
- d. Dose projections.
- e. Trends.

- f. Survey data.
- g. Contamination levels.
- h. Sample results.
- i. Personnel exposures.

N. METEOROLOGIST

Reports to: Dose Assessment Coordinator

Primary Responsibilities:

1. Advise the Dose Assessment Coordinator and Radiological Assessment Manager regarding the off-site areas potentially affected by a radiological release based upon current and predicted weather conditions. Ensures that the Radiological Assessment Manager has maps marked to show zones as follows:
 - A. 5 miles in all directions.
 - B. 2 miles in all directions and 5 miles downwind.
 - C. 5 miles in all directions and 10 miles downwind.
2. Advise the Field Monitoring Coordinator regarding positioning of the off-site monitoring teams.
3. Assist with interpretation of off-site monitoring results.

O. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Reports to: Dose Assessment Coordinator

Primary Responsibilities:

Assist the Dose Assessment Coordinator and Dose Assessment Calculators, as needed, maintaining the status boards, making and delivering copies of reports, calculations and/or data.

IV. GROUP ACTIVATION

A. Call Tree

The "call tree" for use in initiating the Group Plan is shown in Figures 3 and 4. The person contacted by the Nuclear Production Duty Engineer will call the Technical Services Director, the Off-site Dose Assessment Director, and the alternate managers. The Technical Services Director and the Off-Site Dose Assessment Director will contact the primary coordinators who will contact their staff as needed. If the Radiological Assessment Manager is unable to reach the Technical Services

Director or the Off-Site Dose Assessment Director he will contact the primary coordinators in that section.

Phone numbers for Radiological Assessment Group personnel are shown in Figure 2.

B. Technical Services Section

Notification will be by the Radiological Assessment Manager and/or designee by using the call tree described in Figure 3. Members of this section and their office and home phone numbers are included in the plan in Figure 2.

Upon notification of an emergency, the Technical Services Director, Resource Coordinator, Radiation Protection Coordinator, and Chemistry Coordinator will report to the Technical Services Area of the McGuire/Catawba CMC for Catawba or McGuire or the Oconee CMC for Oconee.

C. Off-Site Dose Assessment Director and Group

The Off-site Dose Assessment Director will be contacted by the Radiological Assessment Manager or designee. He/she will contact his section according to the call tree in Figure 4. Figure 2 lists the office and home phone numbers for members of this section.

Activation of the Off-site Dose Assessment group will be in the Off-site Dose Assessment Area or the Off-site Monitoring Area of the McGuire/Catawba CMC or at the Oconee CMC in Clemson, SC for Oconee, except for the System Environmentalist, Radioanalysis Coordinator, Dosimetry Coordinator, and Radiological Projects Coordinator. The System Environmentalist is contacted for call tree activation only. The Radioanalysis Coordinator, Dosimetry Coordinator, and Radiological Projects Coordinator report to the Applied Sciences Center near McGuire.

D. Message Format

Figure 1 will be used to relay the emergency information. Information on this form will direct each individual to their duty station.

E. READINESS FOR CMC ACTIVATION

It is not necessary to have every position in the organization staffed before CMC activation. The Radiological Assessment Manager should notify the Recovery Manager that the group is ready for CMC activation when the group contains adequate staff to perform off-site dose projections, to coordinate off site monitoring, to advise the Recovery Manager regarding emergency classifications and public protective actions, and to keep NRC informed via the Health Physics Network (or the TSC Emergency Coordinator has agreed to retain responsibility for the Health Physics Network).

V. FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND RESOURCES

A. Facilities - The Radiological Assessment Group is located in the Crisis Management Center. The CMC location for Oconee Nuclear Station is in Clemson, SC. The CMC location for McGuire and Catawba Nuclear Stations is in the General Office. The Technical Services Section will operate out of the Technical Services Area of the McGuire/Catawba CMC or the Oconee CMC for Oconee. The Off-Site Dose Assessment Director and his section will operate out of the Off-site Dose Assessment Area or the Off-site Monitoring Area of the McGuire/Catawba CMC or at the Oconee CMC for Oconee.

B. Equipment and Resources

1. Communication

Standard telephones are available using the commercial telephone networks or the Duke Power microwave. If any of these systems are out-of-service, notify the Administration and Logistics Group. Emergency telephone directories are found in the Crisis Management Implementing Plans, CMIP-8 for Oconee and CMIP-9 for Catawba and McGuire. Copies of these directories are kept in all CMC locations.

2. Technical and Professional Personnel

Once the initial emergency conditions are mitigated, a long term recovery plan will be implemented. Long term recovery efforts will be supported by the organization of technical and professional staff as outlined below.

a. Radiation Protection

(1) Coordinator - 1

(2) ALARA Planning/Engineering/Radwaste

For RP Organization: (a) D. L. Vaught
(b) M. S. Terrell
(c) 1 Vendor supplied engineer/
professional

For Oconee: (a) L. D. Schlise
(b) 2 Vendor supplied engineer/
professionals

For Catawba: (a) P. Huntley
(b) 2 Vendor supplied
engineer/professionals

For McGuire: (a) M. D. Thorne
(b) 2 Vendor supplied engineer/
professionals

(3) Dosimetry Service

- (a) 1 Technician Ocone, McGuire, or Catawba supplied
- (b) 3 Clerks Ocone, McGuire, or Catawba supplied
- (c) 2 Clerks Vendor supplied

(4) General Employee Training and Respiratory Fitting

- (a) Production Support Department

(5) Instrument Calibration (long term)

- (a) 2 Technicians Ocone, Catawba, or McGuire supplied.

(6) Shipping/Receiving

- (a) R. L. Wilson
- (b) 2 Technicians Ocone, McGuire, or Catawba supplied

b. Chemistry

(1) Coordinator - 1

(2) Planning/Engineering

- (a) M. K. Johnson
- (b) L. E. Loucks

(3) Data Evaluation

- (a) R. Clark (Design Engineering)
- (b) 1 Westinghouse representative for McGuire
- (c) 1 B&W representative for Ocone

(4) Special Projects and Alternates

- (a) D. P. Rochester
- (b) P. W. Downing
- (c) J. W. Bryant
- (d) S. Biswas
- (e) P. A. Hull

(5) Sample Collection

10 Technicians Ocone, Catawba, or McGuire supplied

3. Equipment and Supplies

- a. Computer input/output capability including dedicated phone lines

- b. Calculators - batteries, chargers
 - c. Stationery Supplies
 - d. Recorders - extra tapes, batteries, chargers
 - e. Floor plans of station - projected radiation levels
 electrical outlets breathing air
 header outlets instrument air header
 outlets demineralized water outlets
 sampling locations radiation monitor
 location high radiation area doors
 - f. Flow Diagrams of Processing Capabilities including storage capacity
 - g. System Descriptions for waste and ventilation systems
 - h. Technical Specifications and 10CFR, 49CFR, State Reg.
 - i. Elevator Capacities and Floor Loading
 - j. Station Organization Charts - names and phone numbers
 - k. Emergency mobile counting capabilities
 - l. Lists of vendor/utility contacts for services, equipment and supplies
 - m. HPN telephone
4. Radiological Assessment Emergency Kits

Radiological Assessment Emergency Kits are located in the storage room at the Catawba/McGuire CMC. Should the CMC at Oconee be activated, these kits will be delivered to the CMC by the Administration and Logistics Group.

VI. EMERGENCY CLASSIFICATION

After the CMC is activated, the Recovery Manager is responsible for emergency classification. The Radiological Assessment Manager will provide assistance in determining the appropriate emergency classification.

Procedures to be used in classifying the emergency are found in CMIP-10 (Catawba), CMIP-11 (McGuire) and CMIP-12 (Oconee).

VII. PROTECTIVE ACTION RECOMMENDATIONS

In a Site Area Emergency or General Emergency, the Recovery Manager may need to make Protective Action Recommendations to off-site agencies. The Protective Action Recommendation Flow Chart, found in Figure 14,

should be used by the Off-site Dose Assessment Group in developing recommendations for the Radiological Assessment Manager based upon off-site radiological conditions. Recommended protective actions based on radiological concerns will be provided to the Radiological Assessment Manager by the Off-site Dose Assessment Director by using Figure 15 for Catawba, Figure 16 for McGuire, or Figure 17 for Oconee. The Plant Assessment Manager will also develop protective action recommendations based upon core and containment conditions. The Radiological Assessment Manager and the Plant Assessment Manager should confer regarding their recommendations when presenting them to the Recovery Manager.

VIII. COMMUNICATION OF RADIOLOGICAL INFORMATION

During an emergency, dose projections, meteorological data, etc. must be communicated to the states and counties in a timely manner. The Off-Site Dose Assessment Group is responsible for providing this information to the Emergency Communications Group. The Emergency Communications Group is responsible for transmitting the information to states and counties using the pre-planned format. The following describes the procedure for ensuring that appropriate radiological information will be provided to the Emergency Communications Group:

1. The Dose Assessment Coordinator will provide the Off-Site Dose Assessment Director with the results of current dose projections by either completing as much of Items 9 through 14 on the Emergency Notification Form as practical or by providing a computer printout containing the information in the same format.
2. The Off-Site Dose Assessment Director will decide whether the information should be released to the states and counties. (In general, hypothetical dose projections should not be released. Only dose projections regarding actual or imminent releases should be released to states and counties.) If approved for release, the Off-Site Dose Assessment Director will sign the report.
3. The Off-Site Dose Assessment Director will give the report to the State/County Communicator. The State/County Communicator may use the computer printout to complete items 9-14 of the Emergency Notification Form.
4. A copy of the report will be given to the Radiological Assessment Manager.
5. If questions arise, the states may be directed to call the Off-site Dose Assessment Director or the Radiological Assessment Manager directly.
6. Field measurements shall be provided verbally to the State Radiation Protection Group. This may be accomplished by communicating with the state representative at the CMC, if applicable, or by calling the State Emergency Operations center.

IX. DEFINITION OF RADIOLOGICAL RELEASE

To determine whether to report that a release has occurred, consider the following definition (Re: November 30, 1989 letter from Hal B. Tucker to Stewart D. Ebner of NRC Region II, Subject: Followup on McGuire Alert, March 7-8, 1989):

During a declared emergency, any quantifiable, unplanned radioactive releases associated with the event which are within regulatory limits for normal plant operation will be reported on emergency notification forms and in press releases, putting such radioactive releases in proper perspective in these communications.

X. LONG RANGE RECOVERY FUNCTIONS

The Radiological Assessment group plays a vital role in recovery from a major incident.

The group responsibilities during recovery be will in:

- a. Direct chemistry and radiochemistry support
- b. Coordinate sample analysis
- c. Implement radiological work control checklists
- d. Assure regulatory compliance in radwaste storage
- e. Radwaste reduction
- f. Maintaining budgetary control in these areas.

XI. PROCEDURE REFERENCE

The following procedures are carried out by the referenced coordinators during an incident:

Dose Assessment Coordinator

EDA-1	Procedure for Estimating Food Chain Doses Under Post Accident Conditions
EDA-2	Off-site Dose Projections for Catawba Nuclear Station
EDA-3	Off-site Dose Projections for McGuire Nuclear Station
EDA-4	Off-site Dose Projections for Oconee Nuclear Station
EDA-5	Mesorem, Jr. Atmospheric Dispersion and Dose Assessment Model User's Manual, Version 4A Catawba
EDA-6	Mesorem, Jr. Atmospheric Dispersion and Dose Assessment Model User's Manual, Version 4A McGuire
EDA-7	Mesorem, Jr. Atmospheric Dispersion and Dose Assessment Model User's Manual, Version 4A Oconee

Field Monitoring Coordinator

EDA-8	Environmental Monitoring for Emergency Conditions for Catawba Nuclear Station
EDA-9	Environmental Monitoring for Emergency Conditions for McGuire Nuclear Station
EDA-10	Environmental Monitoring for Emergency Conditions for Oconee Nuclear Station

Figure 1
CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER (CMC)
EMERGENCY ACTIVATION MESSAGE

If the CMC is to be activated, the Duty Engineer uses this form to contact at least one person from each Crisis Management Center group. Each group in the CMC uses this format to alert its members according to the group's Crisis Management Implementing Procedure.

Message

1. This is _____ (caller's name).
2. I am notifying you of a drill/actual emergency at _____ Nuclear Station.
3. The class of emergency is: Alert; Site Area Emergency; General Emergency.
4. Have you consumed alcohol within the past 5 hours? (If "no", skip to item 5. If "yes", ask the following questions, and use judgement to determine whether the person is fit for duty.)
 - (a) What did you consume?
 - (b) How much did you consume?
 - (c) Can you perform your duties unimpaired?
 - (d) Can you drive safely?
5. You should use the procedure for your CMC group to notify your portion of the Crisis Management Center Organization and report to:

_____ the Catawba/McGuire CMC (Power Building)

_____ the Oconee CMC
6. Specific Instructions (if any)

Figure 2

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Phone</u>	<u>Home Phone</u>
MANAGER	W. A. Haller	704/373-8506	
Alternates:	R. T. Simril	704/373-5166	
	R. C. Futrell	704/373-8485	
	John S. Carter	704/373-2310	
	R. E. Harris	704/373-8669	
TECHNICAL SERVICES DIRECTOR			
Primary:	J. E. Cole	704/373-4121	
	R. W. Eaker	704/373-4373	
Alternates:	D. T. Parsons	704/373-8245	
	Ken Johnson	704/373-5486	
	David Vaught	704/373-5495	
	Jim Twiggs	704/373-2802	
	Lance Loucks	704/373-2377	
	H. F. McInvale	704/382-1027	
RESOURCE COORDINATOR	L. Jarnagin	704/373-7786	
Alternates:	P. D. Carriker	704/373-2933	
RADIATION PROTECTION COORDINATOR	D. T. Parsons	704/373-8245	
Alternates:	J. A. Twiggs	704/373-2802	
	H. F. McInvale	704/382-1027	
DOSIMETRY COORDINATOR	W. M. Carter	704/875-5342	
Alternate:	E. A. Bollinger	704/875-5343	
CHEMISTRY COORDINATOR	R. W. Eaker	704/373-4373	
Alternates:	M. K. Johnson	704/373-5486	
	L. E. Loucks	704/373-2377	

Figure 2 (cont'd)

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Phone</u>	<u>Home Phone</u>
CHEMISTRY COORINATOR (continued)			
	S. Biswas	704/373-8283	
	J. W. Bryant	704/373-3193	
RADIATION PROTECTION SUPPORT			
	M. D. Thorne	803/885-3210 (2519)	
	P. G. Huntley	704/875-4045	
	J. H. Schulte	704/373-8143	
CHEMISTRY SUPPORT			
	D. P. Rochester	704/373-2649	
	P. W. Downing	704/373-7060	
	P. A. Hull	704/373-4992	
	C. J. Crosby	704/373-6047	
	Mary B. Vaught	704/373-7717	
	C. L. Hathcock	704/373-5059	
	B. E. Cauthen	803/831/5579	
OFF-SITE DOSE ASSESSMENT DIRECTOR			
Primary:	R. E. Sorber	704/373-7259	
Alternates:	W. P. Deal (MNS or ONS)	803/831-3347	
	J. W. Foster (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4044	
	W. Brad McRee	704/373-5149	

Figure 2 (cont'd)

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Phone</u>	<u>Home Phone</u>
-----------------	-------------	-----------------------	-------------------

FIELD MONITORING COORDINATOR

Call the individuals denoted below with an asterisk (*) first.

Individual should be notified to activate CMC, and will be the FMC until the primary arrives. There should be two (2) CMC FMC's per shift.

Primary: (MNS or ONS)	C. V. Wray (MNS or ONS)	803/831-3349
Primary: (CNS)	K. L. Murray (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4672
Primary: (cont.)	S. L. Morgan (CNS or MNS)	803/885-3213
Alternates:	G. T. Johnson (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4489
	B. N. Kimray (ONS or MNS)	803/831-3357
	G. M. Harrison (ONS or CNS)	704/875-4000
	J. M. Ferguson* (All)	704/373-8083
	G. F. Terrell* (All)	704/373-8899
	J. G. Twiggs*	704/373-8897
	M. A. Ruhe*	704/373-2374

SYSTEM ENVIRONMENTALIST (for Call Tree Activation Only)

Primary:	P. S. Wingo (All)	704/875-5341 704/875-5371
Alternate:	R. S. Jones (All)	704/875-5336 704/875-5371

Figure 2 (cont'd)

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Phone</u>	<u>Home Phone</u>
-----------------	-------------	-----------------------	-------------------

RADIOANALYSIS COORDINATOR

Primary:	M. D. Lane (A11)	704/875-5335	
----------	---------------------	--------------	--

Alternate:	D. E. Holden (A11)	704/875-5349	
------------	-----------------------	--------------	--

RADIOLOGICAL PROJECTS COORDINATOR

Primary:	R. S. Jones (A11)	704/875-5336	
----------	----------------------	--------------	--

Alternate:	B. A. Broadway (A11)	704/875-5000 (5330)	
------------	-------------------------	------------------------	--

DOSE ASSESSMENT COORDINATOR

Call the individuals denoted below with an asterisk (*) first.

Individual should be notified to activate CMC, and will be the DAC until the primary arrives.

Primary: (MNS or ONS)	G. L. Courtney (MNS or ONS)	803/831-3348	
--------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------	--

Primary: (CNS)	W. F. Byrum (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4674	
-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------	--

Alternates:	C. D. Martinec (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4669	
-------------	--------------------------------	--------------	--

	G. T. Johnson (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4489	
--	-------------------------------	--------------	--

	L. E. Haynes (CNS or ONS)	704/875-4658	
--	------------------------------	--------------	--

	S. A. Coy (MNS or CNS)	803/885-3202	
--	---------------------------	--------------	--

	D. J. Berkshire (MNS or CNS)	803/885-3341	
--	---------------------------------	--------------	--

	R. E. Sorber* (A11)	704/373-7259	
--	------------------------	--------------	--

Figure 2 (cont'd)

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT GROUP PERSONNEL

<u>Position</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Phone</u>	<u>Home Phone</u>
DOSE ASSESSMENT COORDINATOR (continued)			
Alternates:	J. M. Stewart* (A11)	704/373-5444	
	R. L. Wilson* (A11)	704/373-8564	
	C. F. Lan* (A11)	704/373-5691	
	D. N. Mei* (A11)	704/373-7547	
	C. D. Ingram* (A11)	704/373-5240	
	B. P. Cripe* (MNS or ONS)	803/831-3425	
	J. R. Thornton (ONS)	704/382-1995	
	D. L. Allen* (A11)	704/373-2292	
	E. H. Wehrman (MNS or CNS)	803/885-3207	
	E. N. Brown, Jr. (MNS or CNS)	803/885-3203	
	J. C. Bigham (ONS)	704/373-7498	
	H. E. Vanpelt (MNS)	704/373-4015	
	K. L. Ashe (CNS)	704/373-5010	
M. V. Costello (CNS)	704/373-7781		

DOSE ASSESSMENT CALCULATORS

Same list of individuals as Dose Assessment Coordinator

NOTE: Each shift may require up to 5 dose assessment persons, as needed. One person may be assigned to man the HPN phone as necessary.

METEOROLOGISTS

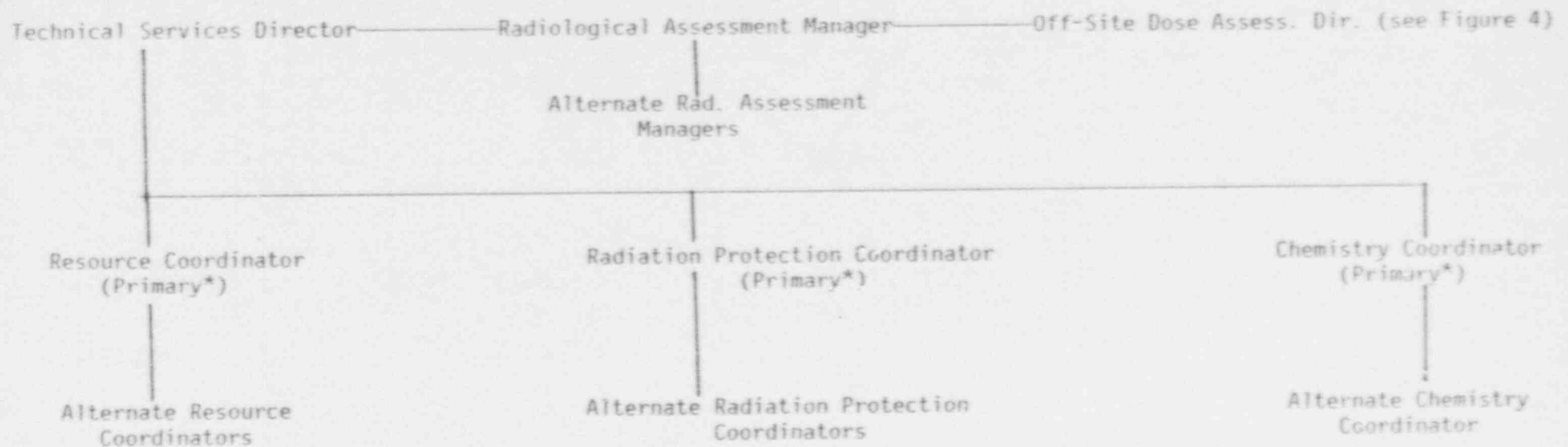
(Depending on need, meteorologists may report to the CMC or remain in their work area.)

Primary:	R. N. Keener	704/373-4075 or 704/875-5263
	M. C. Kinley	704/373-7449

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Primary:	G. L. Andrews	704/373-5686
	R. B. Baker	704/373-5259
	P. D. Keeton	704/373-5765

Figure 3 - TECHNICAL SERVICES "CALL TREE"



*The Radiological Assessment Manager will contact his/her alternates as well as the Off-site Dose Assessment Director and Technical Services Director. The Technical Services Director will contact the primary Coordinators, who will then contact the alternates for their position. If the primary Coordinators cannot be reached, the Technical Services Director will contact the alternates in that area.

FIGURE 4

OFF-SITE DOSE ASSESSMENT "CALL TREE"

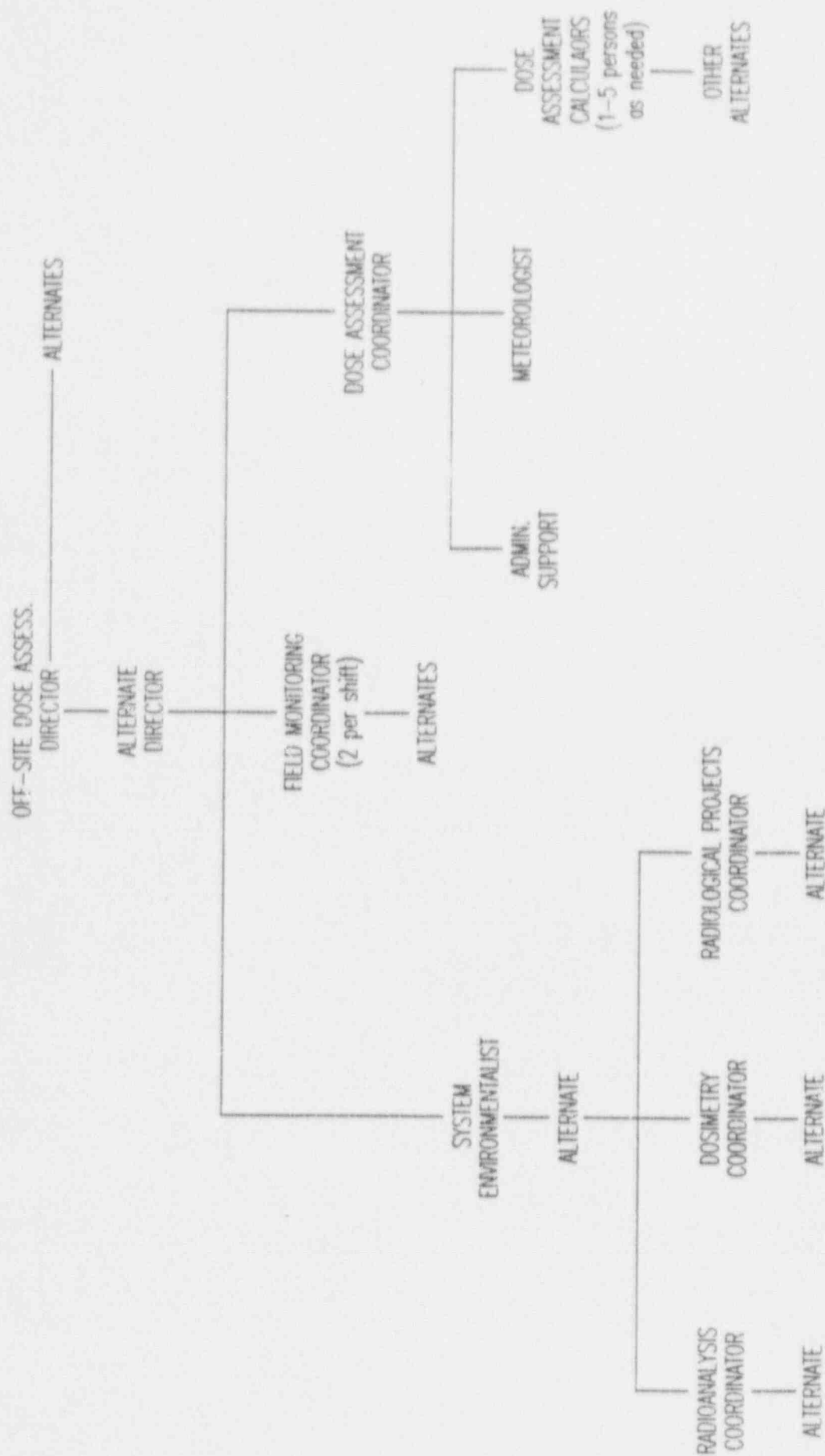


FIGURE 5
MCGUIRE/CATAWBA CMC LAYOUT

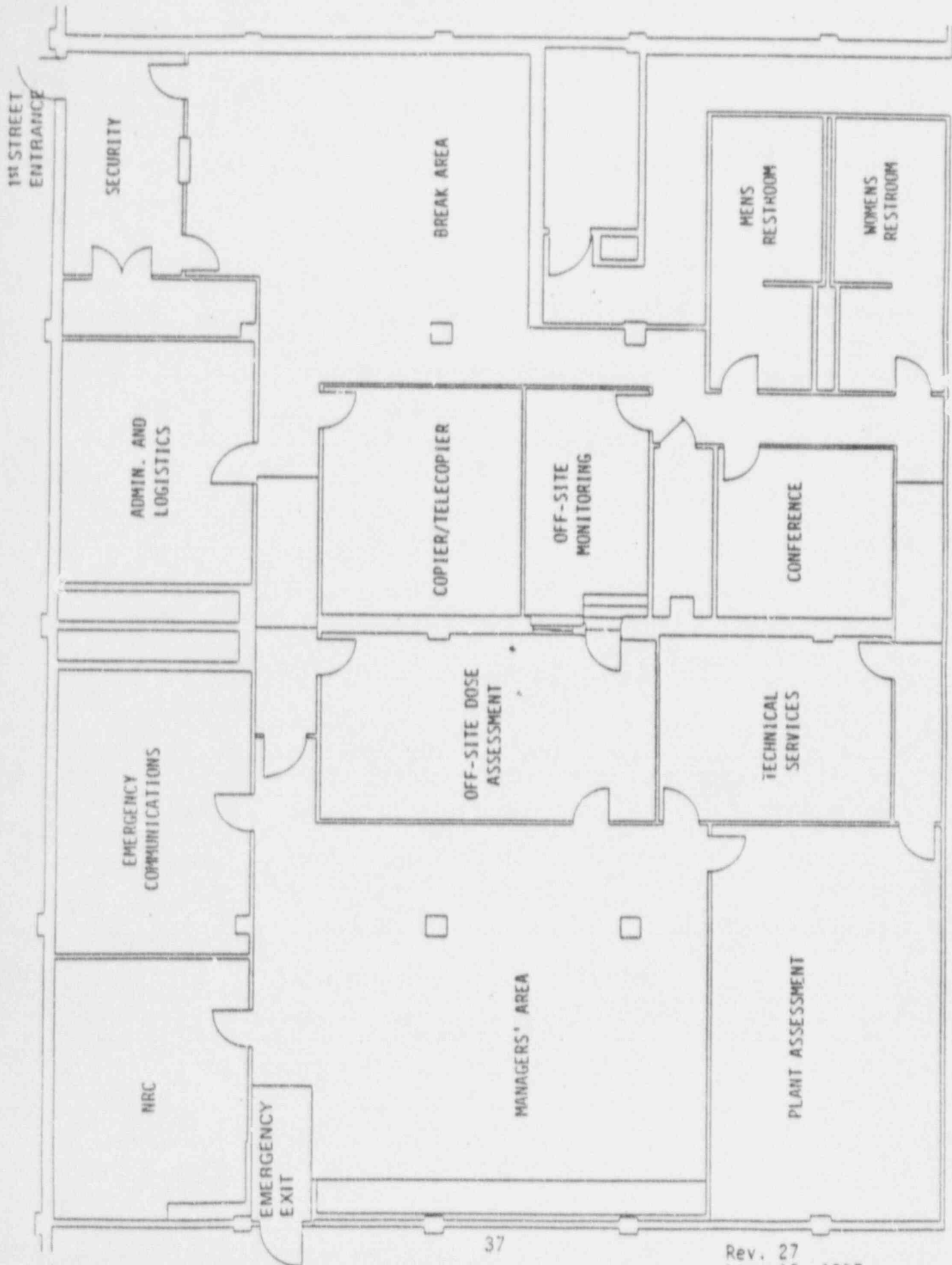
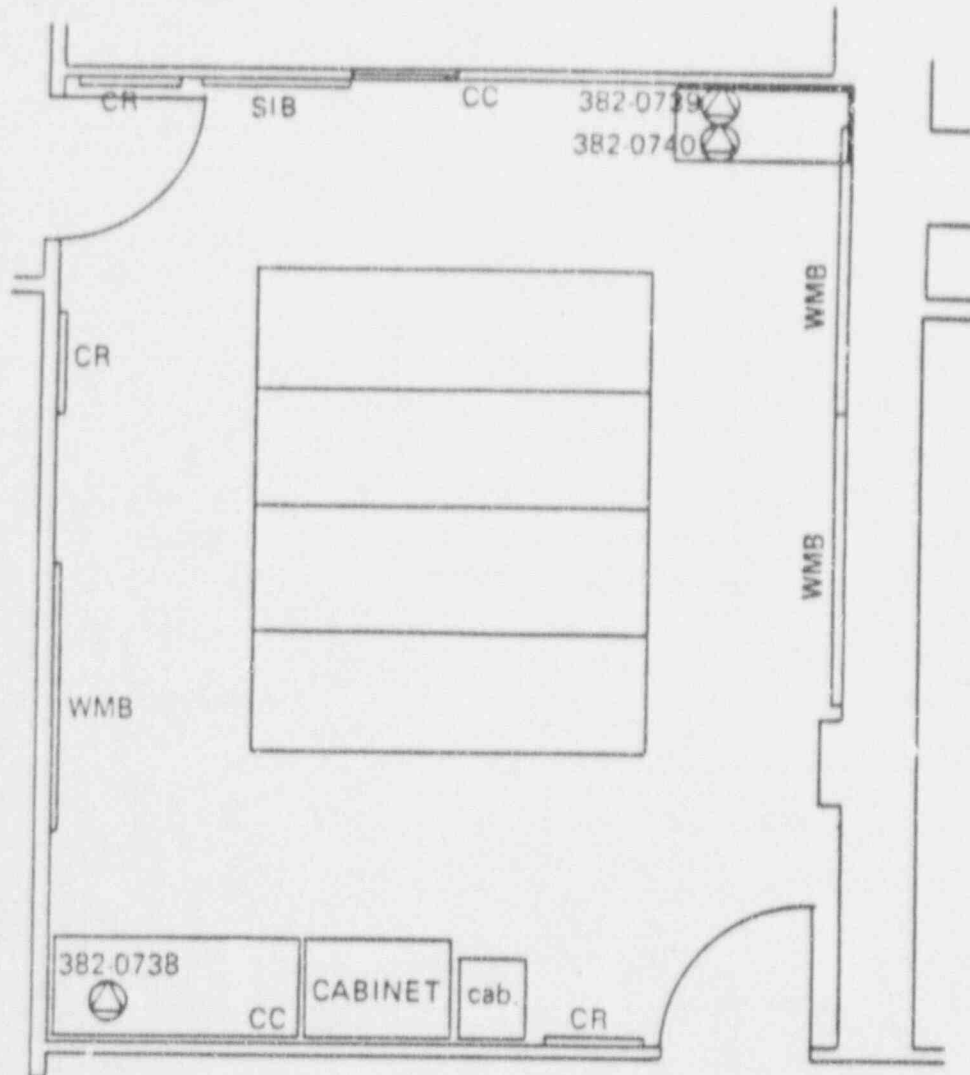
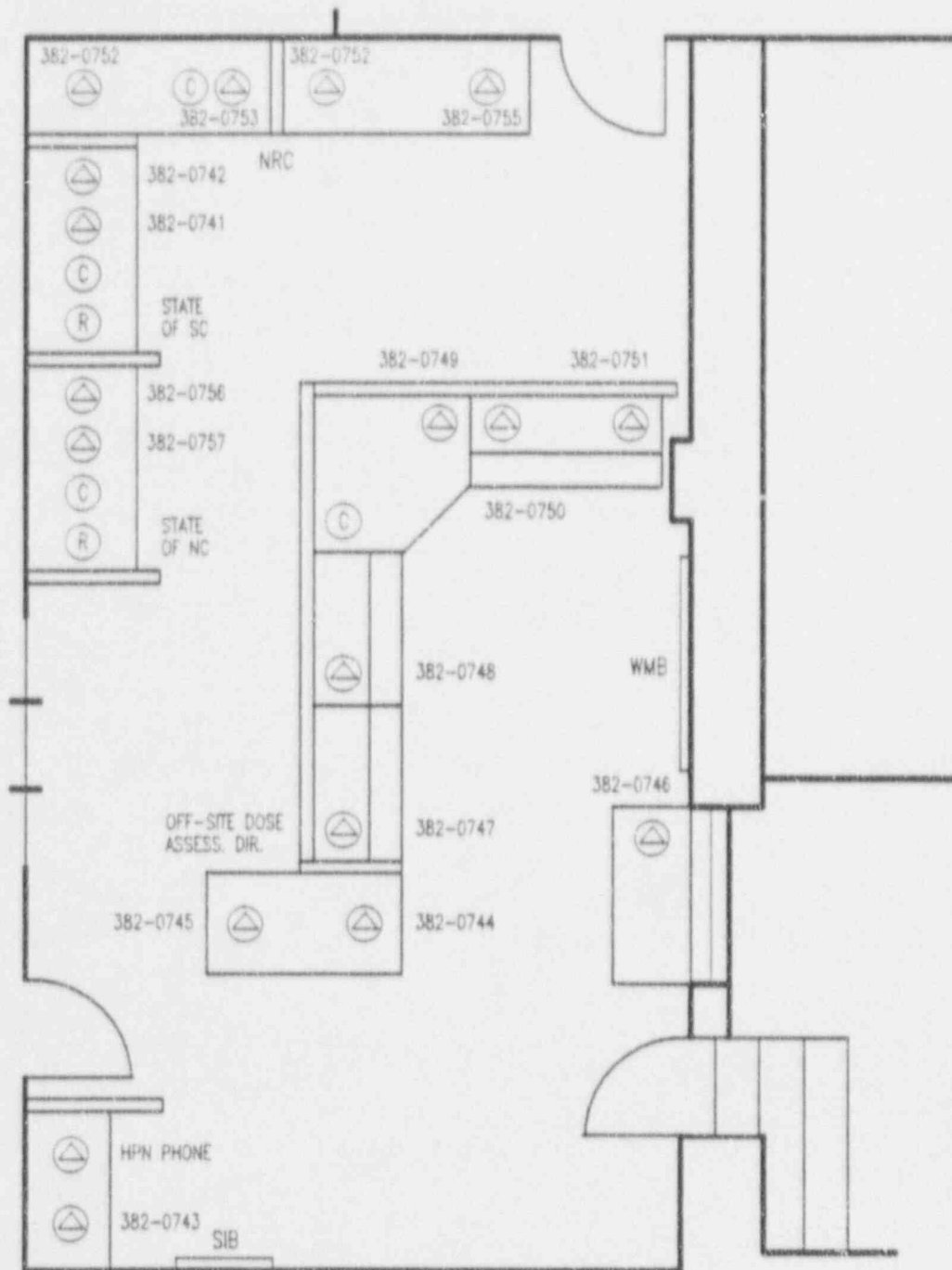


Figure 6
McGUIRE/CATAWBA CMC
TECHNICAL SERVICES



- | | |
|-----|---------------------|
| SIB | SIGN IN BOARD |
| WMB | WHITE MARKING BOARD |
| CR | COAT RACK |
| ⊗ | PHONE JACK |
| CC | COMPUTER CONNECTION |
| Ⓡ | RADIO JACK |

FIGURE 7
McGUIRE/CATAWBA CMC
OFF-SITE DOSE ASSESSMENT



SIB SIGN IN BOARD

WMB WHITE MARKING BOARD

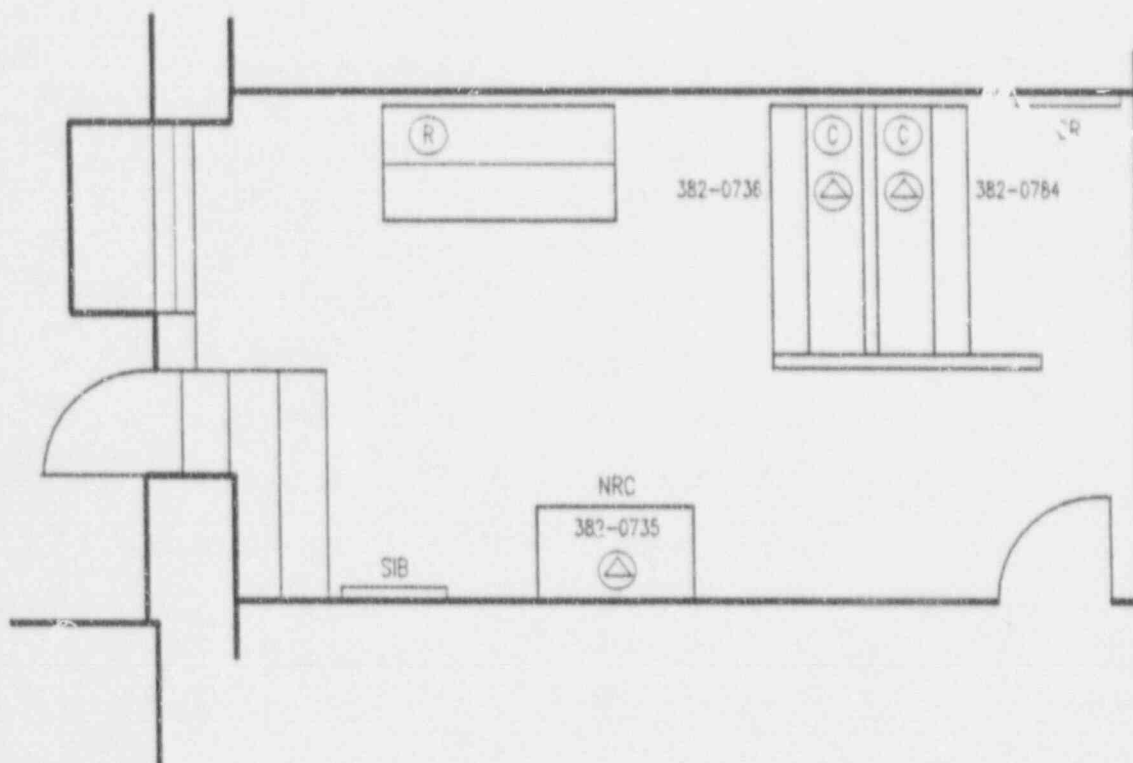
CR COAT RACK

△ PHONE JACK

○ C COMPUTER CONNECTION

○ R RADIO JACK

FIGURE 8
McGUIRE/CATAWBA CMC
OFF-SITE MONITORING



- SIB SIGN IN BOARD
- WMB WHITE MARKING BOARD
- CR COAT RACK
- △ PHONE JACK
- COMPUTER CONNECTION
- RADIO JACK

OCONEE CMC GENERAL LOCATION

Figure 9

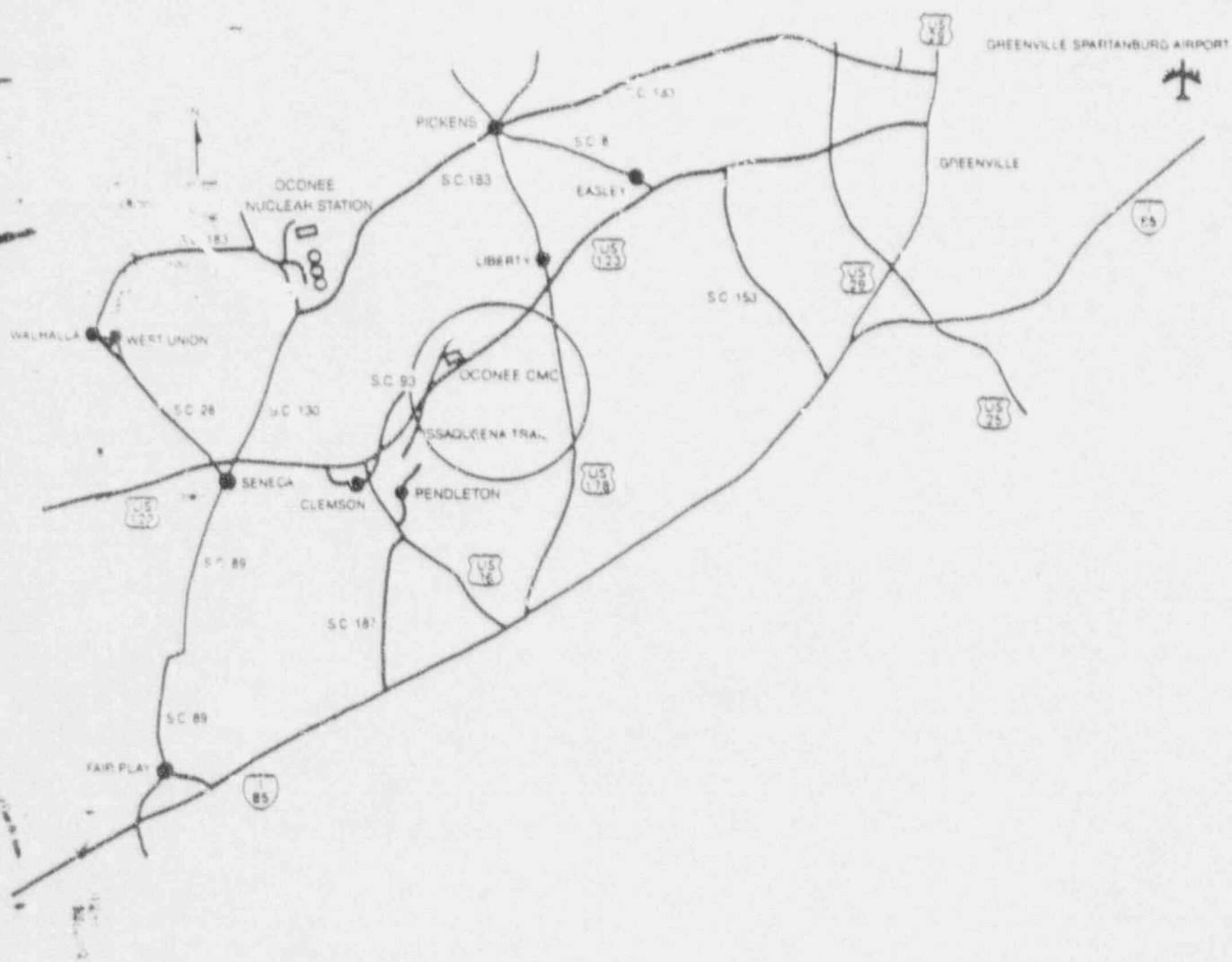
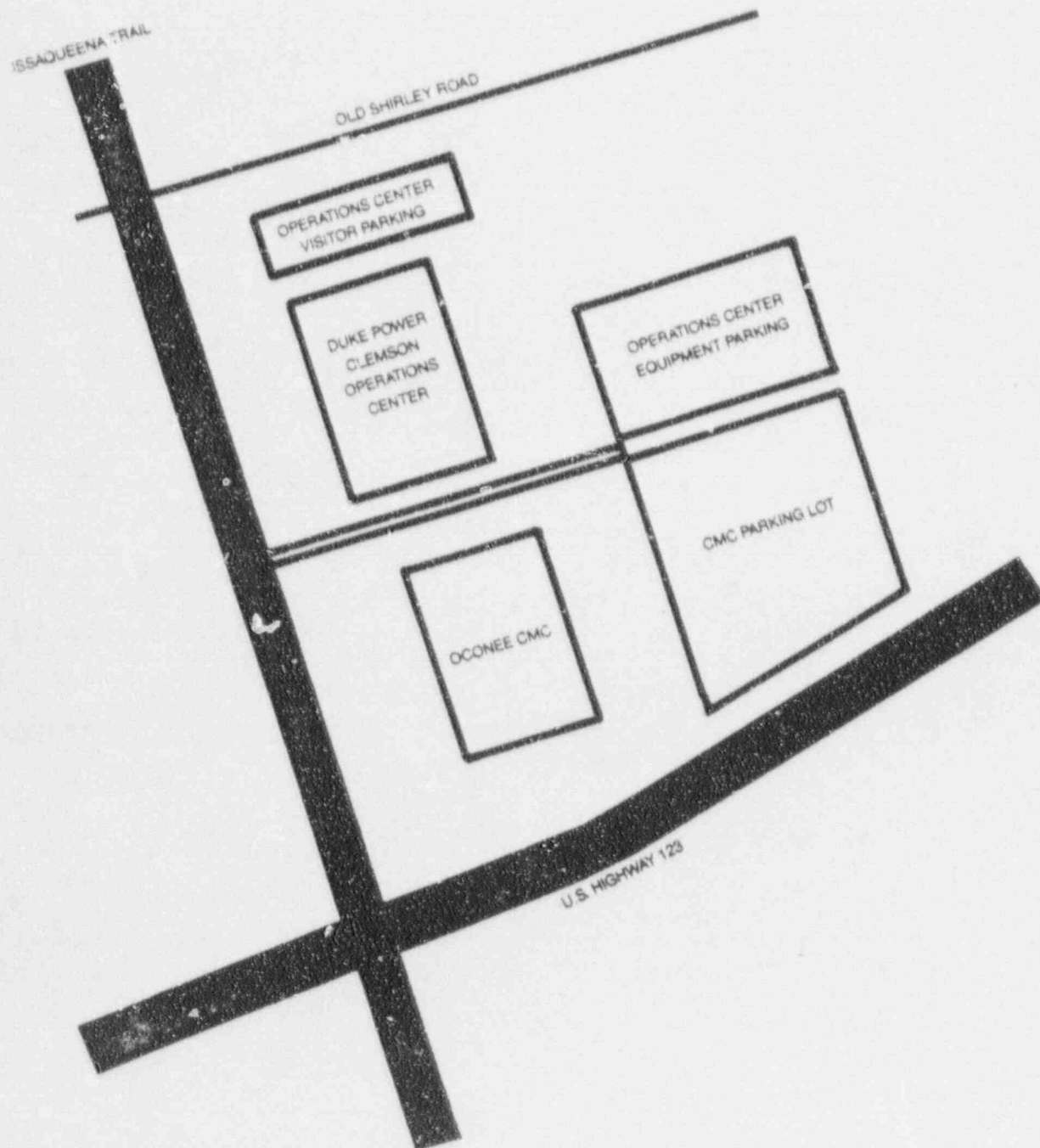


Figure 9a
OCONEE CMC GENERAL LAYOUT



Rev. 34
JULY 1, 1989

Figure 10
 OCONEE CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER
 GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

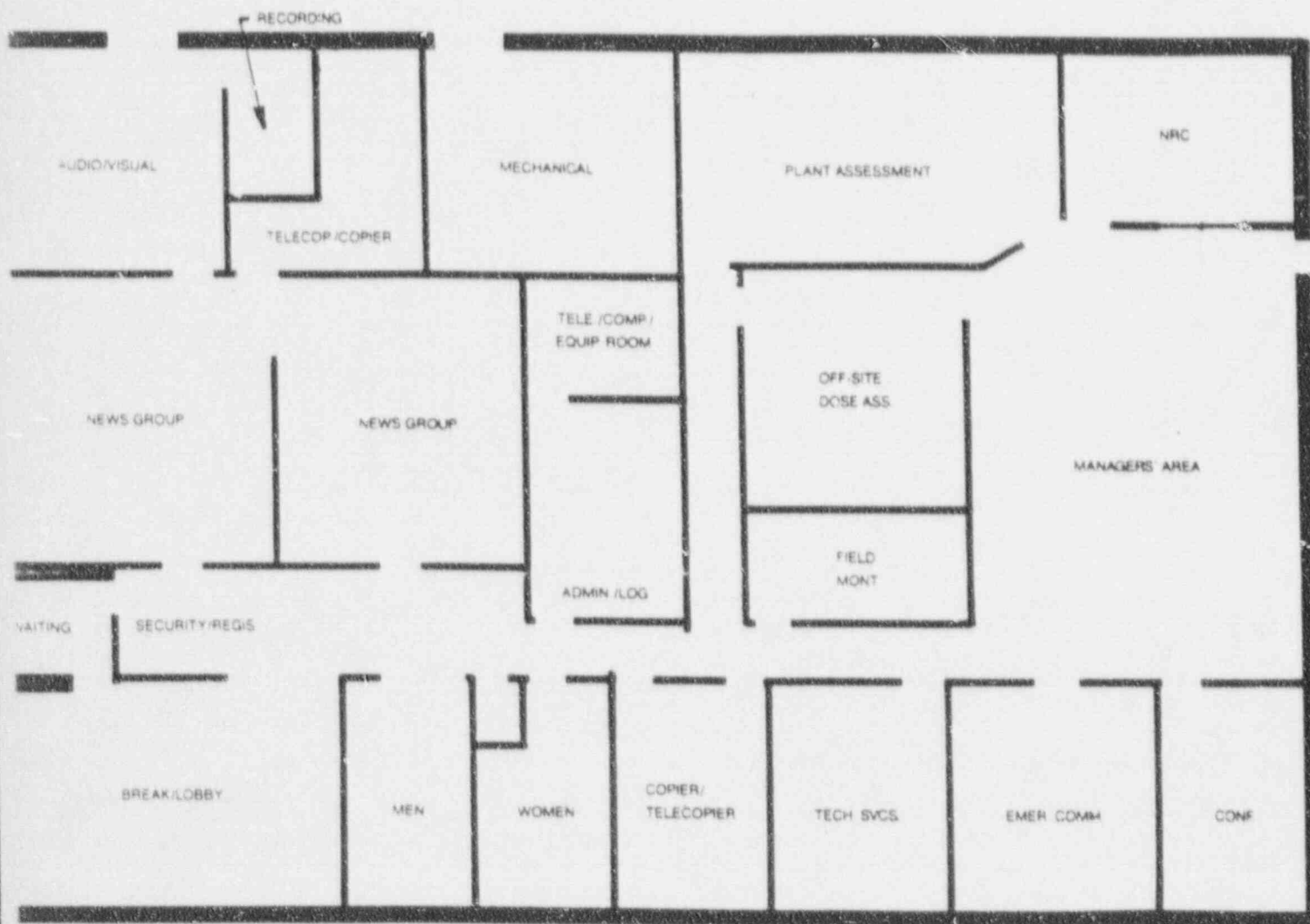
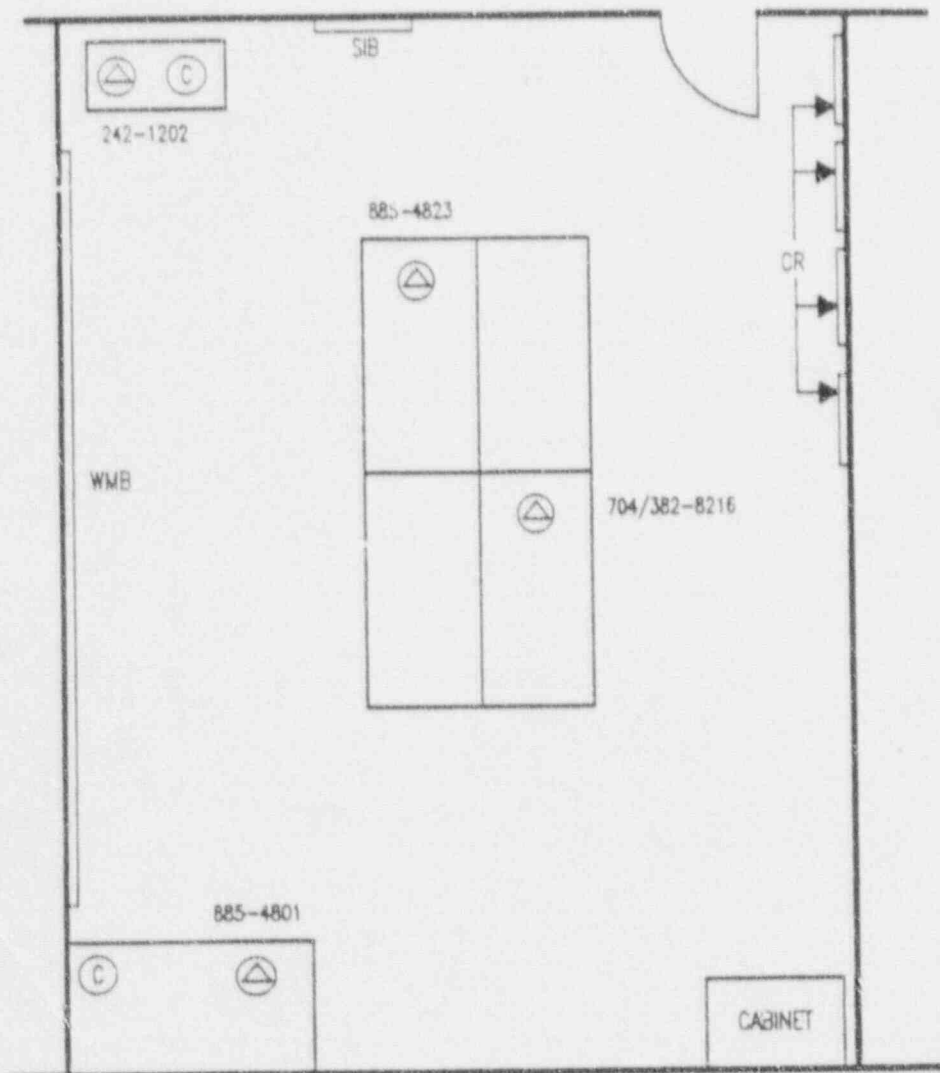


FIGURE 11
OCONEE CMC
TECHNICAL SERVICES



SIB SIGN IN BOARD

WMB WHITE MARKER BOARD

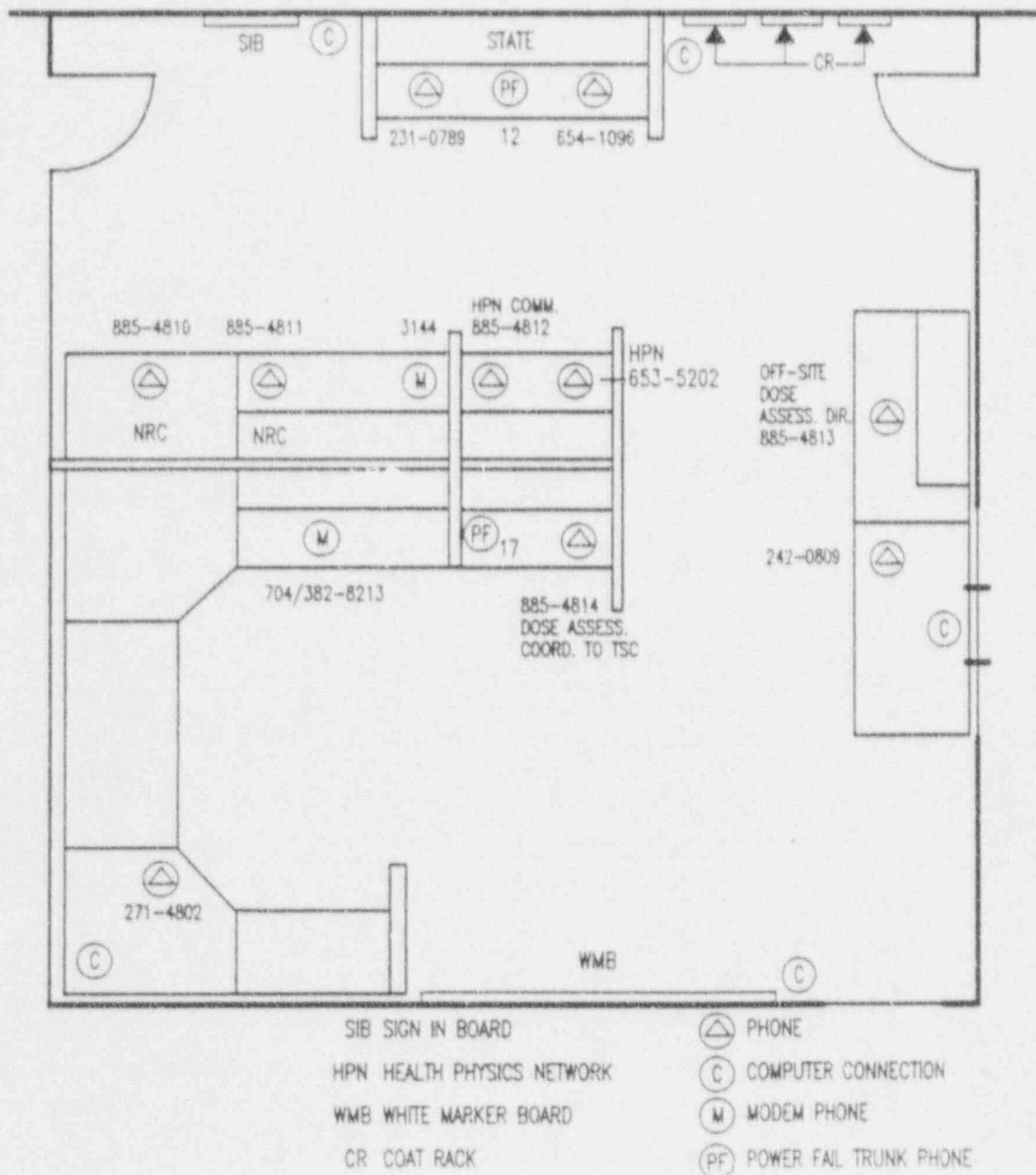
CR COAT RACK

⊗ PHONE

Ⓢ COMPUTER CONNECTION

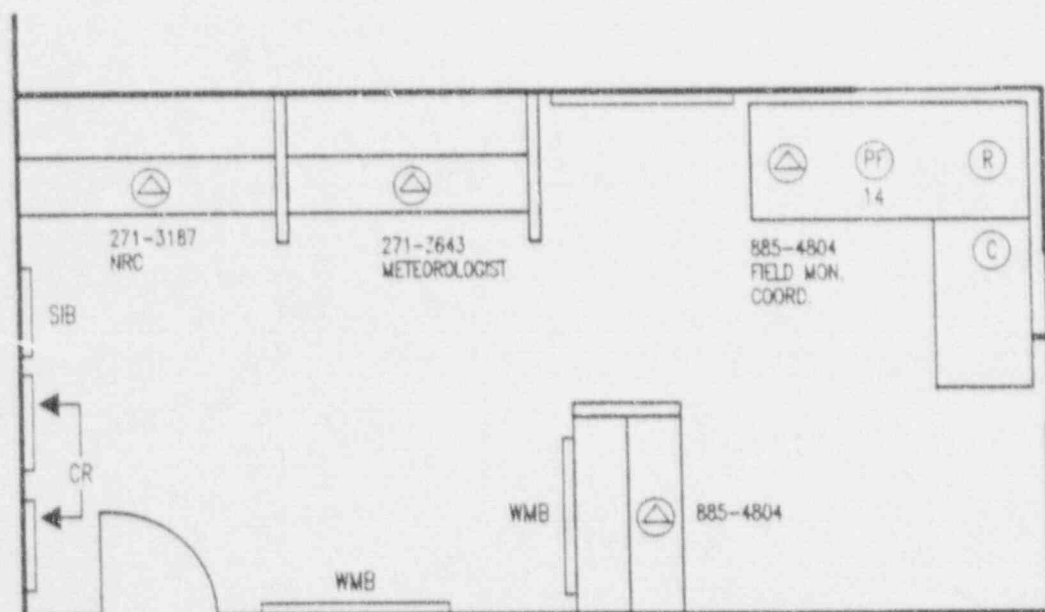
NOTE: ALL PHONE NUMBERS ARE
FOR AREA CODE 803 UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTED.

FIGURE 17
O'CONNOR CMC
OFF-SITE DOSE ASSESSMENT



NOTE: ALL PHONE NUMBERS ARE
FOR AREA CODE 803 UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTED.

FIGURE 13
O'CONNOR CMC
FIELD MONITORING



SIB SIGN IN BOARD

WMB WHITE MARKER BOARD

CR COAT RACK

△ PHONE

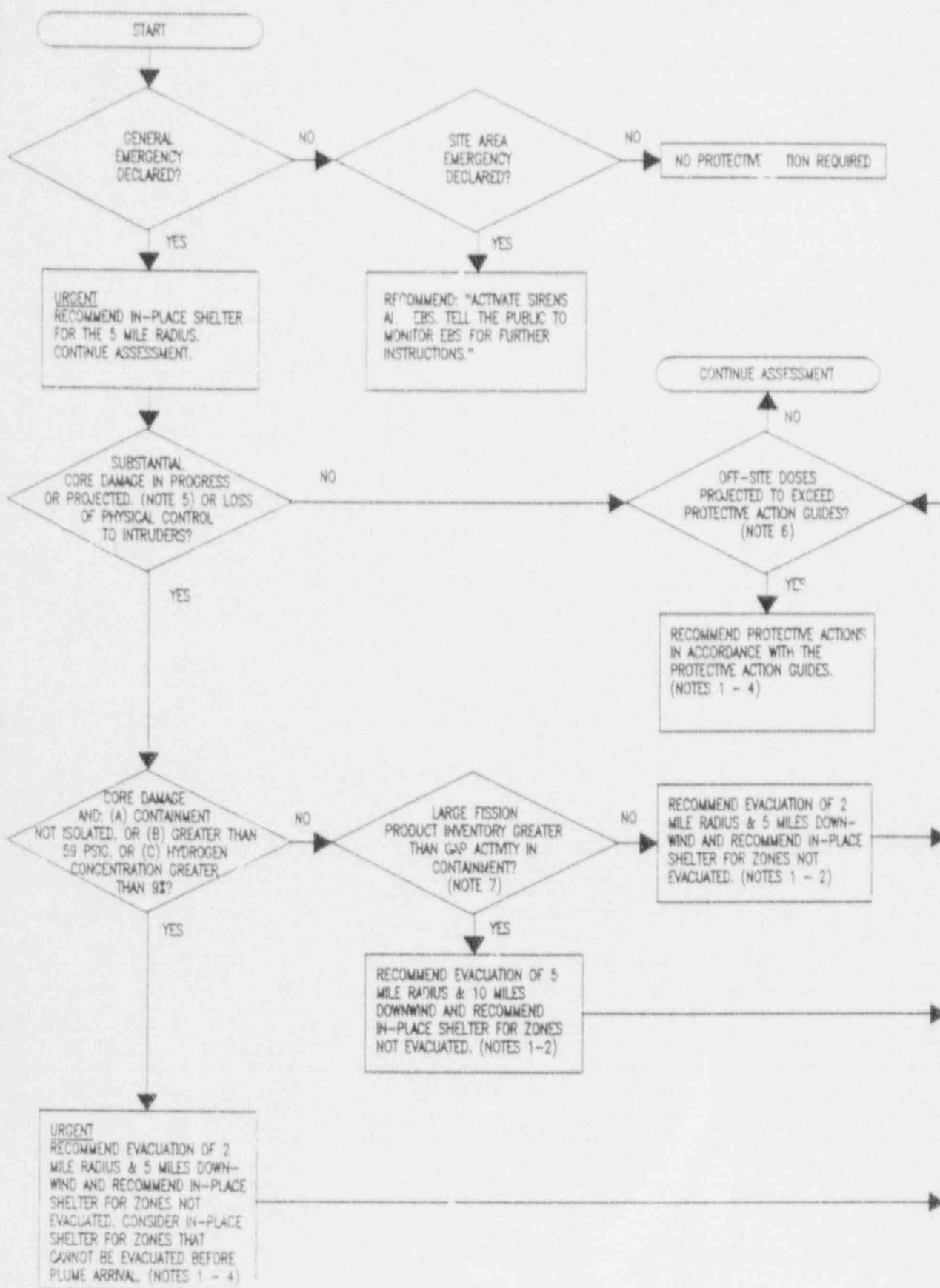
○ C COMPUTER CONNECTION

○ R RADIO

○ PF POWER FAIL TRUNK PHONE

NOTE: ALL PHONE NUMBERS ARE
FOR AREA CODE 803 UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTED.

GUIDANCE FOR OFF-SITE PROTECTIVE ACTIONS



GUIDANCE FOR OFF-SITE PROTECTIVE ACTIONS

NOTES:

1. Whenever possible, consult the CMC meteorologist to determine the potentially affected areas. Otherwise, "downwind" should be assumed 90 degrees wide, except assume all directions to be downwind if wind speed is less than 5 mph. For Oconee after 4:00 p.m. and before 10:00 a.m., assume all directions to be downwind.
2. Promptly relocate the population affected by any ground contamination after plume passage.
3. See the Crisis Management Plan, Section J.8 for evacuation time estimates.
4. If in-place shelter is indicated and a release is expected to continue more than 2 hours, evacuation may result in lower doses. Increasing the distance from the plant and reducing the time of exposure would be more effective than in-place shelter.
5. "Substantial core damage" is defined as release of 20% of the gap activity from the core.
6. Determine from dose projections and/or off-site monitoring data. See Page 3 for protective action guides.
7. Fission product inventory inside containment is greater than gap activity if the containment radiation level exceeds the levels in the table below:

For McGuire or Catawba:

TIME AFTER SHUTDOWN (HOURS)		CONTAINMENT MONITOR READING (R/HR)
	0	2,340
0	- 2	864
2	- 4	624
4	- 8	450
	> 8	265

For Oconee:

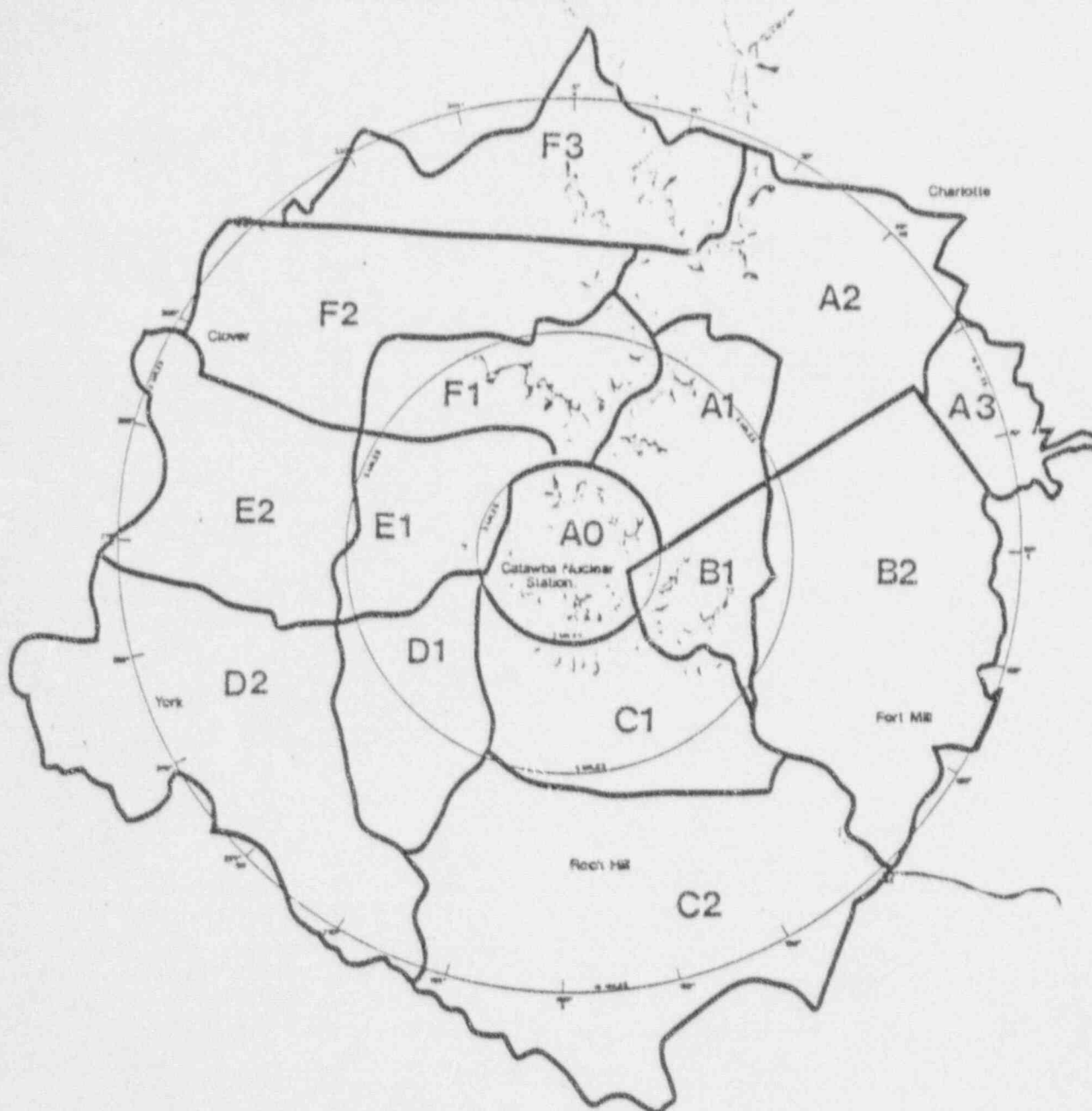
TIME AFTER SHUTDOWN (HOURS)		CONTAINMENT MONITOR READING (R/HR)		
		1RIA-57	3RIA-57, 2RIA-58	1RIA-58, 2RIA-57, 3RIA-58
	0	13,000	9,900	3,900
0	- 2	4,800	3,600	1,800
2	- 4	3,600	2,800	1,400
4	- 8	2,600	2,100	990
	> 8	1,400	1,100	540

PROTECTIVE ACTION GUIDES

Recommended protective actions to avoid whole body and thyroid dose from exposure to a gaseous plume.

Projected dose (Rem) to the Population	Recommended Actions	Comments
Whole Body <1 Thyroid <5	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No protective action required.• State may issue an advisory to seek shelter and await further instructions or to voluntarily evacuate.• Monitor environmental radiation levels.	Previously recommended protective actions may be reconsidered or terminated.
Whole Body 1 to <5 Thyroid 5 to <25	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Seek shelter and await further instructions.• Consider evacuation particularly for children and pregnant women.• Monitor environmental radiation levels.	Refer to Notes 1-5.
Whole body 5 and above Thyroid 25 and above	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Conduct mandatory evacuation of populations in the affected zones and recommend in-place shelter for the zones not evacuated.• Monitor environmental radiation levels and adjust area for mandatory evacuation based on these levels.	Refer to Notes 1-5. Seeking shelter would be an alternative if evacuation were not immediately possible.

RECOMMENDED PROTECTIVE ACTIONS BASED ON RADIOLOGICAL CONCERNS



1. Emergency Involves:

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| A. no release | C. release is occurring-started | _____ |
| B. potential release | expected duration | _____ |
| | D. release has occurred-started | _____ |
| | stopped | _____ |

2. Recommended Protective Actions:

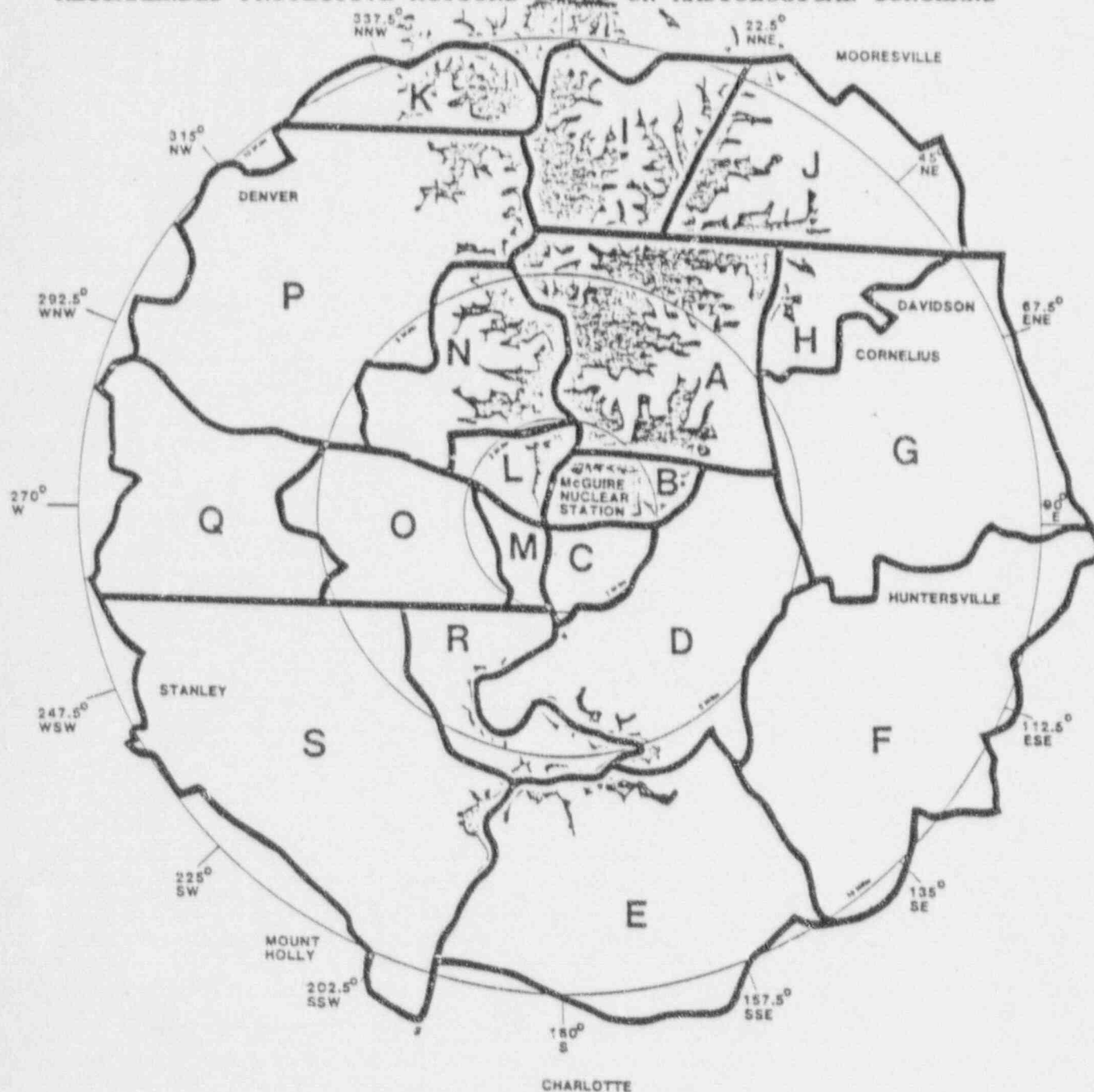
- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| A. no recommended protective actions | _____ |
| B. shelter | _____ |
| C. evacuate | _____ |
| D. other | _____ |

3. Approved By _____ Time/Date _____

Figure 16

STATION - McGUIRE

RECOMMENDED PROTECTIVE ACTIONS BASED ON RADIOLOGICAL CONCERNS



1. Emergency Involves:

- A. no release
B. potential release

- C. release is occurring-started
expected duration
D. release has occurred-started
stopped

2. Recommended Protective Actions:

- A. no recommended protective actions
B. shelter
C. evacuate
D. other

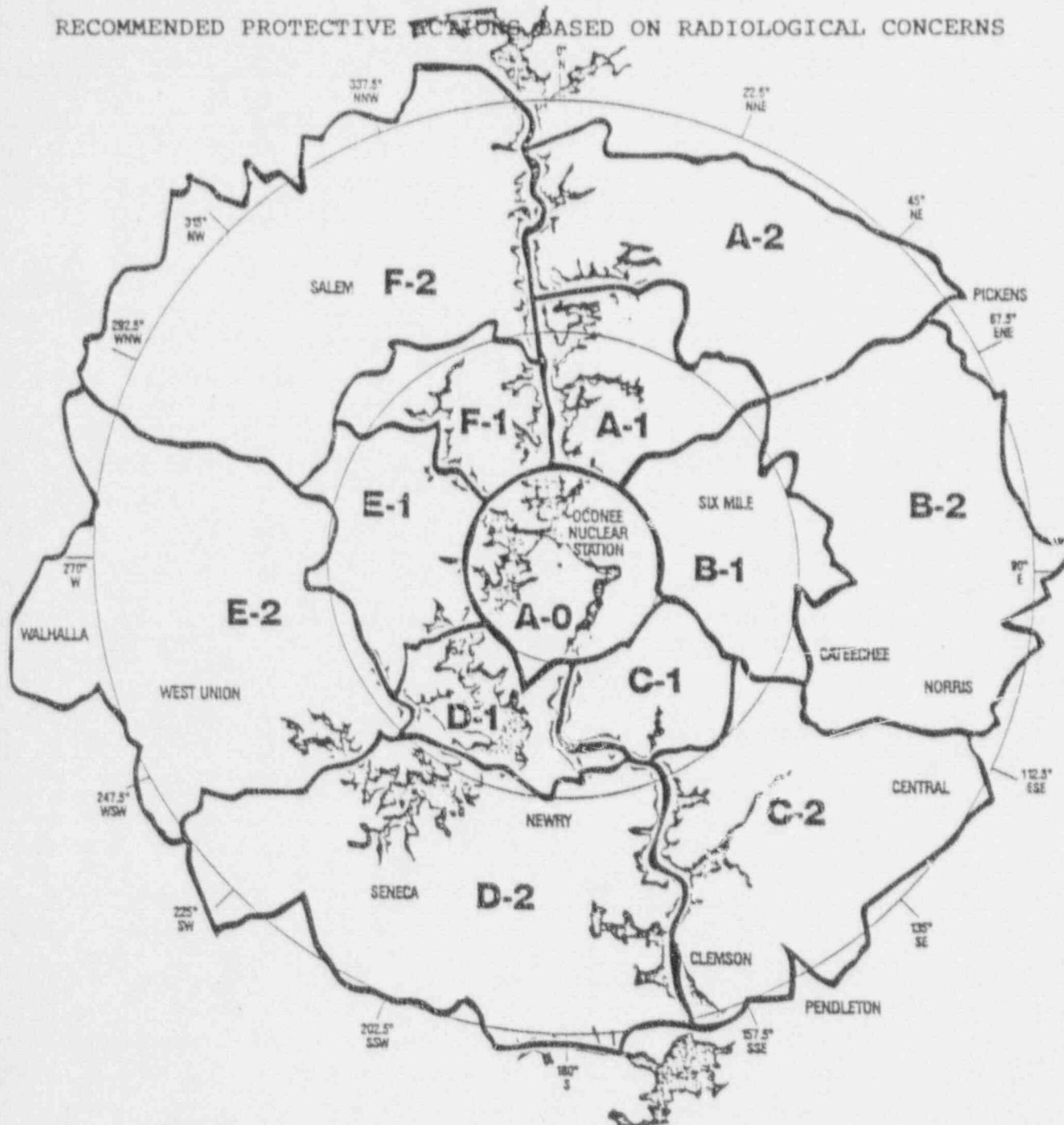
3. Approved By

Time/Date

Figure 17

STATION - OCONEE

RECOMMENDED PROTECTIVE ACTIONS BASED ON RADIOLOGICAL CONCERNS



1. Emergency Involves:

- A. no release
B. potential release

- C. release is occurring-started _____
expected duration _____
D. release has occurred-started _____
stopped _____

2. Recommended Protective Actions:

- A. no recommended protective actions
B. shelter _____
C. evacuate _____
D. other _____

3. Approved By _____ Time/Date _____

FIGURE 18

OFFSITE DOSE ASSESSMENT / ACTIVATION AND TURNOVER / CHECKLIST AND SCHEDULE

DAD and subordinates are to schedule replacement personnel in time to ensure availability. Check names when personnel arrive in CMC.

STATION _____

DATE _____

SHIFT STARTSHIFT STARTSHIFT START

Offsite Dose Assessment Director

Dose Assessment Coordinator

Dose Assessment Calculators

(minimum of two)

Administrative Support

Field Monitoring Coordinator

Meteorologist

Radio Operator

HPN/Plant Assessment Communicator

Radioanalysis Coordinator

Radiological Projects Coordinator

Dose Assessment Procedures Ready for Use

Dose Assessment Location Communication Established

Dose Assessment Computers Operating

Status of Dose Calculations in Progress

Dose Assessment Deadlines and Commitments

Plant Status Update

Field Mntng./Station/Teams Communication Estd.

Radio Operational

Field Monitoring Status

Problems _____

Other _____

Incoming ODAD initials--each box as criteria are met.

This form is an aid and convenience for the ODAD. Completion of all blanks may not be applicable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 2

<u>Tab</u>	<u>Procedure Description</u>
CMIP-8	Oconee Crisis Phone Directory (Rev. 30)
CMIP-9	McGuire/Catawba Crisis Phone Directory (Rev. 39)
CMIP-10	Emergency Classification - Catawba (Rev. 3)
CMIP-11	Emergency Classification - McGuire (Rev. 10)
CMIP-12	Emergency Classification - Oconee (Rev. 12)
CMIP-13	Notifications to States and Counties from the Crisis Management Center (Rev. 22)
CMIP-14	Crisis Management Data Transmittal System Access for Offsite Agencies - (Rev. 3)
CMIP-15	Reserved for future use
CMIP-16	Crisis Management Data Transmittal System Access from the Crisis Management Center - (Rev. 11)
CMIP-17	Reserved for future use
CMIP-18	Maintaining Emergency Preparedness (Rev. 5)
CMIP-19	Communications Test for McGuire/Catawba CMC (Rev. 16)
CMIP-20	Communications Test for Oconee CMC (Rev. 10)
CMIP-21	Quarterly Inventory Equipment Check (Rev. 35)
CMIP-22	Telephone Number Updates (Rev. 3)

June 10, 1991

DUKE POWER COMPANY
CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE
CMIP-9

MCGUIRE/CATAWBA
CRISIS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

R E Harris

Approved

6/4/91

Date

To report problems with any Duke Power communications systems during an emergency, notify the CMC Administration and Logistics Group, or call (704) 373-4339. If no answer, call 1-800-777-0500 to page the Communications Supervisor on call.

A failure of either the ENS or the HPN phones is to be reported to the NRC Operations Center in Bethesda, Maryland. For ENS failures, the NRC will make arrangements for repair of the ENS. For failures of the HPN phone, call the local telephone service office for repairs. Once the repairs have been completed, notify the NRC Operations Center when the telephone has been returned to service.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Operating Crisis Management Center Telephones	2
Operating Crisis Management Center Radios	3-5
Crisis Management Center	6-10
Technical Support Center -- Catawba	11-12
Operational Support Center -- Catawba	13
Technical Support Center -- McGuire	14
Operational Support Center -- McGuire	15
States and Counties to Be Notified -- Catawba	16-17
States and Counties to Be Notified -- McGuire	18-19
Other Off-site Agencies	20
Selective Signaling -- Catawba	21
Decision Line Network -- Catawba	22
Selective Signaling -- McGuire	23
Decision Line Network -- McGuire	24
Distribution List	25

OPERATING CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER TELEPHONES

DUKE POWER TELEPHONES

To access another extension in the CMC:

1. dial 2 + the four digit extension

To access another Duke General Office extension:

1. For numbers with the 373 exchange, dial 3 + the four digit extension
2. For numbers with the 382 exchange, dial 2 + the four digit extension

To access an outside line:

1. For a local call, dial 9 + the phone number
2. For a long distance call, dial 9 + 1 + the phone number

To access Duke Microwave:

1. Dial 8 + the seven digit phone number

SELECTIVE SIGNALING

To operate the system:

1. Pick up the receiver. You will not hear a dial tone. The line is already active.
2. Dial the number for the party you wish to reach. If you wish to reach more than one party, dial each number you wish to reach to tie them in.
3. If there is no answer after 15 seconds, the ring will cancel automatically.

OPERATING CRISIS MANAGEMENT RADIOS

NORTH CAROLINA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT RADIO

To operate the radio:

1. Turn the Power Switch to "ON".
2. Select the appropriate frequency:
 - a. Frequency 1 is the Radiation Protection Frequency
 - b. Frequency 2 is the Emergency Management Frequency. Use this frequency for sending Emergency Notifications to North Carolina and North Carolina counties.
3. Depress the bar labelled "TRANSMIT" on the microphone and say, "(Agency Call Sign), this is WNLK241 -- CMC Charlotte, Over" to initiate a call. (Agency Call Sign) represents the call sign and agency name of the party desired (for example, KGC256 -- Gaston County. See pages 15-16 for agency call signs). Release the bar.
4. The agency should respond "WNLK241, this is (Agency Call Sign), Over".
5. Once initial contact has been made with all needed North Carolina off-site agencies, depress the "TRANSMIT" bar again and send the message.
6. When the conversation is completed, conclude by saying "WNLK241 Out" and release the bar.

SOUTH CAROLINA LOCAL GOVERNMENT RADIO

To operate the radio:

1. Turn the Power Switch to "ON".
2. Select the appropriate frequency:
 - a. Frequency 1 is preferred for local transmissions (e.g. York County).
 - b. Frequency 2 makes use of the Rock Hill Repeater. Use this frequency if contact with the SEOC in Columbia is needed.
3. Depress the bar labelled "TRANSMIT" on the microphone and say, "(Agency Call Sign), this is WNLU432 -- CMC Charlotte, Over" to initiate a call. (Agency Call Sign) represents the call sign and agency name of the party desired (for example, WBS264 -- EOC Columbia. See page 14 for agency call signs). Release the bar.
4. The agency should respond "WNLU432, this is (Agency Call Sign), Over".
5. Once initial contact has been made with all needed South Carolina off-site agencies, depress the "TRANSMIT" bar again and send the message.
6. When the conversation is completed, conclude by saying "WNLU432 Out" and release the bar.

FIELD MONITORING RADIO

To contact the field teams:

1. Turn the Power Switch to "ON".

2. Select the appropriate station using the "Black Box" switch, as follows:
 - a. McGuire - Position "A"
 - b. Catawba - Position "D"
3. Depress the bar labelled "TRANSMIT" on the microphone and say, "(Identifier) Team, this is (CMC Call Sign) -- CMC Charlotte, Over" (Identifier) is the name of the team (for example, Alpha Team) (CMC Call Sign) is the appropriate call sign for the affected station, as follows:
 - a. Catawba -- KNHB778
 - b. McGuire -- WQC700
 - c. Oconee -- WQC699
4. The field team should respond, "(CMC Call Sign) this is (Identifier) Team, Over".
5. Depress the "TRANSMIT" bar again and give instructions.
6. When the conversation is completed, conclude by saying "(CMC Call Sign) Out", giving the appropriate call sign for the station affected.

To contact the Counties:

1. Turn the Power Switch to "ON".
2. Select the appropriate station using the "Black Box" switch, as follows:
 - a. McGuire - Position "A"
 - b. Catawba - Position "D"
3. Using the Zetron Communications Encoder:
 - a. Push CLEAR if display does not show "all zeros".
 - b. Push numbers for the two-digit code of the desired agency or the group call code to contact every agency serviced by the base station (see pages 14-16 for agency codes - no code is required for the North Carolina EOC).
 - c. The encoder should automatically begin transmitting the tones on the radio as evidenced by the "PAGE" light. If it does not do this automatically, press the PAGE button.
 - d. Wait for the PAGE light to go out and the TALK light to go on and you are then clear to transmit your message as described in Step 4.
4. Depress the bar labelled "TRANSMIT" on the microphone and say, "(Agency Call Sign), this is (CMC Call Sign) -- CMC Charlotte, Over" (Agency Call Sign) represents the call sign and agency name of the party desired (for example, KNIS666 -- York County. See pages 14-16 for agency call signs). (CMC Call Sign) is the appropriate call sign for the affected station, as follows:
 - a. McGuire -- WQC700
 - b. Catawba -- KNHB778
5. The agency should respond, "(CMC Call Sign), this is (Agency Call Sign), Over."
6. Depress the "TRANSMIT" bar again and send the message.
7. When the conversation is completed, conclude by saying "(CMC Call Sign) Out" and release the bar.

To contact the TSC:

1. Turn the Power Switch to "ON".
2. Select the appropriate station using the "Black Box" switch, as follows:
 - a. McGuire - Position "A"
 - b. Catawba - Position "D"
3. Depress the "INTERCOM" button on the radio unit and say "CMC to TSC." Release the button.
4. TSC should respond "TSC to CMC"
5. Continue to press intercom to talk and release to receive.
6. No sign-offs or call signs are needed since communication does not occur over radio.

CATAWBA/MCGUIRE CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER

MANAGER'S AREA

News Group Director -----	382-0758
News Monitor -----	382-0782
Nuclear Regulatory Commission Director of ----- Site Operations	382-0759
Nuclear Regulatory Commission State Liaison -----	382-0766
Plant Assessment Manager -----	382-0762
Radiological Assessment Manager -----	382-0763
Recovery Manager	
Dedicated Line to TSC Emergency Coordinator -----	382-0760
Dedicated Line to State Emergency Director -----	-0761
Ringdown Line to TSC Emergency Coordinator	
State Representative	
North Carolina -----	382-0765
South Carolina -----	382-0764

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Copier/Telecopier Room -----	382-0731
Security -----	382-0729 -0730
Staff -----	382-0726 -0727 -0728
Telecopier (in Copier Room) -----	382-0732

<u>CONFERENCE ROOM</u> -----	382-0737
------------------------------	----------

EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Company Officer Communicator -----	382-0719
Data Coordinator	
Telephone -----	382-0720
Terminal -----	-0721
Emergency Communications Manager -----	382-0718
Industry Communicator	
Telephone -----	382-0781

Terminal -----	382-0725
Senior Company Officer(s)	
W. H. Owen -----	373-4120
R. B. Priory -----	373-5959
R. L. Dick -----	373-4881
W. A. Coley -----	373-4515
State/County Communicators	
Telephone -----	382-0724
Dedicated Line to State -----	382-0723
Telecopier (For Emergency Notifications Only) -----	382-0722
Selective Signaling -----	111
<u>NEWS CENTER</u>	
News Media Telephones (O. J. Miller Auditorium) -----	373-7946
	-7947
	-7948
	-2620
	-2628
	-2629
	-2630
	-2631
	-2632
	-2633
	-2634
	-2635
	-2636
	-2637
	-2638
	-2639
	-2641
	-2642
News Staff -----	382-0603
	-0604
	-0610
	-0611
	-0612
	-0613
	-0614
	-0615
	-0616
	-0621
	-0622
	-0623
	-0624
	-0625
	-0626
	-0671
	-0674

Rumor Control ----- 382-0644
 -0645
 -0646
 -0647
 -0648
 -0649
 -0650
 -0651

State News Staff ----- 382-0600
 -0601
 -0617
 -0629
 -0630
 -0631
 -0632
 -0633
 -0634
 -0639
 -0640
 -0654
 -0655
 -0656
 -0657
 -0658
 -0659
 -0660
 -0661
 -0662
 -0666
 -0669
 -0670
 -0672
 -0676
 -0678
 -0679

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (NRC)

NRC Emergency Notification System (ENS) ----- Ringdown

NRC Health Physics Network (HPN) ----- 335-5427

NRC Representatives
 in Manager's Area ----- 382-0709
 -0715
 -0759

in Off-site Dose Assessment Room ----- 382-0752
 -0753
 -0754
 -0755

NRC Room ----- 382-0700

-0701
 -0702
 -0703
 -0704
 -0705
 -0706
 -0707
 -0708
 -0709
 -0710
 -0711
 -0712
 -0713
 -0714
 -0715
 -0716
 -0717

PLANT ASSESSMENT

Plant Assessment Staff

Dedicated Line to TSC -----	382-0771
NRC Emergency Notification System (Red Phone) -----	Ringdown
Telephones -----	382-0767
	-0768
	-0769
	-0770
	-0772
	-0773
	-0774
	-0775
	-0776
	-0777
	-0778
	-0779
	-0780

RADIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

Dose Assessment Coordinator

Dedicated Line to TSC Health Physics -----	382-0746
--	----------

Field Monitoring Coordinator -----	382-0735
	-0736

Health Physics Network (HPN) Communicator -----	382-0743
---	----------

Off-site Dose Assessment

Director -----	382-0744
	-0745
Staff -----	382-0748
	-0749
	-0750

Telecopier (In Off-Site Dose Assessment Room) -----	382-0747
---	----------

STATES

-0751

State Representatives (in Manager's Area)

North Carolina ----- 382-0765
South Carolina ----- 382-0764

State Representatives (in Off-site Dose Assessment Area) ----- 382-0741
-0742
-0756
-0757

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Staff ----- 382-0738
-0739
-0740

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER - CATAWBA

To access Duke Microwave from CMC, dial 8 + number below.
To access Outside Lines from CMC, dial 9 + number below.

	Duke Microwave	Outside Lines
<u>STATION MANAGER</u>	831-5870	831-2922
<u>MAINTENANCE</u>		
Superintendent	831-5871	
<u>OPERATIONS</u>		
Superintendent	831-5896	831-8040
Operating Manager	831-5872	
Assistant Operating Engineers	831-5877 831-5898	831-2674
<u>STATION SERVICES</u>		
Superintendent	831-5886	831-2922
Administrative Coordinator	831-5892	831-8106
Safety	831-5894	
Security	831-5893	
<u>TECHNICAL SERVICES</u>		
Superintendent		831-8040
Compliance		
Compliance Manager	831-5890	831-8969
Station Emergency Planner	831-3429	
Data Coordinator	831-5876 831-5885	831-8184
Radiation Protection		
Radiation Protection Manager	831-5880	

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER - CATAWBA (Cont'd)

	Duke Microwave	Outside Lines
Dose Assessment Coordinator	831-5881	831-8970 831-8042
Field Monitoring Coordinator	831-5882	831-8182
RP Support Coordinator	831-5879	
Surveillance and Control Coordinator	831-5878	
Off-site Communicator	831-3438	831-7410
Performance		
Performance Manager and Test Engineer	831-5875	831-2755
Reactor Engineer	831-5873 831-5874	831-8183
Project Services		
Projects Manager	831-3438	
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>		
News Group Liaison	831-5888	
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	831-5895 831-5887	831-8209 831-8181
Telecopier (Administration)	831-3401	
Telecopier (Emergency Notification Only)	831-3532	

OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER --- CATAWBA

To access Duke Microwave from CMC, dial 8 + number below.

	<u>Duke Microwave</u>
OSC Coordinator	831-5934 831-5457
OPS Supervisor	831-5458 831-5935
Radiation Protection Supervisor	831-5452 831-5936 831-5938
Radiation Protection DRC	831-5939
Chemistry Manager	831-5454
Mechanical Maintenance Manager	831-5453
Planning/Materials Manager	831-5969
IAE Manager	831-5456
Transmission	831-5968

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CENTER - MCGUIRE

To access Duke Microwave from CMC, dial 8 + number below.
To access Outside Lines from CMC, dial 9 + number below.

<u>STATION MANAGER</u>	875-4950
<u>MAINTENANCE</u>	
Superintendent	875-4953
<u>OPERATIONS</u>	
Superintendent	875-4951
<u>STATION SERVICES</u>	
Superintendent	875-4955
<u>TECHNICAL SERVICES</u>	
Superintendent	875-4954
Compliance	
Compliance Manager	875-4970
Health Physics	875-4959
Dose Assessment Coordinator --	875-4969
Dedicated line to CMC	
Off-site Communicator	Select Signaling 312
Performance	
Reactor Engineer	875-4968
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>	
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	875-4519
	875-4520
Corporate Communications	875-4961
Outside Lines*	875-1951
	875-1952
	875-1953
	875-1954
	875-1955
	875-1956
	875-1957
Station Switchboard	875-4000
Telecopier	875-1954

*to access these numbers, dial 9+ number shown

OPERATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER - MCGUIRE

To access Duke Microwave from CMC, dial 8+ number below.

	<u>Duke Microwave</u>
OSC Coordinator	875-4952
OPS Supervisor (SRO/RO)	875-4975
RP Support Coordinator	875-4966
RP Surveillance and Control Coordinator	875-4965
Performance Manager	875-4956
Chemistry Manager	875-4960
Instrument and Electrical Manager	875-4957
Mechanical Maintenance Manager	875-4958
Mechanical Engineers	875-4971
Industrial Safety, Health	875-4967
Transmission	875-4964

STATES AND COUNTIES TO BE NOTIFIED -- CATAWBA

Agency Name	Selective Signaling Code	Telephone Number	NC/SC Radio Call Sign	Field Monitoring Radio Code
<u>States</u>				
North Carolina				
- Warning Point	117	(919)733-3861	KNBU729	
- EOC Raleigh - Switchboard	314	(919)733-3867		
		(919)733-3868		
		(919)733-3869		
- Direct Dial		(919)733-3942		
		(919)733-3943		
		(919)733-7553		
		(919)733-3204		
		(919)733-3920		
-Director, Div. of Emer. Mgmt.		(919)733-6766		
-Telecopier (NC EOC)		(919)733-3800		
		(919)733-7554		
(NC Warning Point)		(919)733-8134		
South Carolina				
- Warning Point (Hwy. Patrol)	516	(803)737-1030	WBS264	
- EOC Columbia	518	(803)734-8020		
- Director, Emer. Preparedness Div.		(803)734-8044		
- FEOC Clover Armory	514		42	
Telecopier (Emergency Notification Only)		(803)222-4847		
SC State Rad. Health		(803)222-4082		
SC PIO		(803)222-7198		
- Department of Health and Environmental Control:				
Primary		(803)734-4700		
Backup		(803)253-6488		
- Telecopier (SC EOC) Administration		(803)734-8062		
(Emergency Notification Only)		(803)734-8853		
(SC Warning Point)		(803)737-1758		
<u>Counties</u>				
Gaston				
- Warning Point	112	(704)866-3300	KGC256	20 Activates All Counties 26
- EOC	112	(704)866-3243		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notification Only)		(704)866-7623		
- Telecopier (EOC)		(704)868-4150		
Mecklenburg				
- Warning Point	116	(704)336-3333	KCE671	21
- EOC	116	(704)336-3333*		
- Telecopier (Warning Point)		(704)336-2729		
(EOC)		(704)336-4460		

*Warning point number. EOC numbers will be assigned when EOC is activated.

STATES AND COUNTIES TO BE NOTIFIED -- CATAWBA

Agency Name	Selective Signaling Code	Telephone Number	NC/SC Radio Call Sign	Field Monitoring Radio Code
<u>States</u>				
York				
- Warning Point	513	(803)324-7421	KNIS666	41
- EOC	515	(803)329-1116+7270		
- Telecopier		(803)324-7420		

STATES AND COUNTIES TO BE NOTIFIED -- MCGUIRE

Agency Name	Selective Signaling Code	Telephone Number	NC/SC Radio Call Sign	Field Monitoring Radio Code
<u>States</u>				
North Carolina				
- Warning Point	117	(919)733-3861	KNBU729	
- EOC Raleigh - Switchboard	314	(919)733-3867		
		(919)733-3868		
		(919)733-3869		
- Direct Dial		(919)733-3942		
		(919)733-3943		
		(919)733-7553		
		(919)733-3204		
		(919)733-3920		
		(919)733-6766		
-Director, Div. of Emer. Mgmt.		(919)733-3800		
-Telecopier (NC EOC)		(919)733-7554		
(NC Warning Point)		(919)733-8134		
<u>Counties</u>				
Cabarrus				
- Warning Point	119	(704)782-2123	KDX398	20 activates all counties 28
- EOC	213	(704)788-6121		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notifications Only)		(704)784-1919		
(Other Information)		(704)788-8831		
Catawba				
- Warning Point	118	(704)464-3112	WZX528	27
- EOC	118	(704)464-3112		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notifications Only)		(704)465-1220		
(Emergency Management Office)		(704)465-8392		
Gaston				
- Warning Point	112	(704)866-3300	KGC256	26
- EOC	112	(704)866-3243		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notifications Only)		(704)866-7623		
- Telecopier (EOC)		(704)868-4150		
Iredell				
- Warning Point	114	(704)878-3039	KIG902	23
- EOC	114	(704)878-3039		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notifications Only)		(704)878-5354		

STATES AND COUNTIES TO BE NOTIFIED -- MCGUIRE (Cont'd)

Agency Name	Selective Signaling Code	Telephone Number	NC/SC Radio Call Sign	Field Monitoring Radio Code
<u>States</u>				
<u>Lincoln</u>				
- Warning Point	113	(704)735-8202	KEG746	25
- EOC	113	(704)732-3786		
- Telecopier (Emergency Notifications Only)		(704)732-9035		
- Telecopier (EOC)		(704)732-9036		
<u>Mecklenburg</u>				
- Warning Point	116	(704)336-3333	KCE671	21
- EOC	116	(704)336-3333*		
- Telecopier (Warning Point)		(704)336-2729		
(EOC)		(704)336-4460		

*Warning point number. EOC numbers will be assigned when EOC activated.

OTHER OFF-SITE AGENCIES

	<u>Primary</u>	<u>Backup</u>
<u>Federal</u>		
DOE		
- Savannah River	(803)725-3333	
- Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training Site (REAC/TS)	(615)576-3131	
NRC Operations Centers		
- Headquarters Bethesda, MD	ENS (Red Phone)	(301)951-0550 (301)427-4259 (301)492-8893 (301)427-4056
- Region II Atlanta, GA	(404)331-4503	(404)331-5238
- Health Physics Network (HPN) Bethesda, MD	(301)951-1212	
INPO	(404)953-0904	(404)953-0922 (404)953-3600
American Nuclear Insurers	(203)677-7305	
NC Area E Office	(704)465-7210	
Telecopier	(704)465-7247	

SELECTIVE SIGNALING DIRECTORY -- CATAWBA

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>CODE</u>
<u>States</u>	
<u>North Carolina</u>	
- Warning Point, Raleigh	117
- EOC, Raleigh	314
- Area E Office, Conover, N.C.	211
<u>South Carolina</u>	
- Warning Point, Columbia	516
- EOC, Columbia	516
- FEEO, Clover Armory	514
<u>Counties</u>	
<u>Gaston</u>	
- Warning Point	112
- EOC	112
<u>Mecklenburg</u>	
- Warning Point	116
- EOC	116
<u>York</u>	
- Warning Point	513
- EOC	515
<u>Duke</u>	
Catawba Control Room	511
Catawba TSC	512
Catawba Training Center	517
Crisis Management Center	111
<u>Other</u>	
Carowinds Theme Park -- to call	61*610
-- to deactivate	61#
WSPA Radio -- to call	43*430
-- to deactivate	43#

DECISION LINE NETWORK -- CATAWBA

NOTE: This network is for use by states and counties to coordinate protective action decisions, siren and EBS activation, etc. It may be used to communicate with the CMC to discuss Duke's protective action recommendations.

Group Call	5*
South Carolina EOC (Columbia)	58
South Carolina Forward EOC (Clover Armory)	54
North Carolina EOC (Raleigh)	35
North Carolina Area E Office (Conover)	37
Gaston County EOC	52
Mecklenburg County EOC	36
York County EOC	55
Catawba CMC	11

NOTE: to cancel Groups calls or Individual calls press 5#.

SELECTIVE SIGNALING DIRECTORY -- MCGUIRE

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>CODE</u>
<u>States</u>	
North Carolina	
- Warning Point, Raleigh	117
- EOC, Raleigh	314
- Area E Office, Conover, N.C.	211
<u>Counties</u>	
Cabarrus	
- Warning Point	119
- EOC	213
Catawba	
- Warning Point	118
- EOC	118
Gaston	
- Warning Point	112
- EOC	112
Iredell	
- Warning Point	114
- EOC	114
Lincoln	
- Warning Point	113
- EOC	113
Mecklenburg	
- Warning Point	116
- EOC	116
Duke	
McGuire Control Room	311
McGuire TSC	312
Crisis Management Center	111

Decision Line Network --- McGuire

Note: This network is for use by states and counties to coordinate protective action decisions, siren and EBS activation, etc. It may be used to communicate with the CMC to discuss Duke's protective action recommendations.

Group Call	3*
North Carolina EOC (Raleigh)	35
North Carolina Area E Office (Conover)	37
Gaston County EOC	52
Mecklenburg County EOC	36
Lincoln County EOC	33
Iredell County EOC	34
Catawba County EOC	32
McGuire CMC	11

Note: To cancel group calls or individual calls press 3#.

Distribution List

<u>Location</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
Emergency Communications - CMC	3
Admin. and Logistics - CMC	3
Managers' Area - CMC	10
Off-site Monitoring - CMC	2
Off-site Dose Assessment - CMC	8
NRC Room - CMC	3
Plant Assessment - CMC	10
Technical Services - CMC	3
Conference Room - CMC	1
Copier/Telecopier Room - CMC	1
Security Area - CMC	1
News Group (Diane Savage)	10
States and Counties	
Cheryl Lanning (MNS)	1

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTING PROCEDURE

CMIP-11

Classification of Emergency for
McGuire Nuclear Station

Rev. 10
June 10, 1991

RE Harris
Approved By

5/30/91
Date

CMIP-11
CLASSIFICATION OF EMERGENCY FOR
McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION

1.0 SYMPTOMS

1.1 Notification of Unusual Event

- 1.1.1 Events are in progress or have occurred which indicate a potential degradation of the level of safety of the plant.
- 1.1.2 No releases of radioactive material requiring offsite response or monitoring are expected unless further degradation of safety occurs.

1.2 Alert

- 1.2.1 Events are in progress or have occurred which involve an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant.
- 1.2.2 Any releases are expected to be limited to small fractions of the EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels.

1.3 Site Area Emergency

- 1.3.1 Events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or likely major failures of plant functions needed for protection of the public.
- 1.3.2 Any releases are not expected to exceed EPA Protection Action Guideline exposure levels except near the site boundary.

1.4 General Emergency

- 1.4.1 Events are in process or have occurred which involve actual or imminent substantial core degradation or melting with potential for loss of containment integrity.
- 1.4.2 Releases can be reasonably expected to exceed EPA Protective Action Guideline exposure levels offsite for more than the immediate site area.

2.0 IMMEDIATE ACTIONS

- 2.1 Compare actual plant conditions to the Emergency Action Level(s) listed in Enclosure 4.1 then declare the appropriate Emergency Class as indicated.

If a change in the emergency class is made, perform steps 2.2, 2.3, and 2.4 below.

- 2.2 Instruct the State/County Communicator to notify the state(s) and counties per CMIP-13 of any change in the emergency class. If the emergency class is SITE AREA EMERGENCY or GENERAL EMERGENCY, determine protective action recommendations per CMIP-1 and transmit these recommendations.

NOTE: Notifications to the state(s) and counties must be made within 15 minutes whenever there is a change in the emergency classification.

- 2.3 Announce the change in the emergency class to all CMC personnel and to the Emergency Coordinator at the TSC.

3.0 SUBSEQUENT ACTIONS

- 3.1 To de-escalate the Emergency, compare plant conditions to the Initiating Conditions of Enclosure 4.1. To terminate the emergency, refer to the Termination Criteria in Enclosure 4.3.

Notify state(s), counties, and NRC by verbal summary of any reduction or termination in the emergency class followed by a written summary within eight (8) hours.

4.0 ENCLOSURES

4.1 Emergency Event List for Emergency Classes

<u>Event No.</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
4.1.1 Primary Coolant Leak	1-3
4.1.2 Fuel Damage	4-5
4.1.3 Steam System Failure	6-7
4.1.4 High Radiation/Radiological Effluents	8
4.1.5 Loss of Shutdown Function	9-13
4.1.6 Loss of Power	14
4.1.7 Fires and Security Actions	15-16
4.1.8 Spent Fuel Damage	17
4.1.9 Natural Disasters and Other Hazards	18-20
4.1.10 Other Abnormal Plant Conditions	21-25

4.2 Engineered Safety Features

4.3 Termination Criteria

McGUIR JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.1 PRIMARY COOLANT LEAK

CMIP-1
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 1 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<p>1. Any NC system leakage greater than Tech Spec limits in Modes 1-4.</p> <p>♦ Greater than 1 gpm unidentified NC system leakage in modes 1-4</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p> <p>♦ Greater than 10 gpm identified NC system leakage</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p> <p>♦ Greater than 500 gpd tube leakage in any S/G in modes 1-4</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p>	<p>1. Any NC system leakage greater than 50 gpm in Modes 1-4.</p> <p>♦ NC system leakage greater than 50 gpm in modes 1-4</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Leak cannot be isolated within 15 minutes.</p> <p>2. S/G tube leak with loss of offsite power</p> <p>♦ S/G tube leak greater than 10 gpm</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p>Both Unit related main bus lines de-energized.</p>	<p>1. Any NC system leakage greater than available ECCS capacity.</p> <p>♦ Safety Injection activated or required</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Existing NV, NI and ND flow cannot maintain NC subcooling greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p>2. S/G tube leak with an unisolable steam line break outside containment and indication of fuel damage.</p> <p>♦ S/G tube leak greater than 50 gpm</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Unisolable steam line break on the affected S/G outside containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Fuel damage as determined by Event Category 4.1.2.</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Any LOCA with failure of ECCS</p> <p>♦ LOCA with failure of both trains of ECCS injection</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p>♦ LOCA with failure of both trains of ECCS recirculation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p>♦ LOCA</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Plant conditions require entry in EP/1 or 2/A/5000/12.1 (Response to Inadequate Core Cooling)</p>

McGUIRE ...CLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.1 PRIMARY COOLANT LEAK

CMIP-11
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 2 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater than 1 gpm total tube leakage in all S/G's. <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any NC system pressure boundary leakage in modes 1-4. <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater than 1 gpm leakage from any NC pressure isolation valve at 2235 psig in modes 1-4 <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.</p>	<p>3. S/G tube leak with an unisolable steam line break outside containment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> S/G tube leak greater than 10 gpm <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling greater than 0 Deg F</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Unisolable steam line break outside containment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unisolable steam line break outside containment <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Field monitoring teams detect activity at the protected area fence at greater than or equal to 2 mRem/hr whole body.</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>2. LOCA with initially successful ECCS followed by failure of ECCS heat sink and failure of containment heat removal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOCA <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Loss of recirculation heat sink</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Loss of containment spray heat sink</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	

McGUIR JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.1 PRIMARY COOLANT LEAK

CMIP-1
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 3 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

- * Greater than 40 gpm controlled NC system leakage at 2235 psig in modes 1-4.

AND

Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.6.2.

2. Any unisolable NC system leakage greater than 50 gpm in Modes 5 and 6.
3. Failure of an unisolable PZR PORV or safety valve to close following a reduction of NC pressure.

END

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	STATE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
1. NC system activity greater than Tech Spec limits in Modes 1-5.	1. Severe loss of fuel cladding in Modes 1-5.	1. Degraded core with possible loss of coolable geometry.	1. Loss of 2 of 3 fission product barriers with potential for loss of 3rd barrier.
• Greater than 1.0 microcurie per gram dose equivalent I-131 for greater than 48 hrs. continuous per chemistry analysis in modes 1-5..	• Valid increase of 1000 times background set-points of any containment radiation monitor in modes 1-5.	• Average of five highest core exit T/C's indicates greater than or equal to 700 Deg. F.	NOTE: Satisfy 'A' and 'B'
AND	• Valid increase of 1000 times background set-point of reactor coolant system process monitor (EMF-48) in modes 1-5.	• Lower Range RVLIS less than 43% level during a LOCA event.	A. Loss of clad or NC system barrier
Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.8.	• Chemistry analysis indicates greater than or equal to 5% total fuel clad failure or increase of 1% fuel failures within 30 minutes in modes 1-5.	• RVLIS D/P setpoint at value which requires entry into Degraded Core Cooling section of Emergency Procedures.	• Total fuel clad failure greater than 20% per Chemistry analysis's.
• Dose equivalent I-131 in excess of Tech Spec Figure 3.4-1 per Chemistry analysis in modes 1-5.	END	• Containment hydrogen concentration greater than or equal to 1% and increasing greater than or equal to 0.1% per hour.	• Containment EMF's (51a or 51b) valid reading of 1100 R/hr (1 Rem WB or 5 Rem thyroid at site boundary)
AND	Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.4.8.	• Containment EMF's (51a or 51b) valid reading of 179 R/hr.	• Plant conditions require entry into EP/1 or 2/A/5000/12.1 (Response to Inadequate Core Cooling).
		END	• Containment atmosphere H ₂ concentration greater than or equal to 9%.
			• Containment pressure greater than or equal to 60 psig.

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.2 FUEL DAMAGE

CMIP-11
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 5 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

- * Specific activity greater than 100/E microcuries per gram per Chemistry analysis.

AND

Load reduction or plant
cooldown initiated
pursuant to Tech Spec
3.4.8

END

B. Loss of or threat to
barrier

- * Incomplete containment integrity
- * Known containment leakage in excess of Tech Specs.
- * Containment atmosphere H₂ concentration greater than or equal to 9%.
- * Containment pressure greater than or equal to 60 psig.

END

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.3 STEAM SYSTEM FAILURE

CMIP-11
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 6 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<p>1. Steam line break which results in rapid depressurization of the secondary side.</p> <p>♦ Steam line depressurization resulting in safety injection or main steam isolation</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Unisolable steam line break outside containment with a S/G tube leak.</p> <p>♦ Unisolable steam line break outside containment.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling greater than or equal to 0 degree F.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>S/G tube leak greater than 10 gpm.</p> <p>♦ Unisolable steam line break outside containment.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Field monitoring teams detect activity at the protected area fence at greater than or equal to 2 mRem/hr whole body.</p>	<p>1. Unisolable steam line break outside containment with a S/G tube leak and indication of fuel damage.</p> <p>♦ Unisolable steam line break on the affected S/G outside containment.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>S/G tube leak greater than 50 gpm.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Fuel damage as determined by Event 4.1.2.</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>N/A</p>

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.3 STEAM SYSTEM FAILURE

CHIP-11
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 7 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

2. Steam line break with
failure of ECCS or
ESF.

- Steam line
depressurization
resulting in safety
injection signal.

AND

Failure of both trains
of ECCS injection.

- Steam line depres-
surization resulting
in Main Steam Isola-
tion signal.

AND

Failure of two or more
Main Steam Isolation
Valves to close.

END

McGUIRE JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.4 HIGH RADIATION/RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENTS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 8 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
1. Liquid or gaseous radiological effluents exceed Tech. Spec. Limits as determined by RP or Chemistry Procedures. <u>END</u>	1. High radiation levels or high airborne contamination * Any valid EMF reading greater than or equal to 1000 times trip I setpoint 2. Liquid or gaseous radiological effluents exceed 10 times Tech Spec limits as determined by RP or Chemistry procedures. <u>END</u>	1. Accidental releases of gases * EMF-37 Trip II alarm. <u>AND</u> EMF-36L reading greater than 6.3E5 cpm. <u>AND</u> Calculations verify that dose rates at the site boundary are greater than or equal to: 50 mRem/hr WB or 250 mRem/hr thyroid for 30 minutes * Calculations determine dose rates or Field Monitoring Teams measure activity at the Site Boundary greater than or equal to: 50 mRem/hr WB or 250 mRem/hr thyroid for 30 minutes. <u>END</u>	1. Accidental releases of gases * EMF-37 Trip II alarm. <u>AND</u> EMF-36H reading greater than 1.4E3 cpm. <u>AND</u> 2 Hr dose calculation verifies dose rates at the site boundary are greater than or equal to: 1 Rem WB <u>OR</u> 5 Rem thyroid * Dose calculations or field monitoring team measurements result in a 2 hour projection at the site boundary of: 1 Rem WB <u>OR</u> 5 Rem thyroid <u>END</u>

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.5 LOSS OF SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 9 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
N/A	<p>1. Complete loss of any function needed to maintain core cooling in modes 5 and 6.</p> <p>♦ Failure of heat sink results in the loss of NC System subcooling.</p> <p>2. Transient with failure of the Reactor Protection System to automatically initiate and complete a Rx trip which brings the Reactor Subcritical (ATWS Event)</p> <p>3. Degradation of Secondary Heat Sink</p> <p>♦ Loss of S/G Capability from main feed pumps.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>All S/G's levels less than 5% (25%) NR level</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Total CA flow to S/G's less than 450 gpm</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Complete loss of any function needed for hot shutdown conditions</p> <p>♦ Failure of heat sink results in the inability to maintain hot shutdown.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 Deg. F.</p> <p>♦ Inability to feed S/G's from any source in Mode 1-3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 Deg. F.</p>	<p>1. Transient initiated by loss of CF and CM systems followed by failure of heat removal capability for an extended period.</p> <p>♦ Loss of CM/CF feedwater flow capability.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>CA flow cannot be established within 30 minutes.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC system feed and bleed cannot be established or maintained.</p>

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.5 LOSS OF SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

CNIF
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 10 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

2. Transient requiring operation of shutdown systems with failure to trip (power generation continues).

- ♦ Transient with failure of the reactor protection system to automatically initiate and complete a Rx trip which brings the reactor subcritical (ATWS event).

AND

Manual Rx trip from the control room fails to bring the reactor subcritical.

2. Transient requiring a Rx trip with failure to trip and failure of core cooling.

- ♦ Transient with failure of the reactor protection system to automatically initiate and complete a Rx trip which brings the reactor subcritical (ATWS event).

AND

Manual Rx trip from the control room fails to bring the reactor subcritical.

AND

Chemistry analysis indicates greater than or equal to 5% total fuel clad failure or increase of 1% fuel failures with 30 minutes.

AND

Plant conditions require entry into EP/lor2/A/5000/12.1 (Response to Inadequate Core Cooling).

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.5 LOSS OF SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 11 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

3. Inability to maintain cold shutdown with loss of reactor vessel coolant inventory in Modes 5 and 6.

- Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

Lower Range RVLIS level decreasing after initiation of NC System Makeup.

- Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

NC System narrow range level less than 14 inches and decreasing after initiation of NC System Makeup.

- Failure of heat sink causes loss of Cold Shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

3. Loss of heat sink with subsequent core uncover in Modes 5 and 6.

- Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

Lower Range RVLIS level indicates core remains substantially uncovered (less than 43% level).

McGUIRE JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.5 LOSS OF SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 12 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

Either Train ultrasonic level indication less than 14 inches and decreasing after initiation of NC System makeup.

- ♦ Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

Reliable NC System level indication unavailable due to NC System pressurization.

AND

Core exit T/C's or AP/1 or 2/A/5500/19 (Loss of Residual Heat Removal) data indicate boiling in the core.

AND

Available make-up rate (as indicated by flow rate instrumentation or rate of FWST level decrease) less than applicable data book curve.

END

- ♦ Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

Core Exit T/Cs indicate superheat at the core exit.

AND

Available make-up rate (as indicated by Flow Rate Instrumentation or rate of FWST Level decrease) less than applicable data book curve.

- ♦ Failure of heat sink causes loss of cold shutdown conditions in modes 5 and 6.

AND

Available make-up rate (as indicated by Flow Rate Instrumentation or rate of FWST Level decrease) less than applicable data book curve.

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.5 LOSS OF SHUTDOWN FUNCTIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 13 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

AND

NC System level below
bottom range of avail-
able level indication.

AND

Emergency Coordinator
judgement that core
uncovery is imminent.

END

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.6 LOSS OF POWER

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 14 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

1. Loss of offsite power
in Modes 1-6.

- ♦ Both unit related main
bus lines de-energized
in modes 1-6.

2. Loss of onsite AC
power capability in
Modes 1-4.

- ♦ Both D/G's are
incapable (for greater
than 2 hours) of
powering the 4160 V
essential busses in
modes 1-4.

3. Loss of onsite AC
power capability in
Modes 5 and 6.

- ♦ Both D/G's are
incapable (for greater
than 8 hours) of
powering the 4160 V
essential busses in
modes 5 and 6.

END

1. Loss of offsite power
and loss of all onsite
AC power for greater
than 15 minutes in
Modes 5 & 6.

- ♦ Both 4160 V essential
buses are de-energized
for greater than 15
minutes in modes 5 and
6.

2. Loss of all vital DC
power for greater than
15 minutes in Modes 5
& 6.

- ♦ Both unit related EVDA
and EVDD buses
de-energized for
greater than 15
minutes in modes 5 and
6.

END

1. Loss of offsite power
and loss of all onsite
AC power for greater
than 15 minutes in
Modes 1-4.

- ♦ Both 4160 V essential
buses are de-energized
for greater than 15
minutes in Modes 1-4.

2. Loss of all vital DC
power for greater than
15 minutes in Modes
1-4.

- ♦ Both unit related EVDA
and EVDD buses
de-energized for
greater than 15
minutes in Modes 1-4.

END

1. Loss of offsite power
and loss of all onsite
AC power with total
loss of S/G's feed
capability in Modes
1-4.

- ♦ Both 4160 V essential
buses are de-energized
in modes 1-4.

AND

Loss of CM/CF feedwater
flow capability.

AND

CA flow cannot be
established within 30
minutes.

END

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.7 FIRES AND SECURITY ACTIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 15 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<p>1. Fire within the plant (see Note) that takes more than 10 minutes to extinguish.</p> <p>2. Security threat.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ Discovery of bomb within the site boundary. ♦ Civil disturbance (hostile) ♦ Intrusion/Attempted Intrusion (Protected Area) ♦ Hostage situation/extortion ♦ Security threat as determined by Emergency Coordinator and Security <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Fire: defeating safety system functions required for current operating mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ Fire resulting in loss of any required ESF function (both trains defeated or fire defeats the single operable train). ♦ Fire requiring Control Room evacuation <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Control established (or in process of being established) from the Standby Shutdown Facility (SSF).</p>	<p>1. Fire compromising the functions of shutdown systems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ Fire that results in inability to maintain Hot Shutdown <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 degrees F.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ Fire requiring Control Room evacuation <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Control cannot be established from the Standby Shutdown Facility (SSF).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 degrees F.</p>	<p>1. Any major fire or security threat which could cause massive common damage to plant systems.</p> <p>2. Loss of physical control of the plant.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ Physical attack on the plant (see Note) has resulted in occupancy of the control room or auxiliary shutdown panels by unauthorized personnel. <p><u>END</u></p>

NOTE: Plant is defined as: Aux. Bldg, TB, SB, RB, D/G Rm, Doghouses, SSF, Interim Radwaste Facility

McGUIRE CLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.7 FIRES AND SECURITY ACTIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 16 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

2. Ongoing Security
compromise.

- ♦ Adversaries commandeer an area of the plant but do not control any plant vital areas.
- ♦ Discovery of breached barrier caused by intrusion or sabotage in Vital Area
- ♦ Discovery of bomb in the protected area
- ♦ Ongoing security compromise as determined by Emergency Coordinator and Security

END

2. Imminent loss of
physical control of
a plant vital area.

- ♦ Physical attack resulting in imminent occupancy of the Control Room or other vital areas.
- ♦ Discovery of bomb in a plant Vital Area.

END

McGUIRE JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.8 SPENT FUEL DAMAGE

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 17 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
N/A	<p>1. Damage to Spent Fuel with release of radioactivity</p> <p><u>CONTAINMENT</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Valid Trip II Alarm on 1EMF16 or 2EMF3 <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Dose rate calculations using vent sample analysis and flow rate data are in excess of 10 times limits established by Technical Specifications</p> <p><u>FUEL HANDLING BUILDING</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Valid Trip II Alarm on 1EMF17 or 2EMF4 <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Dose rate calculations using vent sample analysis and flow rate data are in excess of 10 times limits established by Technical Specifications</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Major damage to spent fuel with release of radioactivity</p> <p><u>CONTAINMENT</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Valid trip II Alarm on 1EMF16 or 2EMF3 <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Dose rate calculations using unit vent sample analyses and flow rate data equivalent to:</p> <p>Greater than or equal to 50 mRem/hr WB or 250 mRem/hr Thyroid for 30 minutes at the site boundary</p> <p><u>FUEL HANDLING BUILDING</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Valid Trip II Alarm on 1EMF17 or 2EMF4 <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Dose rate calculations using unit vent sample analyses and flow rate data equivalent to:</p> <p>Greater than or equal to 50 mRem/hr WB or 250 mRem/hr thyroid for 30 minutes at the site boundary</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	N/A

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.9 NATURAL DISASTERS AND OTHER HAZARDS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 18 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Earthquake felt in plant and detected by seismic monitoring instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Valid Alarm on "strong motion accelerometer"♦ Valid Alarm on "Peak shock annunciator" <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Low water level <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Lake Norman level less than or equal to 745 ft. <ol style="list-style-type: none">3. Any tornado/severe weather within the site boundary. <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Tornado observed on site <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Physical damage observed to equipment/structures within the site boundary</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Earthquake greater than OBE <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Greater than 0.08 g Horizontal♦ Greater than 0.053 g Vertical <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Damage from tornado, sustained winds, aircraft crash, train derailment, missile, or explosion. <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Damage to plant equipment causing the inability to maintain cold shutdown in modes 5 and 6. <ol style="list-style-type: none">3. Release of toxic or flammable gas. <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Uncontrolled entry of toxic substance or flammable gas into any plant area which jeopardizes the operation of systems needed to maintain cold shutdown in Modes 5 and 6. <p><u>END</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Earthquake greater than SSE <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Greater than 0.15 g Horizontal <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Damage to plant equipment resulting in inability to maintain subcooling greater than 0 degrees F.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Greater than 0.10 g Vertical <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Damage to plant equipment resulting in inability to maintain subcooling greater than 0 degrees F.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Damage from tornado, severe weather, missile, explosion, aircraft crash, or train derailment causing a loss of functions needed for plant hot shutdown.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Any major natural or accidental event(s) (ie: aircraft impact, earthquakes substantially beyond design levels) which could cause massive common damage to plant systems. <ul style="list-style-type: none">♦ Recovery Manager or Emergency Coordinator judgement. <p><u>END</u></p>

McGUIR JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.9 NATURAL DISASTERS AND OTHER HAZARDS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 19 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

- ♦ Sustained (greater than 15 minutes) winds greater than or equal to 60 mph

AND

Physical damage observed to equipment/structures within the site boundary.

4. Aircraft crash

- ♦ Aircraft crash within the site boundary.

5. Train derailment on site.

- ♦ Train derailment resulting in physical damage to equipment/structure within site boundary.

6. Explosion within site boundary.

- ♦ Explosion within the site boundary resulting in structural damage to buildings and/or injuries to personnel.

- ♦ Failure of heat sink results in the inability to maintain Hot Shutdown conditions

AND

NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 degrees F.

- ♦ Inability to feed S/Gs from any source in Modes 1-3.

AND

NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 degrees F.

3. Release of toxic or flammable gas (Modes 1-4).

- ♦ Uncontrolled entry of toxic substances or flammable gas into any plant area which prevents the operation of systems needed to maintain hot shutdown in modes 1-4.

END

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.9 NATURAL DISASTERS AND OTHER HAZARDS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 20 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

7. Release of toxic or flammable gases.
- ♦ Release of toxic gas resulting in personnel injury or any evacuation within the Protected Area.
 - ♦ Release of flammable gas resulting in any evacuation within the Protected Area.

END

McGUIRE CLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.10 OTHER ABNORMAL PLANT CONDITIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 21 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF UNUSUAL EVENT	ALERT	SITE AREA EMERGENCY	GENERAL EMERGENCY
<p>1. ECCS initiated.</p> <p>♦ Valid S/I signal verified by redundant indication</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>discharge into the vessel</p> <p>2. Abnormal coolant temperature and/or pressure or abnormal fuel temperature</p> <p>♦ Figure 2.1-1 Tech Spec exceeded in modes 1 and 2.</p> <p>♦ Core sub-cooling margin less than acceptable ("Subcooling Margin Alert" annunciator).</p> <p>♦ Tech Spec (LCO 2.1.2) Reactor Coolant System pressure exceeded in modes 3, 4, and 5.</p>	<p>1. Evacuation of Control Room</p> <p>♦ Evacuation of Control Room</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Control established (or in process of being established) from the Auxiliary Shutdown Panel</p> <p>♦ Inability to establish control from Auxiliary Shutdown Panel.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Control established (or in process of being established) from SSF.</p> <p>2. Significant loss of annunciator capability in Modes 1-4.</p> <p>♦ Loss of 50% or more of the control room annunciators for greater than 15 minutes in Modes 1-4.</p>	<p>1. Evacuation of Control Room</p> <p>♦ Evacuation of Control Room</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Control cannot be established from the auxiliary shutdown panel or SSF</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>NC subcooling cannot be maintained greater than 0 degrees F.</p> <p>♦ Evacuation of Control Room in Modes 1-3</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Inability to feed S/G's from any source.</p> <p>2. Other unit conditions exist that in the judgement of the Recovery Manager warrant declaration of site Area Emergency.</p> <p><u>END</u></p>	<p>1. Other unit conditions exist, from whatever source, that in the judgement of the Recovery Manager make release of large amounts of radioactivity in a short time period possible.</p> <p><u>END</u></p>

McGUIRE CLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.10 OTHER ABNORMAL PLANT CONDITIONS

CRIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 22 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

3. Loss of containment integrity requiring shutdown by Tech Spec

- ♦ Any automatic containment isolation valve open and inoperable and unisolable.

AND

- ♦ Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.6.3.
- ♦ Both air lock doors of a single airlock inoperable

AND

- ♦ Load reduction or plant cooldown initiated pursuant to Tech Spec 3.6.1.3.

3. Other unit conditions exist that in the judgement of the Shift Supervisor/Emergency Coordinator warrant declaration of the Alert classification.

END

McGUIR JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.10 OTHER ABNORMAL PLANT CONDITIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 23 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

4. Loss of ESF or Fire
Protection System
function.

- ♦ Both trains of any ESF
system found inoperable
(if caused by fire, see
event #4.1.7 - Fires and
Security Actions, Alert
Classification).

AND

Load reduction or plant
cooldown initiated in
accordance with Tech
Specs.

- ♦ Less than minimum
channels of ESF func-
tion inoperable.

AND

Load reduction or plant
cooldown initiated in
accordance with Tech
Specs.

- ♦ Loss of all main fire
protection system water
pumps.

McGUIR, JCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.10 OTHER ABNORMAL PLANT CONDITIONS

CMIP
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 24 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

-
5. Transportation of a contaminated injured individual from the site to an offsite medical facility.
- * Decontamination efforts fail to reduce external contamination below 150 cpm beta-gamma or injured may require immediate medical attention and decontamination efforts are waived.

AND

Radiation Protection personnel determine that radiological controls are required for offsite medical treatment

- * Internal contamination requiring medical assessment/treatment
- * External exposure requiring medical assessment/treatment

McGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION
EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS
EVENT# 4.1.10 OTHER ABNORMAL PLANT CONDITIONS

CMIP-
ENCLOSURE 4.1
PAGE 25 OF 25

NOTIFICATION OF
UNUSUAL EVENT

ALERT

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

GENERAL
EMERGENCY

6. Significant Loss of
assessment capability
or communication
capability
- * Loss of MNS
communications
capability with all
offsite agencies
 - * Loss of 50% or more of
the control room
annunciators in Modes
5, 6 for greater than
15 minutes.
 - * Loss of all onsite
meteorological
instrumentation

AND

Inability to contact
the National Weather
Service for backup
source of data.

7. Other conditions exist
that in the judgement
of Shift Supervisor/
Emergency Coordinator
warrant increased
awareness of local
authorities.

END

ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES

- 1) Containment Spray
- 2) Containment Air Return and Hydrogen Skimmer
- 3) Ice Condenser
- 4) Hydrogen Control (Hydrogen Recombiners Only)
- 5) Annulus Ventilation
- 6) Auxiliary Feedwater
- 7) Nuclear Service Water
- 8) Component Cooling
- 9) Steam Line/Feedwater Line Isolation
- 10) Containment Pressure Control
- 11) ESF Interlocks
- 12) Turbine Trip
- 13) Reactor Protection System
- 14) Emergency Diesel Generators
- 15) Emergency Switchgear
- 16) Loss of Power Actuation Circuit
- 17) Emergency Core Cooling System - Safety Injection, Residual Heat Removal, Cold Leg Accumulators, Upper Head Injection, Chemical and Volume Control System, Automatic Switchover
- 18) Containment Isolation - Phase "A" and Phase "B"

TERMINATION CRITERIA

- _____ 1. Existing conditions no longer meet the emergency classification criteria and it appears unlikely that conditions will deteriorate further.
- _____ 2. No surveillance relative to off-site protective actions is needed, except for the control of foodstuffs and water, and off-site contamination, or environmental assessment activities.
- _____ 3. Radiation levels in affected in-plant areas are stable or decreasing to below acceptable levels.
- _____ 4. Releases of radioactive material to the environment greater than Technical Specifications are under control or have ceased.
- _____ 5. The potential for an uncontrolled release of radioactive material is at an acceptably low level.
- _____ 6. Containment pressure is within Technical Specification requirements.
- _____ 7. Adequate long-term core cooling is available.
- _____ 8. Adequate shutdown margin of the core has been verified.
- _____ 9. A fire, flood, earthquake or similar emergency condition is controlled or has ceased.
- _____ 10. Offsite power is available per Technical Specifications.
- _____ 11. Any contaminated/injured personnel have been transported offsite and are receiving appropriate medical care.
- _____ 12. All emergency action level notifications have been completed.
- _____ 13. Access to radiologically controlled areas of the plant necessary for operation during recovery are being monitored by the Radiation Protection Section.
- _____ 14. Offsite conditions will not limit access of personnel and support resources.
- _____ 15. Discussions have been held with the News Director to determine the impact of termination on public information management.
- _____ 16. Discussions have been held with Senior NRC and State representatives to determine the impact of termination on their activities.